

\$1.50

ham radio

magazine

hr 

MAY 1978

- Windom antennas 10
- RX noise bridge calculations 34
- omega-matching network design 54
- OSCAR az-el antenna 70
- antenna gain calculations 78
- and much more . . .



**NINTH
ANNUAL
ANTENNA
ISSUE**

either way... you can save from \$50 to \$500 with a Henry Radio antenna package

A

Special packages with special savings...

Package No. 1

Swan TB-2A
Tristao MM-40 or Triex SM-40
CDR CD-44
RG-58 100'
Control Cable 100'

Retail Price: approximately \$620

Package Price: \$525

Package No. 2

Swan TB-3HA
Tristao MM-40 or Triex SM-40
CDR Ham-11
RG-8 100'
Control Cable 100'

Retail Price: approximately \$750

Package Price: \$640

Package No. 3

Swan TB-3HA
Tristao CZ-454 FS or Triex W-51
5' mast
CDR Ham-11
RG-8 100'
Control Cable 100'

Retail Price: approximately \$1300

Package Price: \$1095

Package No. 4

Swan TB-4HA or Cushcraft ATB-34
Tristao CZ-454 FS or Triex W-51
5' mast
CDR Ham-11
RG-8 100'
Control Cable 100'

Retail Price: approximately \$1360

Package Price: \$1140

B

or design-it-yourself...and you'll still save

For many years Henry Radio has been providing a beam-antenna package program for amateurs who wanted an efficient but economical package. Thousands have benefited from this offer in the past. In recent years we have offered the customer the versatility of designing their own system with the components that they want. Our only requirement is the purchase of at least:

- 1 Antenna
- 1 Rotator
- 1 Tower
- 100' Rotator Cable
- 100' Coax Cable

We sell merchandise from the following manufacturers and our packages can include their products.

Swan Antennas
Cushcraft Antennas
HyGain Antennas (when available)
Mosley Antennas (when available)
Wilson Antennas
KLM Antennas
Mini Products Antennas
CDR Rotators
Tristao Towers
Triex Towers
Rohn Towers
Accessories of All Kinds

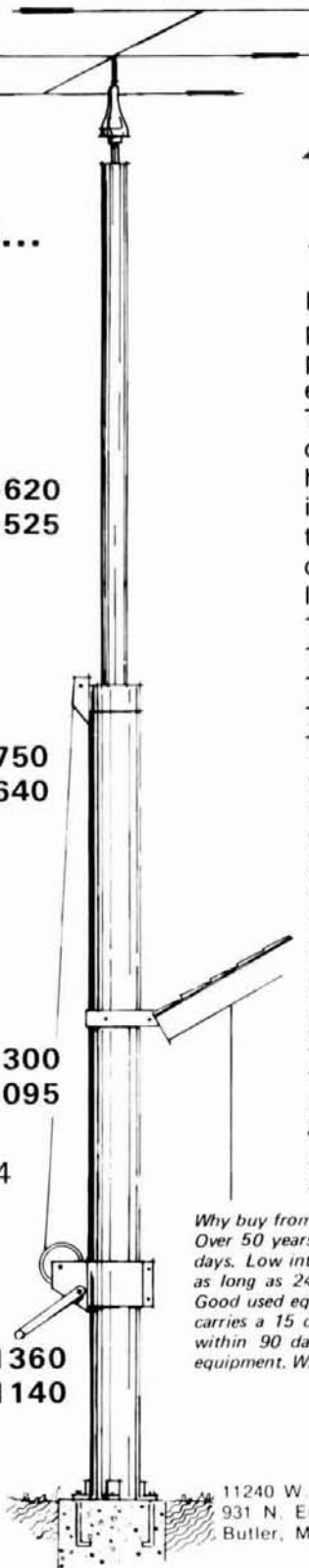
Send us a note telling us what your choice is and we'll send you our low package price.

Why buy from Henry Radio?

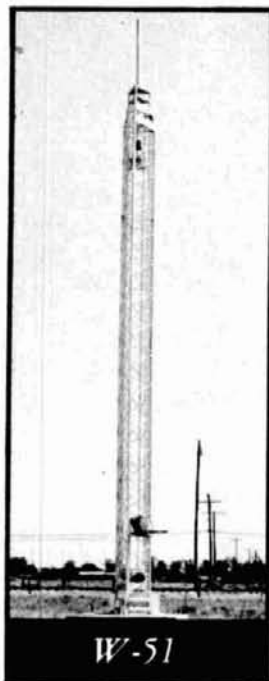
Over 50 years experience. No finance charges if paid within 90 days. Low interest contracts - 8%/yr add on (14% annual rate) - as long as 24 months. 10% down or trade-in down payments. Good used equipment. Most makes and models. Used equipment carries a 15 day trial, 90 day warranty and may be traded back within 90 days for full credit towards the purchase of NEW equipment. Write for literature.

Henry Radio

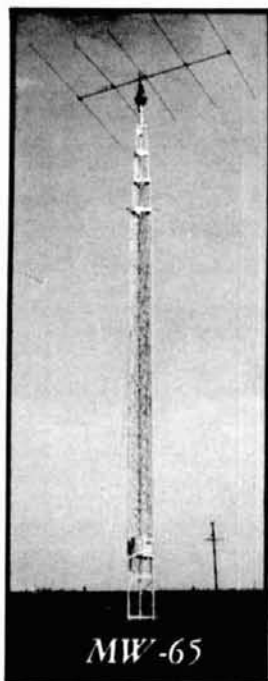
11240 W. Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90064 213/477-6701
931 N. Euclid, Anaheim, Calif. 92801 714/772-9200
Butler, Missouri 64730 816/679-3127



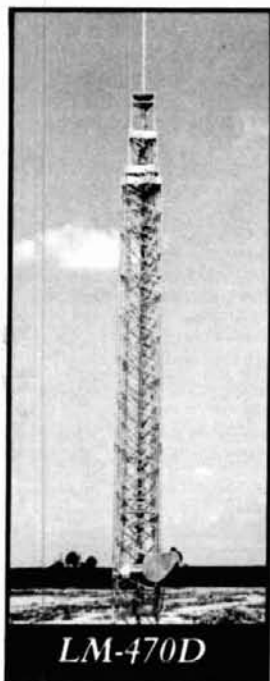
NOW.
Top-of-the-Line
Tri-Ex Towers
for HAM operators
at basic prices!



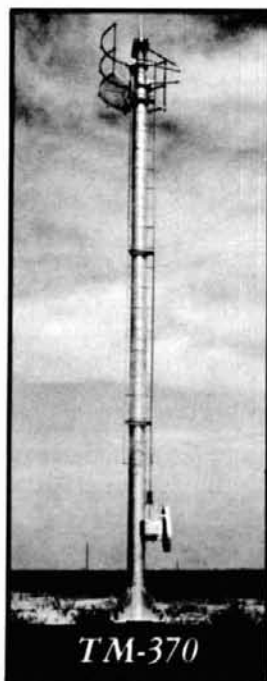
W-51



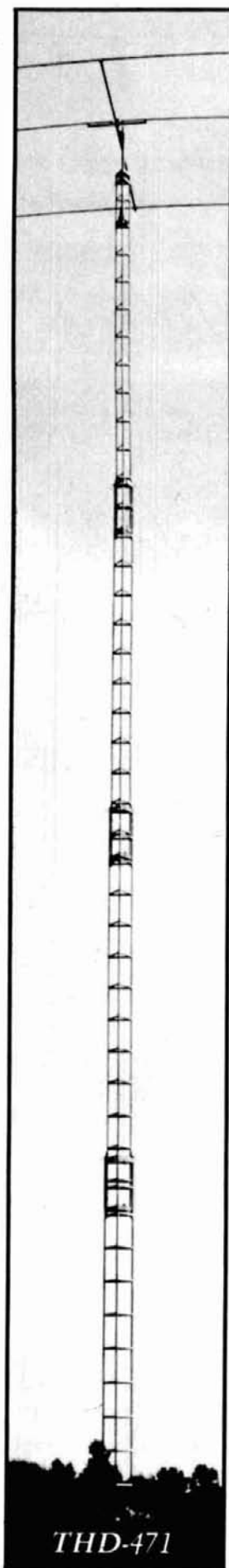
MW-65



LM-470D



TM-370



THD-471

Now you can afford the best! Free-standing or guyed, Tri-Ex Towers stress quality. All towers are hot dipped galvanized *after* fabrication for longer life. Each series is specifically engineered to HAM operator requirements.

W Series

An aerodynamic tower designed to hold 9 square feet in a 50 mph wind. Six models at different heights.

MW Series

Self-supporting when attached at first section — will hold normal Tri-Band beam. Six models.

LM Series

A 'W' brace motorized tower. Holds large antenna loads up to 70 feet high. Super buy.

TM Series

Features tubular construction for really big antenna loads. Up to 100 feet. Free-standing, with motors to raise and lower.

THD Series

Very popular. Low Cost. Holds Tri-Band antennas. Eight models — all support 7 square feet of antenna at full height in 70 mph winds. Guyed.

Start with Top-of-the-Line Tri-Ex Towers. At basic prices. Write today, for your best buy.



7182 Rasmussen Ave.
 Visalia, Calif. 93277

This NEW MFJ Versa Tuner II . . .

has SWR and dual range wattmeter, antenna switch, efficient airwound inductor, built in balun. Up to 300 watts RF output. Matches everything from 160 thru 10 Meters: dipoles, inverted vees, random wires, verticals, mobile whips, beams, balance lines, coax lines.



BRAND NEW
\$79⁹⁵

Antenna matching capacitor. 208 pf. 1000 volt spacing.

Sets power range, 300 and 30 watts. Pull for SWR.

Meter reads SWR and RF watts in 2 ranges.

Efficient airwound inductor gives more watts out and less losses.

Transmitter matching capacitor. 208 pf. 1000 volt spacing.

Only MFJ gives you this MFJ-941 Versa Tuner II with all these features at this price:

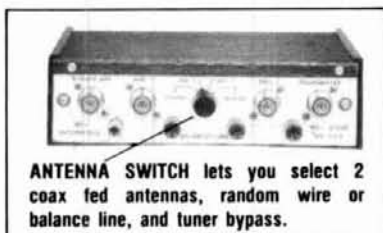
A SWR and dual range wattmeter (300 and 30 watts full scale) lets you measure RF power output for simplified tuning.

An antenna switch lets you select 2 coax fed antennas, random wire or balance line, and tuner bypass.

A new efficient airwound inductor (12 positions) gives you less losses than a tapped toroid for more watts out.

A 1:4 balun for balance lines. 1000 volt capacitor spacing. Mounting brackets for mobile installations (not shown).

With the NEW MFJ Versa Tuner II you can run your full transceiver power output — up to 300 watts RF power output — and match your



ANTENNA SWITCH lets you select 2 coax fed antennas, random wire or balance line, and tuner bypass.

transmitter to any feedline from 160 thru 10 Meters whether you have coax cable, balance line, or random wire.

You can tune out the SWR on your dipole, inverted vee, random wire, vertical, mobile whip, beam, quad, or whatever you have.

You can even operate all bands with just

one existing antenna. No need to put up separate antennas for each band.

Increase the usable bandwidth of your mobile whip by tuning out the SWR from inside your car. Works great with all solid state rigs (like the Atlas) and with all tube type rigs.

It travels well, too. Its ultra compact size 5x2x6 inches fits easily in a small corner of your suitcase.

This beautiful little tuner is housed in a deluxe eggshell white Ten-Tec enclosure with walnut grain sides.

S0-239 coax connectors are provided for transmitter input and coax fed antennas. Quality five way binding posts are used for the balance line inputs (2), random wire input (1), and ground (1).



\$59⁹⁵

BRAND NEW

MFJ-901 VERSA TUNER

New efficient air wound coil for more watts out.

Only MFJ uses an efficient air wound inductor (12 positions) in this class of tuners to give you more watts out and less losses than a tapped toroid. Matches everything from 160 thru 10 Meters: dipoles, inverted vees, random wires, verticals, mobile whips, beams, balance lines, coax lines. Up to 200 watts RF output. 1:4 balun for balance lines. Tune out the SWR of your mobile whip from inside your car. Works with all rigs. Ultra compact 5x2x6 inches. S0-239 connectors. 5 way binding posts. Ten Tec enclosure.



\$49⁹⁵

BRAND NEW

MFJ-900 ECONO TUNER

Same as MFJ-901 Versa Tuner, but does not have built-in balun for balance lines. Tunes coax lines and random lines.



\$39⁹⁵

MFJ-16010 RANDOM WIRE TUNER

Operate 160 thru 10 Meters. Up to 200 watts RF output. Matches high and low impedances. 12 position inductor. S0-239 connectors. 2x3x4 inches. Matches 25 to 200 ohms at 1.8 MHz.



\$49⁹⁵

BRAND NEW

MFJ-202 RF NOISE BRIDGE

This MFJ RF Noise Bridge lets you adjust your antenna quickly for maximum performance. Measure resonant frequency, radiation resistance and reactance. Exclusive range extender and expanded capacitance range (± 150 pf) gives you much extended measuring range.

Tells resonant frequency and whether to shorten or lengthen your antenna for minimum SWR. Adjust your single or multi-band dipole, inverted vee, beam, vertical, mobile whip or random system for maximum performance. 1 to 100 MHz. S0-239 connectors. 2x3x4 inches. 9 volt battery.

For Orders

Call toll-free **800-647-8660**

For technical information, order and repair status, and in Mississippi, please call 601-323-5869.

Order any product from MFJ and try it. If not delighted, return within 30 days for a prompt refund (less shipping).

Order today. Money back if not delighted. One year unconditional guarantee. Add \$2.00 shipping/handling.

Order By Mail or Call TOLL FREE 800-647-8660 and Charge It On



MFJ ENTERPRISES

P. O. BOX 494
MISSISSIPPI STATE, MISSISSIPPI 39762

ham radio

magazine

MAY 1978

volume 11, number 5

T. H. Tenney, Jr., W1NLB
publisher

James R. Fisk, W1HR
editor-in-chief

editorial staff

Charles J. Carroll, K1XX
Patricia A. Hawes, WA1WPM
Alfred Wilson, W6NIF
assistant editors

Thomas F. McMullen, Jr., W1SL
Joseph J. Schroeder, W9JUV
associate editors

Wayne T. Pierce, K3SUK
cover

publishing staff

C. Edward Buffington, WB1AMU
assistant publisher

Fred D. Moller, Jr., WA1USO
advertising manager

James H. Gray, W1XU
assistant advertising manager

Therese R. Bourgault
circulation manager

ham radio magazine
is published monthly by
Communications Technology, Inc
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048
Telephone: 603-878-1441

subscription rates

U.S. and Canada: one year, \$12.00
two years, \$22.00
three years, \$30.00

Europe, Japan, Africa:
(via Air Forwarding Service)
one year, \$25.00

North America, South America, Australia
and Asia (except Japan):
(via Surface Mail)
one year, \$18.00

foreign subscription agents

Foreign subscription agents are
listed on page 117

Microfilm copies
are available from
University Microfilms, International
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106
Order publication number 3076

Cassette tapes of selected articles
from *ham radio* are available to the
blind and physically handicapped
from Recorded Periodicals
919 Walnut Street, 8th Floor
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107

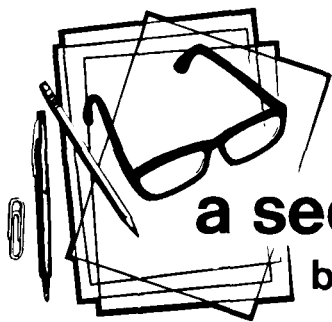
Copyright 1978 by
Communications Technology, Inc
Title registered at U.S. Patent Office

Second-class postage
paid at Greenville, N.H. 03048
and at additional mailing offices
Publication number 233340



contents

- 10 Windom antennas**
John J. Nagle, K4KJ
- 20 selective receiving antennas**
Henry S. Keen, W5TRS
- 28 multiband vertical antenna system**
Laidacker M. Seaberg, W0NCU
- 34 RX noise bridge calculations with
the HP-25 programmable calculator**
Leonard H. Anderson
- 45 RX noise bridge calculations with
the Texas Instruments 58/59**
Thomas J. Anderson, WD4GRI
- 48 80-meter ground-plane antennas**
Joseph D. Liga, K2INA
- 54 omega matching network design**
Harold F. Tolles, W7ITB
- 60 improved indicator system for the
Hy-Gain 400 antenna rotator**
Guy Black, W4PSJ
- 67 calculating antenna bearings**
H. Paul Shuch, N6TX
- 70 OSCAR az-el antenna system**
Alden T. Greenwood, WA1NXP
- 74 1296 MHz high-gain antenna**
Paul F. Magee, W3AED
- 78 antenna gain calculations**
Francis J. Witt, W1DTV
- 4 a second look** **82 ham notebook**
150 advertisers index **94 new products**
117 flea market **6 presstop**
138 ham mart **150 reader service**



a second look

by Jim Fisk

Let's say you have an Extra or Advanced-class license and are bored with working DX, handling traffic, or trying out new SSTV circuits. What next? Why not shift gears and put your station and expertise to work helping out the Novice operators?

The other day I was tuning across the 40-meter Novice band and heard a cool, crisp, CW signal sending CQ. The band was full of shortwave-broadcast signals, and the CQ signal wasn't very strong. But it sounded like a tape recording — slow, steady, and with good spacing between characters. I listened. Nothing much but foreign-broadcast QRM and a few weak CW stations working each other. Then, down in the noise, I heard a fellow calling and answering the CQ. He was a WB9, sending very slowly with many errors, pauses, and lots of stops and starts. The station calling CQ answered the WB9, slowly and patiently.

What ensued was one of the more beautiful things that happen in amateur radio. The station calling CQ was an old timer, who decided to put his rig on the Novice 40-meter band. The Novice who answered his call, obviously brand new and unsure of himself, was glad to hear *any* station. I listened to the QSO. What happened renewed my faith in ham radio. The old timer was obviously ready to use his high-speed keyer — you could tell at the end of his transmission. But the old timer kept his cool and pounded away on his straight key, slow and steady.

It all ended with the usual amenities. The Novice wanted another QSO, but above all, he wanted a QSL card to confirm the QSO. No problem. Addresses and names were exchanged. Hopefully, both exchanged QSL cards and both followed up to build a lasting friendship.

If you're an experienced ham operator and are interested in expanding your horizons, why not consider putting your rig on the Novice bands? The 40-meter Novice band is a good place to start. Many new hams obtain gear that is band limited, and most Novices start out on the low-frequency ham bands — 40 and 80 meters. Equipment is easy to get working on these bands, as most old timers will realize. Whatever Novice band you choose, bear in mind the following facts.

Most Novices have dipole antennas and rather unsophisticated transmit-receive facilities. Many use knife switches to transfer between receive and transmit. So if you decide to put your rig on the Novice bands, with all the new features, remember that the Novice is unaware of most modern developments. *He's interested in receiving your transmission, simply and without flair.*

Patience is the watchword when working Novices. Patience requires a certain discipline that pays off in genuine self satisfaction when you've completed a good QSO.

If you're an overseas amateur, your signal is more than welcome in the U.S. Novice bands. You'll find Novices that can handle Morse pretty well — they're almost ready for the next step — the exam for the General-class license. But don't overlook the vast majority of U.S. Novices. All would like a QSO with a DX station. *Slow down from time-to-time and give the new fellows a chance.*

Some additional tips if you're an old timer and want to work Novices: If you call a Novice station and a reply is not immediately forthcoming, listen for at least two minutes. Perhaps it's his first QSO. *The new amateur who puts his rig on the air for the first time is usually nervous, anxious, and maybe somewhat confused.* If you can remember your first QSO, I'm sure you know the feeling (the first time I attempted to answer another station I forgot to turn on the B+ supply to the transmitter, but that's another story). *So if the Novice you call doesn't come back right away, tune around and wait.* Chances are he'll answer after a few minutes. If not, call him again. He's probably overwhelmed that someone answered his call.

It's a great feeling to be able to help a newcomer. All you need is a little patience and perseverance. If you do it right, you'll be surprised. You'll have a pile-up of Novices trying to work you — it's almost like being a rare DX. Try it, you'll like it . . . but be patient.

Jim Fisk, W1HR
editor-in-chief

IC-701, the HF (160-10M) Maximizer

THE ULTIMATE SYNTHESIZED HF TRANSCEIVER



ICOM's superior LSI technology introduces the most advanced transceiver in the HF world, the **IC-701**! Now ICOM's famous One/Two Team of **single knob** frequency selection and **dual VFO's** leaps to the forefront of HF with an extremely compact, all solid state, fully synthesized, 100 W CONTINUOUS OUTPUT Maximizer of all modes and all bands, from **160-10M**. The **IC-701** is the ICOM breakthrough you've been waiting for: the future in HF.

- **Dual Independent VFO's Built-in:** At no extra cost, two digitally synthesized, independently selectable VFO's are standard with every **IC-701**.
- **100 WATTS OUTPUT:** The compact **IC-701** delivers an amazing 100 WATTS OUTPUT, from a completely solid state, no tune final, on all modes and all bands!
- **All HF Bands, 160-10M:** Fullband coverage of each of the six bands, plus some extra coverage for MARS.
- **Fully Synthesized Tuning:** No time-lag; no backlash: unbelievable bandspread, with 100 Hz per division and 5 KHz per turn.
- **Continuously Variable Bandwidth:** The **IC-701** provides all filter widths for SSB, CW, RTTY, and even SSTV.
- **Double Balanced Schottky Diode 1st Mixer** is standard to provide the finest receiver IMD possible in a Hamband transceiver.
- **RF Speech Processor:** This is an **IC-701** standard feature at no extra cost.
- **VOX; Fastbreak in CW; RIT; AGC; Noise Blanker; Full Metering;** and many more ICOM quality standard features come with your **IC-701** HF Maximizer.

The new **IC-701** is simply the best HF transceiver ever made: that's all. For more information and your own demonstrations, see your ICOM dealer. The ultimate HF Maximizer is yours in your **ICOM IC-701**.

Sold complete, with base mic and AC power/speaker, as shown.

IC-701 meets FCC Part 97.73.

All ICOM radios significantly exceed FCC specifications limiting spurious emissions.

Specifications: Frequency Coverage: 1.8 MHz — 2.0 MHz; 3.5 MHz — 4.0 MHz; 7.0 MHz — 7.5 MHz; 14.0 MHz — 15.2 MHz; 21.0 MHz — 21.5 MHz; 28.0 MHz — 30.0 MHz Frequency Control: LSI based 100 Hz step Digital PLL synthesizer. Independent Transmit-Receive duplex on same band, standard with every radio. Frequency Readout: 6 digit LED 100 Hz readout Power Supply Requirements: DC 13.6 V ± 15% Negative ground current drain, 18 A max at 100 W output; AC power supply, speaker console for AC operation Antenna Impedance: 50 ohms unbalanced, VSWR 2.0:1 Weight: 7.3 Kg Size: (transceiver unit only) 111mm (h) x 241mm (w) x 311mm (d) RF Power Output: CW (A1), RTTY (F1), 100 W; SSB (ASJ), 100 W PEP; Continuously adjustable 0-100W Emission Modes: A1, CW; A3J, SSB; F1, RTTY Harmonic and Spurious Output: more than 60 dB below peak power (meets FCC 97.73) Carrier Suppression: 600 ohms Receiving System: triple conversion, super heterodyne, with continuous bandwidth control (100 Hz — 2.4 KHz) Receiving Modes: A1, A3J (USB/LSB), F1 IF Frequencies: 1st & 3rd, 9.0115 MHz; 2nd, 10.7015 MHz; with continuous bandwidth control Sensitivity: better than 0.25 microvolts for 10 dB S+N/N Selectivity: SSB, RTTY, ± 1.1 KHz at -6 dB (adjustable to ± 0.5 KHz min); ± 2.0 KHz at -60 dB; CW, ± 250 Hz at -6 dB ± 700 Hz at -60 dB; CN-N, ± 100 Hz at -6 dB, ± 500 Hz at -60 dB (with Audio Filter) Spurious Response Rejection Ratio: better than 60 dB

HF/VHF/UHF AMATEUR AND MARINE COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT

DISTRIBUTED BY:



ICOM

ICOM WEST, INC.
Suite 3
13256 Northrup Way
Bellevue, Wash. 98005
(206) 747-9020

ICOM EAST, INC.
Suite 307
3331 Towerwood Drive
Dallas, Texas 75234
(214) 620-2780

ICOM CANADA
7087 Victoria Drive
Vancouver B.C. V5P 3Y9
Canada
(604) 321-1833



OSCAR 8 IS UP AFTER A flawless launch that lifted off the launch pad right on schedule. Listeners to the AMSAT 20-meter net heard the actual countdown and blastoff relayed by WA3NAN. The later ejection of OSCAR 8 from the launch vehicle was so perfect that the 435.095-MHz beacon signal showed the satellite was tumbling far less than had been expected. This permitted extension of the 10-meter antenna on the fifth orbit, instead of waiting several days as had originally been planned, and on the following orbit Mode A was turned on as OSCAR 8 came over the southern horizon and its 29.402 MHz beacon laid a strong signal across the entire U.S.

Preliminary Tests Show the new bird to be a fine performer, with good Mode J signals and Mode A performance apparently even better than OSCAR 6 was.

OSCAR 8's Orbit came very close to predictions, with refined calculations showing it nearly circular with a 909.583 km mean altitude, a period of 103.23162 minutes, and an inclination of 98.99° resulting in a 25.80867° progression at the equator.

Orbit Information booklets for OSCAR 8 will be available the end of this month from Skip Reymann, W6PAJ, Box 374, San Dimas, California 91773. Costing \$5 (\$3 for AMSAT members or free for AMSAT Life members), the booklet will have orbit information through the end of this year.

OSCAR 8 Is Available for general use, operating Mode A weekdays (Wednesday, experimental only) and Mode J Saturday and Sunday (GMT). Both transponders are working so well (20W ERP produces S9 and 1W S6 on Mode A, and Mode J appears to be about 6 dB better!) that linears are definitely not needed.

THE AMATEUR CALLSIGN structure has been completely overhauled, effective March 24. No special call signs or special events call signs will be issued, and licenses for personal secondary stations will no longer be renewed. Call areas will remain, and will determine the prefix of a call sign issued to an address in that area, but an individual can retain his call sign indefinitely if he wishes, even if his permanent station location changes call area.

Under The New Policy, which divides call signs into four "groups," 2x1 and Nx3 call signs will soon be heard. Group A includes 1x2, 2x1, and 2x2 (AA-AL prefixes), available to Extras only. Group B includes 2x2s, other than AA-AL, and will be available to Advanced Class license holders. Group C is 1x3 call signs, available to Generals and Technicians, while Group D is 2x3s for Novices. In Group A, 2x1s will be the first calls issued, while Nx3s will be the initial Group C issue.

The Initial Extra Class call sign (Group A), assigned in each call area will be AAxA, but 2x2s for Advanced Class (Group B) will begin with KA1AA in the first call area but KBxAA in all others (since KAx2 call signs are currently in use by U.S. personnel in Japan). Novices are also going to start a new call sign group (Group D), with KAx3 such as KA3AAB.

NOTE: Only Extras and other class licensees who are upgrading or applying for their first Amateur license are currently eligible for the new calls. Requests are made by specifying on line 13A of Form 610, "Please assign a Group_ call sign" when filing the application. But, for any Extra who has received a 2x2, the FCC will process a request for change, if received before October 1, 1978, to a 2x1 call sign. Applications from others will be returned!

EFFECTIVE MAY 15, Novice licenses now have five year terms and may be renewed just like any other Amateur license as a result of the Commission's action on Docket 20282. At the same time they also extended Technician's privileges to all Amateur frequencies above 50 MHz, giving Techs all of 6 as well as 2 meters.

Also, Effective May 15, the new 2-meter repeater sub-band will be 144.5-145.5 MHz. In addition to deleting WR call signs, repeaters will not be permitted use of 220.0-220.5, 431-433, or 435-438 MHz, to permit weak signal and satellite communications.

RICHARD COOPER HAS BEEN CHARGED with misrepresentation by the California State Attorney General's Office. In a suit filed in Los Angeles Superior Court, the state asked that Cooper and his Communications Attorney Service be ordered to stop disseminating false information about himself and his service.

Among Cooper's Claims Challenged in the suit were his statements that he and his partners were licensed to practice law, that he holds MS and PhD degrees, that Communications Attorney Service has associate attorneys in Atlanta, New York, and Chicago, and that his office has "one of the most extensive libraries of FCC reports in the country." Also branded as misleading or false in the suit were claims about the number of subscribers, size of his attorney staff, and the money that CBers could save by being a subscriber.

NEW PREFIXES FOR U.S. Pacific and Caribbean Islands are: KH1, Canton; KH2, Guam; KH3, Johnston; KH4, Midway; KH5K, Kingman; KH5, Palmyra; KH6, Hawaii; KH7, Kure; KH8, Samoa; and KH9, Wake. Also KP1, Navassa; KP2, Virgin Islands; KP3, Serrana Bank, and KP4, Puerto Rico. Other spots, such as the Marshall Islands and Guantanamo Bay, are not FCC administered and so remain unchanged.

If they copy the style, they can't match the quality.



If they copy the quality, they can't meet the price.

The original DenTron Super Tuner. The original Super Super Tuner. The original MT-3000A. And now DenTron brings you the original MT-2000A, an economical, full-power tuner designed to handle virtually any type of antenna.

The sleek styling and low profile of the MT-2000A is beautiful, but be assured that is only a part of the excitement you'll derive from the MT-2000A. The MT-2000A is designed and engineered using heavy-duty all-metal cabinetry, and high quality American components throughout.

When you consider the MT-2000A's unique features: 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ "H x 14"D x 14"W, front panel coax bypass switching, front panel lightning protection antenna grounding switch, 3KW PEP, and the ability to match

coax, random wire and balanced feedline, we're sure you'll decide to buy an American original and stay with DenTron.

MT-2000A \$199.50 at your favorite dealer.

DenTron

Radio Co., Inc.
2100 Enterprise Parkway
Twinsburg, Ohio 44087

216 425-3173

KENWOOD
...pacesetter in amateur radio

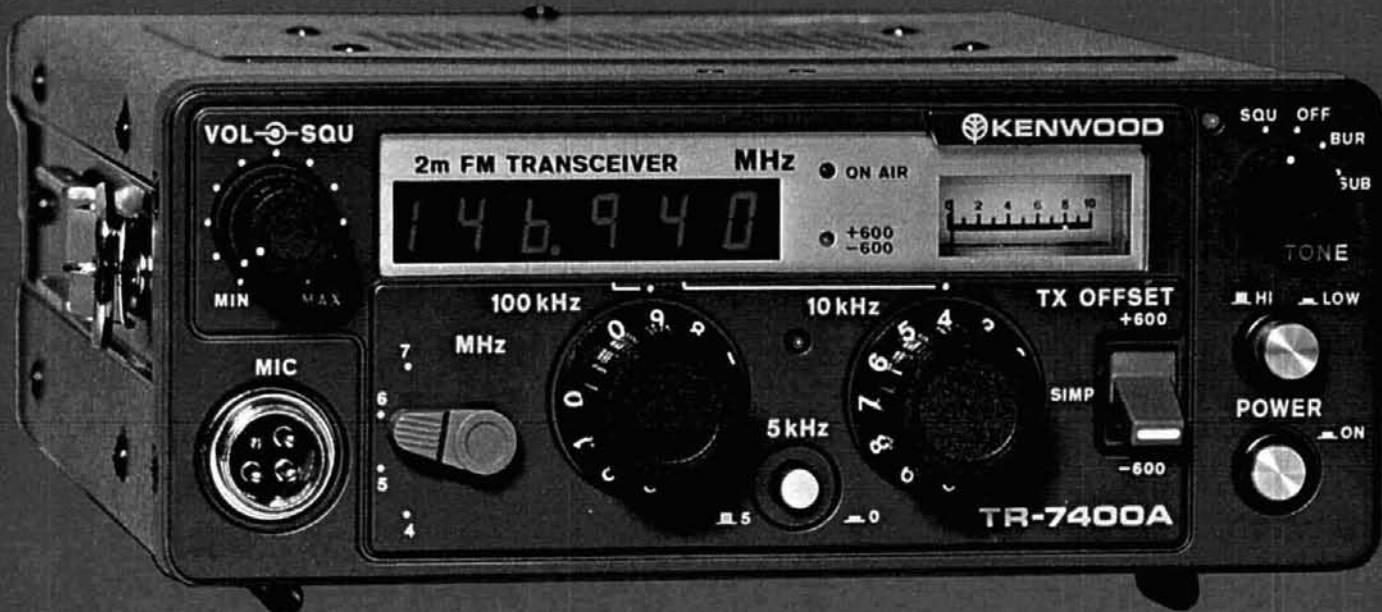
Kenwood's exciting 2-meter transceiver... still the most powerful. 800 channels, repeater offset over all 4 MHz (144-148 MHz), dual frequency readout, easy to read 6 digit display, Kenwood's unique continuous tone coded squelch system and outstanding receiver performance. All in a rugged, compact package.

The TR-7400A lets you go anyplace on the 2-meter band... covers the entire band without compromise. It exceeds all FCC emission requirements for amateur transceivers. Its RF output is factory spec'd at 25 watts... but is typically over 30! It offers a dual frequency readout with large easy to read 6 digit LED display plus a functional dial readout system, fully synthesized 800 channel operation and repeater offset over all 4 MHz (144-148 MHz). The unique Continuous Tone Coded Squelch system is a Kenwood exclusive.

Outstanding sensitivity, large-sized helical resonators with High Q to minimize undesirable out-of-band interference, and give a 2-pole 10.7 MHz monolithic crystal filter combine to give your TR-7400A outstanding receiver performance. Intermodulation characteristics (Better than 66dB), spurious (Better than -60dB), image rejection (Better than -70dB), and a versatile squelch system make the TR-7400A tops in its class.

(Active filters and Tone Burst Modules optional)

TR-7400A



The TR-7400A is shown with its furnished hand mike and the PS-8 DC power supply (optional). Take your TR-7400A out of the car and you can use it as a powerful base station. The PS-8 is rated at 8 Amps and is among the most rugged, well-regulated supplies available for VHF transceivers requiring 12V DC.



TR-7400A Specifications

Range: 144.00 MHz to 147.995 MHz	Mode: FM	800 Channels: 5 KHz spaced	Sensitivity: Better than 0.4 μ V for 20 dB quieting	Better than 1 μ V for 30 dB S/N	Squelch Sensitivity: Better than 0.25 μ V	Selectivity: 12 KHz at -6 dB down 40 KHz at -70 dB down	Image Rejection: Better than -70 dB	Spurious Interference: Better than -60 dB	Intermodulation: Better than 66 dB	Receive System: Double conversion	First IF: 10.7 MHz	Second IF: 455 KHz	Audio Output: More than 1.5 Watts (8 ohm load)	RF Output Power: 25 Watts (High) 5-15 Watts (Low-adjustable)	Antenna Impedance: 50 ohms	Frequency Deviation: \pm 5 KHz	Spurious Response: Better than -60 dB	Microphone: Dynamic, with PTT switch, 500 ohms	Current Drain: Less than 1A in receive (no input signal)	Current Drain: Less than 8A in transmit
----------------------------------	----------	----------------------------	---	-------------------------------------	---	--	-------------------------------------	---	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--	--	----------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------------------------	--	--	---

Features: 4 MHz band coverage (144 to 148 MHz) • Repeater offset capability on all FCC authorized repeater sub-bands including 144.5-145.5 MHz • Operates all modes: SSB (upper and lower), FM, AM and CW • Digital readout with "Kenwood Blue" digits • Receiver pre-amp • 1 watt low power switch • Built-in VOX • Semi break-in on CW • CW sidetone • Completely solid state circuitry provides stable, long lasting, trouble-free operation • AC and DC capability (operate from your car, boat, or as a base station through its built-in power supply) • Automatically switches transmit frequency 600 kHz for repeater operation. Simply dial in your receive frequency and the radio does the rest... simplex, repeater, reverse • Or accomplish the same by plugging a single crystal into one of the 11 crystal positions for your favorite channel • Transmit/Receive capability on 44 channels with 11 crystals.

STILL THE SAME FINE, TIME PROVEN RIG. BUT NOW WITH THE SIMPLE ADDITION OF A PLUG-IN CRYSTAL, THE TS-700SP WILL BE ABLE TO UTILIZE THE NEW REPEATER SUB-BAND WHEN IT BECOMES AVAILABLE. STILL FEATURES ALL OF THE FINE ATTRIBUTES OF THE TS-700S: A DIGITAL FREQUENCY DISPLAY, RECEIVER PRE-AMP, VOX, SEMI-BREAK IN, AND CW SIDETONE. OF COURSE, IT'S ALL MODE, 144-148 MHz, VFO CONTROLLED... AND KENWOOD QUALITY THROUGHOUT.

TS-700SP



The TS-700SP shown with the matching VFO-700S and SP-70. Also shown is Kenwood's new MC-30 noise cancelling hand held microphone, HS-4 headphone set and the MC-50 dynamic microphone.



TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS INC.
1111 WEST WALNUT/COMPTON, CA 90220

Windom antennas

Some facts and fiction
about the Windom antenna,
and how it measures up
in terms of bandwidth
and input impedance

One of the simplest and most economical antennas suitable for multiband amateur use is the single-wire, off-center-fed antenna, often called the Windom antenna.

Although this antenna in its present form was first described in the professional literature in 1929 by Everitt and Byrne,¹ and in the amateur literature by Loren Windom, W8GZ/W8ZG,² very little new or original theoretical or design data has been published since that time. To the best of my knowledge, no information on impedance or bandwidth measurements on the antenna has ever been published.

In this article I will begin by giving the history of the antenna, then a theoretical discussion of the antenna and single-wire transmission line, followed by a method of adjusting the antenna, and finally, the results of measurements I have made on an actual antenna.

history

The single-wire feedline has been credited to Frank Conrad, 8XK, of Westinghouse who used it in the broadcast band to feed a quarter-wavelength

grounded (Marconi) antenna. The next step was taken by V. D. and E. B. Landon, 8VN, who connected the single feedwire to the junction of the antenna and counterpoise.³ In a later article by Howard M. Williams, 9BXQ, the counterpoise was stretched out and made a part of the antenna with the feedpoint still off-center.⁴ **Fig. 1** shows a summary of these early developments.

In the middle 1920s Loren Windom operated 8GZ/8ZG in the Columbus, Ohio, area. Windom ran high power for that time (250 watts) and was considered the technical bellwether of Columbus hams, as he was an active experimenter, working with antennas among other things.

In July, 1926, the technical editor of *QST*, Robert S. Kruse, published an article which gave a roundup of various methods of feeding an antenna as they were understood at that time.⁵ A discussion by Windom on how to adjust the off-center-fed antenna was a part of that article; the procedure consisted of placing a light bulb in the center of the antenna (**fig. 2**) and adjusting the feedpoint for maximum lamp brilliance (maximum current). This procedure was also published in the first three editions of the ARRL *Radio Amateur's Handbook*.

John Byrne, then 8DKZ, became associated with Windom; 8GZ/8ZG QSL cards, circa 1925, carried the names of both Windom and Byrne. Both were students at Ohio State University — Byrne in electrical engineering and Windom in law.

It was customary in those days for senior engineering students to do a thesis for graduation; Byrne and his thesis partner, E. F. Brooke, 8DEM, chose the single-wire transmission line as their topic. They carried out a considerable amount of research on the

By John J. Nagle, K4KJ, 12330 Lawyers Road, Herndon, Virginia 22070

subject under the guidance of their faculty advisor, W. L. Everitt, who was then Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering. Everitt will be remembered for his book, *Communication Engineering*, which was the standard college textbook on the subject in the 1930s and early 1940s.

Windom, although not formally associated with the project, assisted from time to time in rigging or making measurements on his lunch hour or after classes, so he was up-to-date on the progress of the work. In fact, he incorporated many of the more promising facets at his own station.

Byrne's investigation was incomplete when he graduated in June, 1927; however, he returned as a graduate student for the 1927-28 academic year and continued work on the single-wire feeder as his Master's thesis with A. B. Crawford as his partner. The work thus accomplished was published in the *Proceedings of the IRE* in October, 1929, with Everitt and Byrne listed as authors.¹ It was standard practice then, as now, that when a student's research work is formally published, the faculty advisor is listed as senior author.

The work of Everitt, Byrne and Brooke showed that the Windom procedure of 1926 was incorrect. Windom agreed in his 1929 article, and stated that his earlier method should not be used; he went on to describe the Everitt-Byrne method that I will explain later. Beginning with the seventh edition of the *ARRL Handbook*, the old, Windom graphs for the single-wire feeder were presented which give the length of the antenna as a solid line and the location of the tap as a dashed line for each amateur band. The Everitt-Byrne procedure has not been published in any of the ARRL handbooks or antenna manuals and is not widely known.

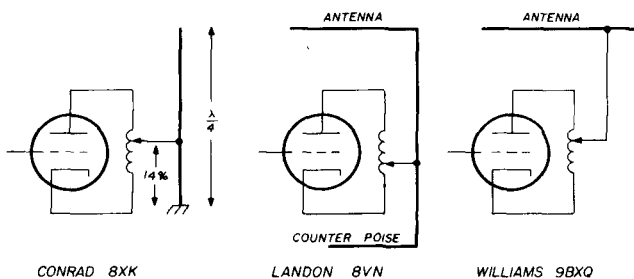


fig. 1. Early development of the off-center fed antenna beginning with the single-wire feedline used on the broadcast band by Frank Conrad, 8XK, to feed a quarter-wavelength vertical (left). Later the Landon brothers, 8VN, connected a single feedline to the junction of the antenna and counterpoise (center). Howard Williams, 9BXQ, stretched out the counterpoise and made it part of the antenna with the feedpoint still off-center (right).

Windom recognized the utility of the method to the amateur community and encouraged Byrne to write it up for *QST*. Byrne declined, suggesting that Windom write it up himself as Windom was familiar with the work. Windom's article was published in the September, 1929, issue of *QST*,² a month before the Everitt-Byrne article. The delay in the Everitt-Byrne

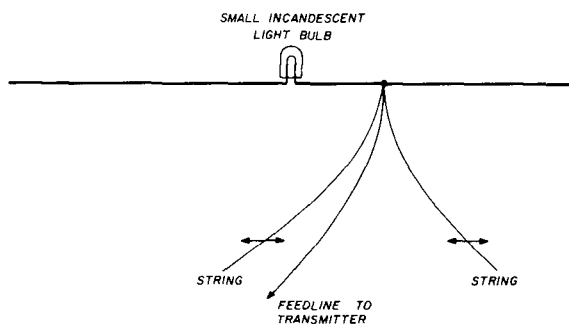


fig. 2. Windom's 1926 procedure for adjusting the feedpoint of an antenna as described in *QST*. The feedline was moved along the antenna until the bulb glowed the brightest. Later experiments at Ohio State University showed this method to be in error.

paper is ascribed to the more extensive editorial review required by the *Proceedings of the IRE*; Windom, to his credit, stated in an early paragraph that he had not done any of the work himself — that he was only reporting the work of others. The fact that Windom's article was published a month before the Everitt-Byrne paper did cause considerable consternation, however.

Byrne, having completed his studies, turned the project over to John Ryder, W8DQZ. Ryder was later to become Professor of Electrical Engineering at Michigan State University and the author of numerous electronics textbooks (he is not the Rider of *Rider's Manuals* fame). When Byrne left Ohio State University, he went to work at Bell Telephone Laboratories and gave up amateur radio. I cannot help but feel that amateur radio lost a valuable member by this decision.

The first use of the name "Windom" appears to be by the Wireless Institute of Australia which in 1930 published an article which was substantially a reprint of Windom's *QST* article. Shortly after World War II, the Radio Society of Great Britain ran an article, "Why Not a Windom?" It thus appears that the name Windom was imported into the United States from overseas. Rightly or wrongly, the name has stuck because it is much simpler than the more technical term, "off-center-fed Hertz antenna."

antenna theory

One of the most important characteristics of an antenna, when trying to couple energy into it, is its input impedance which, of course, is composed of both resistance and reactance. The resistance and reactance both depend on a large number of factors

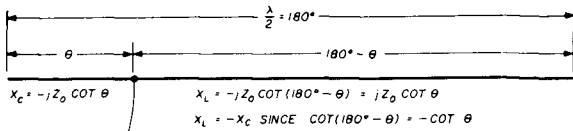


fig. 3. The reactance at any point along a half-wavelength antenna is zero. The situation is analogous to the parallel-tuned circuit of fig. 4.

such as height above ground, diameter of the antenna, nearby obstructions, and length of the antenna compared to a half-wavelength. While the input impedance can be calculated in the ideal case, the feedpoint impedance of an actual antenna must usually be measured, especially under amateur conditions.

Let's first talk about the antenna's reactance; to simplify things, we'll assume the antenna is exactly one-half-wavelength long or, as the old timers would say, "operating on its fundamental wave."

As is well known, the reactance looking into the center of a half-wavelength antenna is zero. Not as well known is the fact that the reactance at any other point on a half-wave antenna is also zero. Consider fig. 3 where the antenna feedpoint is off-center. Looking into the short end, we have a transmission line with the far end open-circuited; the reactance looking into an open-circuited transmission line is given by

$$X_C = -jZ_0 \cot \theta \quad (1)$$

Where

θ = the electrical length of the transmission line in degrees

Z_0 = the characteristic impedance of the line.

If the antenna is exactly one-half-wavelength long, the length of the long end will be $180^\circ - \theta$ and its reactance will be

$$X_L = -jZ_0 \cot (180^\circ - \theta) \quad (2)$$

From trigonometry it can be shown that

$$\cot (180^\circ - \theta) = -\cot \theta \quad (3)$$

regardless of the value of θ . Combining eqs. 1, 2,

and 3 gives

$$X_L = -X_C \quad (4)$$

As the reactances are equal in magnitude but opposite in sign, the input reactance is zero. Since this is true regardless of the length of the line (value of θ), the reactance will be zero regardless of where the tap is located, provided only that the antenna is exactly a half-wavelength long. This situation is analogous to the parallel-tuned circuit shown in fig. 4. At frequencies below resonance, the inductive reactance will be less than the capacitive reactance so the current in the inductive branch will be greater than the current in the capacitive branch. Similarly, at frequencies above resonance, the current in the capacitive branch will be greater. At resonance the two currents will be equal. This fact provides an excellent means of determining the resonant frequency of any antenna that is an integral number of half-waves long, as discussed later.

We will now discuss the resistive component of impedance. For a half-wavelength dipole, the resistive component at the center is usually considered to be 72 ohms. This is true when the antenna is in free space or at certain heights above ground. The input resistance of the antenna at any location along its length can be easily determined in terms of its input resistance at the center. When the antenna is very thin and not terminated (as in a rhombic antenna), the current distribution along the antenna is essen-

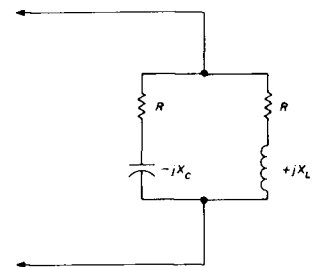


fig. 4. The parallel-tuned circuit analog of the off-center fed antenna.

tially cosinusoidal, as shown in fig. 5. The power applied to the center of the antenna is

$$P_o = I_o^2 R_o \quad (5)$$

Where

P_o = power applied to center of antenna

I_o = rms current at center

R_o = radiation resistance at center

The power given by eq. 5 must be equal to the power at any other point x along the antenna; therefore

$$I_o^2 R_o = I_x^2 R_x \quad (6)$$

Since the current distribution is assumed to be cosinusoidal, $I_x = I_o \cos \theta$ where θ is the distance along the

antenna in electrical degrees from the center. Substituting eq. 6

$$I_o^2 R_o = (I_o \cos \theta)^2 R_x$$

so that

$$R_x = \frac{R_o}{(\cos \theta)^2} \quad (7)$$

From eq. 7 we see that *theoretically* the input resistance of a half-wavelength antenna goes from a nominal 72 ohms at the center to infinite ohms at the ends. In practice, the antenna current does not drop to zero at the ends, so the resistance does not become infinite; the resistance can become very high, however. If the characteristic impedance of the single-wire feeder is between 72 ohms and "very high," we should be able to find a point on the antenna that will match the feedline characteristic impedance.

transmission line theory

When discussing a transmission line of any type, probably the first question to be asked is what its characteristic impedance is (and how it is measured or calculated). With conventional two-conductor transmission lines, such as coaxial cable, one method to determine the characteristic impedance is to measure the impedance seen looking into a length of the line with the far terminals both open- and short-circuited; the square root of the product of these two measurements is the characteristic impedance of the

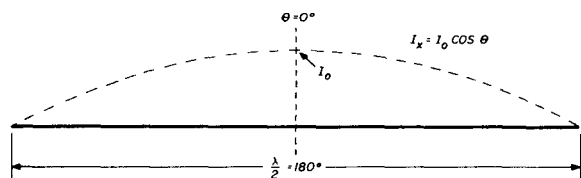


fig. 5. The current distribution along a half-wavelength antenna is essentially cosinusoidal as shown here.

line. However, in the case of the single-wire line, what do you short-circuit it to?

All right, you say, if you can't measure it, can you calculate it? The usual way to calculate the characteristic impedance of a transmission line is to calculate its inductance per unit length and the capacitance between the conductors per unit length; then divide the inductance by the capacitance and take the square root:

$$Z_o = \sqrt{\frac{L \text{ per unit length}}{C \text{ per unit length}}} \quad (8)$$

It is not difficult to calculate the inductance per unit length of a single-wire line, but the capacitance per unit length is another matter. The capacitance to

what? There is no other conductor, so this leaves ground. However, the capacitance of the single-feed wire to ground can be expected to vary over a fairly wide range as the feedline leaves the station — relatively close to ground — and winds its way up to the antenna high in the air. And as the capacitance

table 1. Characteristic impedance of long wires.

conductor diameter		characteristic impedance, Z_o (ohms)				
		3.5	7.0	14.0	28.0	56
mm	inches	AWG	MHz	MHz	MHz	MHz
12.5	0.500	—	560	518	475	435
6.5	0.250	—	600	560	518	475
3.3	0.128	no. 8	641	600	559	516
2.6	0.102	no. 10	654	613	572	530
2.1	0.080	no. 12	669	628	586	545
1.6	0.064	no. 14	684	643	600	560

varies, so does the characteristic impedance of the line. Hence, the calculation approach is not practical.

This can be seen more graphically by taking a slightly different approach. Consider fig. 6 which shows the single-wire feeder and its ground image; this converts the single-wire transmission line into a balanced line. This might be used to calculate the characteristic impedance of the line, but half the distance between the actual line and its image is in the ground whose dielectric constant and other electrical parameters are not accurately known. This makes it difficult, if not impossible, to accurately calculate the characteristic impedance.

Using the representation of fig. 6 does point up the fact that the single-wire feedline can be explained as one-half of a variable spaced balanced line, with two wires of the balanced line being closer together at the bottom and gradually increasing in spacing as they approach the antenna. Transmission lines of this type are known as "tapered lines." Since the wire diameter is the same all along its length, the characteristic impedance will gradually increase as the line approaches the antenna. This also means that, assuming the feedline is matched to the antenna, the current measured along the line will not be constant, but will slowly decrease as one moves toward the antenna. Therefore, the current measured at the input end of the feedline should be greater than the current measured at the antenna, even when the system is matched.

After explaining so carefully why it is so difficult to calculate the characteristic impedance of a single-wire feedline, I was rather nonplussed to find the following equation in an old publication:⁷

$$Z_o = 138 \left\{ \log \frac{0.56\lambda}{2\pi r} \right\} \quad (9)$$

Where

- Z_0 = characteristic impedance of single-wire line
- r = radius of conductor
- λ = operating wavelength

Table 1 gives several values of characteristic impedance, taken from reference 8. As no sources or references are given, I do not know what approximations or assumptions were made in this formula's derivation and can not attest to its accuracy. Since wavelength is included in the calculation, note that characteristic impedance varies with frequency!

The fact that it is not practical either to measure or calculate the characteristic impedance of the single-wire feedline does not mean that the line does not have a characteristic impedance. It does — we just don't know what it is. While this will certainly affect the procedure used to match the feedline to the antenna, it should not stop us from obtaining a match.

bandwidth considerations

Although the bandwidth of the Windom antenna has always been assumed to be large, I have never seen it discussed in the literature. My own experience indicates that while an off-center-fed antenna can be used over a relatively wide range of frequencies, it operates as a true Windom only over a very narrow bandwidth.

As shown in **fig. 4**, the Windom antenna is analogous to a parallel-tuned circuit. The Q of a parallel-tuned circuit can be defined as the ratio of either the inductive or capacitive branch current (at resonance, the two are equal) to the line current. Therefore, the Q of a Windom can be easily measured by using the circuit of **fig. 7**.

If the antenna operates as a true Windom over a relatively narrow bandwidth, why does the antenna work so well as a wide band antenna? Let's look at **fig. 8A**. As the frequency is increased above the

Windom frequency, the current in the long end decreases while the short-end current increases. The long end loses its effectiveness as a radiator and the Windom antenna degenerates to a random-length, single-wire antenna with the single-wire feedline operating as part of the radiating system. Below the

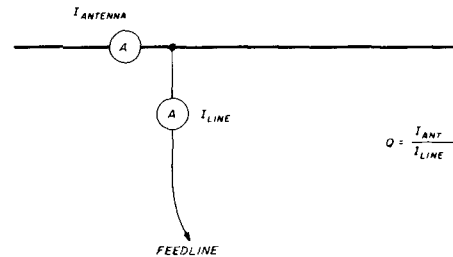


fig. 7. Test circuit for measuring the Q of an off-center-fed Windom antenna.

Windom frequency the current in the long end predominates and the antenna appears as in **fig. 8B**. Again the feedline will radiate.

harmonic operation

The Windom antenna has a theoretical advantage over the balanced, center-fed dipole because the Windom will resonate on even-order harmonics or, more accurately, on *approximate* harmonics. Because of the *end effect*, harmonic resonant frequencies are not integral multiples of the half-wave resonant frequency. An antenna that is half-wave resonant at 3.525 MHz, for example, will have harmonic resonant frequencies at 7.235, 14.656, 22.077, and 29.498 MHz. Note that some of these frequencies are not in an amateur band. Thus, if multiband operation is desired, the antenna must be operated off-resonance on some bands and might not load up well.

As mentioned in the bandwidth discussion, the antenna may operate satisfactorily at other than its Windom frequency, but as a random-length antenna. It is also doubtful whether the feedline tie point will be sufficiently accurate on the harmonic bands to provide a good match. My own measurements indicate that it will not.

Those amateurs who are contemplating harmonic operation of the Windom antenna should read Wrigley's excellent article on harmonic operation of dipoles.⁸ My own experience with the Windom, though limited, bears out Wrigley's comments. The antenna will operate on harmonics, probably not as a Windom, but rather as a random-length antenna.

efficiency and radiation

The final factors I will discuss are the efficiency

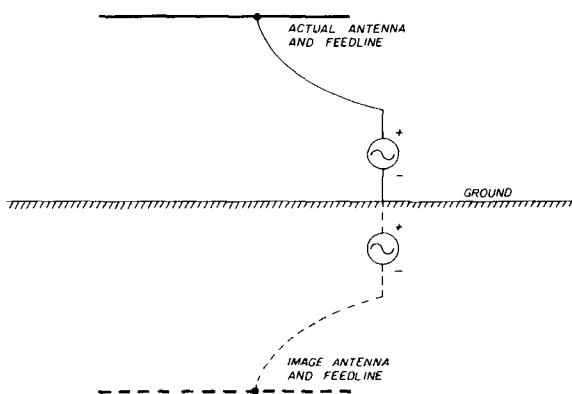


fig. 6. A single-wire feedline and its ground image.

and radiation of the single-wire feedline. I have not attempted measurements of this type myself, but will mention the results from reference 1 which describes the work done by J. D. Ryder and E. D. Shipley. Ryder and Shipley report that for a 365-meter (1200-foot) feedline driving a 15-meter (50-foot) antenna,

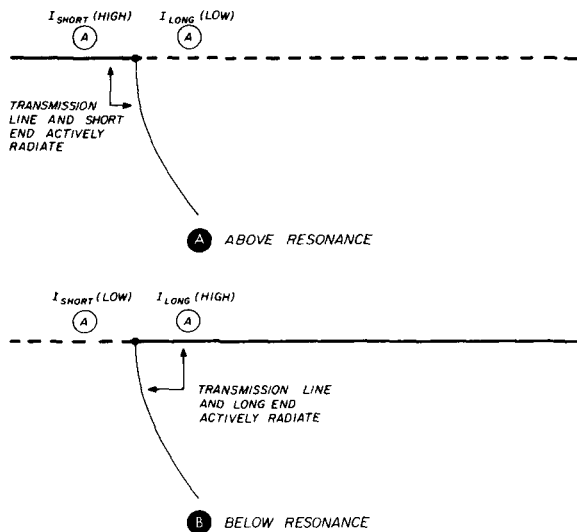


fig. 8. Operation of the Windom antenna above resonance, A, and below resonance, B. Above resonance the current in the longer leg loses its effectiveness as a radiator because rf current decreases and the antenna degenerates to an end-fed single-wire antenna with the feedline as part of the radiator. Below resonance the rf current in the short end decreases and the antenna again operates as a random-length end-fed antenna.

all the measured losses in the system could be accounted for by the I^2R loss of the feedline. Radiation losses were too small to measure. The accuracy of the power measurements was estimated to be within 4 per cent. Therefore, it appears that the radiation from a single-wire feedline operating at its matched (Windom) frequency is negligible, while at other frequencies feedline radiation may be appreciable.

adjusting the antenna

The biggest problem I found with Windom's QST article was his failure to recognize the very complex variation of antenna impedance with height and local ground conditions; he assumed that the feedline tap could be placed on the basis of distance measurements alone. This myth has been perpetuated by the ARRL *Handbooks* and *Antenna Manuals*, and by the *Radio Handbook* as well.

With this in mind, the most important question facing the amateur who installs a Windom is "How do I adjust the antenna?" Basically, there are two adjustments to make: 1) the antenna must be cut to the

desired frequency, and 2) the single-wire feedline must be connected to the proper place on the antenna to provide a good match for the transmission line.

The first problem must be solved first — the antenna must be cut to the desired frequency (or the actual resonant frequency of the antenna must be accurately known). This is necessary to insure that the antenna will present a pure resistive load.

The method for finding resonance recommended by Everitt-Byrne proves to be very simple, yet very exact. As discussed earlier for the analog with a parallel-tuned circuit, when the tuned circuit is at resonance, the currents in the inductive and capacitive branches are equal. In the Windom the rf currents can be measured by placing rf ammeters in the short and the long sides of the antenna as shown in fig. 9. The antenna is resonant at the frequency where the rf currents in the two ends are equal.

If resonance at a specific frequency is desired, begin by cutting the antenna about 1 meter (3-1/2 feet) too long (on 80 meters). Set the transmitter to the desired frequency and prune the ends of the antenna until the current in the two sides is equal. I found I had a strong psychological urge to cut the antenna length from the end with the larger current; actually, the antenna may be cut from whichever end is more convenient.

If a knowledge of the actual resonant frequency of the antenna is all that you want, connect the ammeters as shown in fig. 9 and vary the transmitter frequency until the two currents are equal.

From a practical point of view, the situation is not as simple as depicted in fig. 9. The stresses in a wire antenna are considerable and would probably pull most meter cases apart. Therefore, a means must be devised to take the mechanical stresses off the meters. I mounted the two meters in a piece of plexiglass and suspended the plexiglass from the antenna with spring clips of the type used at the end of dog leashes. The antenna is broken with an insulator and the single-wire feedline is supported by a second insulator. The photographs show the plexiglass meter bracket and how it is suspended from the antenna. I

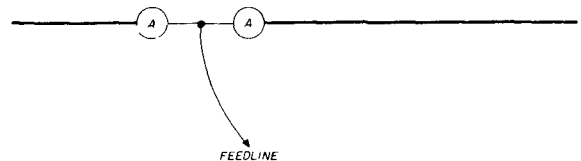
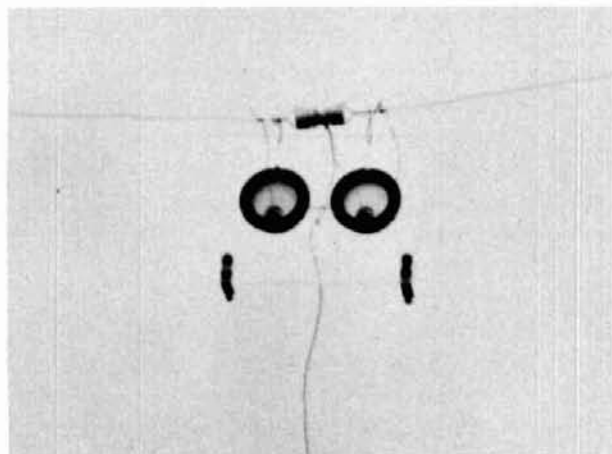


fig. 9. Test circuit for determining resonance of an off-center-fed antenna. When the rf current in the two ends is equal, the antenna is resonant. If the current in the long end is higher than in the short side, the antenna is too long; if the short side current is greater, the antenna is too short.



The test meters installed in the antenna as seen from the ground. The antenna is not quite at resonance since the currents are not equal. This was taken with a 200mm lens.

used 1-ampere meters with an output power of about 90 watts. The resonant currents were 0.76 ampere on 80 meters. This value will depend on how far off-center the feedline is initially attached.

When measuring the rf current, if the current in the short side of the new antenna is lower than in the long side, the antenna is too short; if the long side current is greater, the antenna is too long. See **fig. 10**.

I highly recommend that the transmitter power be brought up slowly and that you have a friend watch the meters to make sure they don't go off scale; thermoammeters are not noted for their tolerance to overloads. The meters, of course, must be read from a distance. I used a 25-power spotting telescope. Higher magnification might be better, depending on how high your antenna is — try to pick a windless day so the meters don't bounce around while you try to focus on them!

Another possibility is a telephoto lens on a 35 mm

I was able to notice a change of as little as 5 to 7 cm (2 to 3 inches) near the resonant point or a frequency change of less than 10 kHz (on 80 meters). The primary factor in limiting the accuracy of this method is the problem of reading the meters at great distances. Much greater accuracy could be obtained by using remote thermocouples — mount the thermocouples on the antenna and run leads to the meters on the ground — or better yet, at your operating position. Unfortunately, remote-reading rf ammeters are very expensive and hard to find!

It is interesting to note that the two-meter method of determining antenna resonance is not limited to the Windom antenna; it can be applied to other dipoles as well. Simply short-circuit the center insulator, insert a second insulator at some convenient place, install an off-center feedline and the meters, and check. The method can also be used to determine harmonic resonant frequencies.

I am surprised that the antenna manual publishers have not presented this procedure before; it is relatively simple and straightforward and has been available since 1929. To the best of my knowledge, the only discussion of this technique to appear in the amateur literature, since Windom's 1929 article, was written by Paul Rockwell, W3AFM, in 1963.⁹

adjusting the feedline

After the antenna has been cut to the proper length, the correct feedpoint can be determined. At first glance this appears to be a formidable problem since we only approximately know the characteristic impedance of the feedline and only approximately know how the radiation resistance varies along the antenna. However, we do know certain characteristics of transmission lines which are helpful; namely, that when a transmission line is terminated in its characteristic impedance, 1) the input impedance of

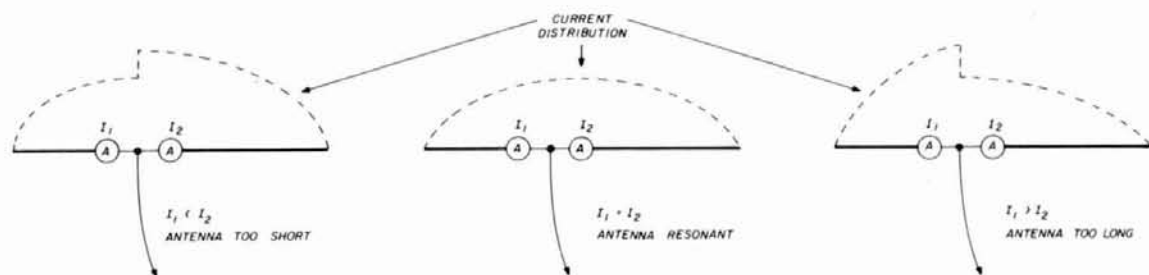


fig. 10. Determining resonance of the off-center-fed antenna with ammeters in each leg. Current distribution is shown by dashed lines.

single-lens reflex camera. However, I found my 135 mm lens was much too short to do any good; I estimate a lens 300 mm or longer would be needed if your antenna is exceptionally high.

Using this method of adjusting the antenna length,

the line is a pure resistance, and 2) the current or voltage is constant along the line (neglecting the impedance taper effect along the line). Either of these facts may be used to find the proper feedpoint.

It is absolutely necessary to make all feedline tests

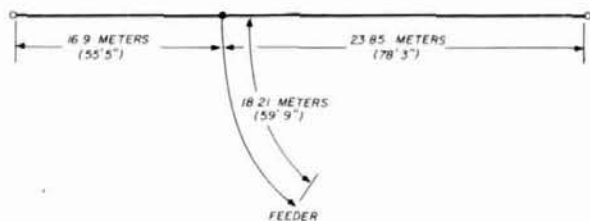


fig. 11. Dimensions of the experimental Windom antenna built by K4KJ. Resonant plots of this antenna for 80, 40, and 20 meters are shown in figs. 12, 13, and 14, respectively.

at the resonant frequency of the antenna. Only at this frequency will the input resistance of the antenna be purely resistive.

For my own tests I used a General Radio 916A rf impedance bridge to measure the input impedance of the line.¹⁰ This measurement could also be made with an RX noise bridge such as the one described in reference 11. Simply measure the input impedance of the line at the antenna resonant frequency, and adjust the feedline tap along the antenna until the reactance component of the input impedance is zero.

If an rf impedance bridge is not available, try the method recommended by the old timers: if the feedline is on the order of a half-wavelength long, insert four rf ammeters in the lower half of the line and adjust the tap for identical current on all four meters. In this case, it will be assumed that the impedance taper along the lower half of the line is negligible so that line current will be constant.

If rf ammeters are not readily available, try soldering neon bulbs along the feeder and adjust the tap point for a constant brightness. This is best done at night, but be prepared for startled neighbors!

results

My Windom antenna was configured as shown in fig. 11. With this arrangement the results of my 80-meter measurements are plotted in fig. 12 which

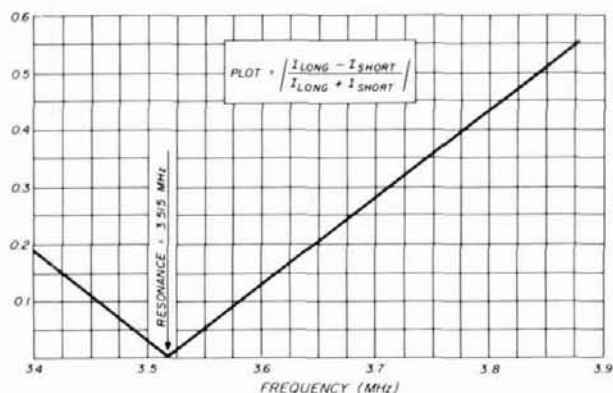


fig. 12. Resonance of the 80-meter Windom antenna of fig. 11, as determined by the method described by Everitt and Byrne (see text).

shows the difference between the antenna current in the two legs. To remove any variations due to changes in rf power input, I referenced everything to the sum of the two currents. Taking the absolute magnitude of the differences eliminates the problem of algebraic sign.

$$plot = \left| \frac{I_{long} - I_{short}}{I_{long} + I_{short}} \right| \quad (10)$$

The resonant frequency is where the plot equals zero. Figs. 13 and 14 show the same factor for the same antenna on the 40- and 20-meter bands, re-



K4KJ's wife holding the plexiglass meter panel as installed in the antenna. The feed-line runs out the bottom.

spectively. Notice that the resonant 20-meter frequency is above the amateur band.

The input impedance to the feedline is shown in fig. 15 for 80 meters; the input impedance is anything but constant. The reactance is zero a little below 3.525 MHz at which point the input resistance is 590 ohms. Fig. 16 shows the same factor over the 40-meter band. Note that the zero reactance point falls above the band limits at which frequency the input resistance is more than 1000 ohms. This indicates to me that the feedline is not matched at any frequency. The input impedance on 20 meters is graphed in fig. 17 and the same general comments apply.

conclusions

As a result of my experiments, I have reached the

following conclusions concerning the off-center-fed antenna:

1. The Windom antenna is very simple and economical to build and, if the proper procedures are used, relatively simple to adjust.
2. The bandwidth as a true Windom antenna is relatively narrow. The antenna will operate relatively well, over a much wider frequency range as a random-length antenna, however.
3. Based on the above data, it is my opinion the Windom antenna can be properly matched for only one amateur band. On other bands, the comments of item 2, above, apply. After reviewing the comments of Windom and Ryder to an early draft of this article, however, I am not convinced that the tap is at the optimum point. It may be possible to improve the match on 40 meters.

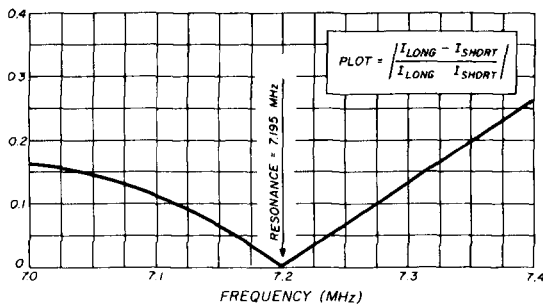


fig. 13. Resonant curve of the Windom antenna of fig. 11 on 40 meters.

4. Those amateurs whose antenna requirements are modest and whose circumstances dictate a simple and inexpensive antenna will continue to find that the off-center-fed antenna will serve their needs.

acknowledgement

Some of the historical data on the Windom antenna was obtained from Paul Rockwell, W3AFM, who very kindly made his files available to me. I would like to thank Messers Everitt, Ryder, Byrne, and Windom, who very kindly made extensive comments on a draft of this article. In addition, Professor Ryder provided previously unpublished technical data which space does not permit me to include.

postscript

The Windom antenna, one of the oldest antennas developed for amateur use, has had a complicated history, one as interesting as the theory of the antenna itself. And the people who have contributed to its development are equally intriguing:

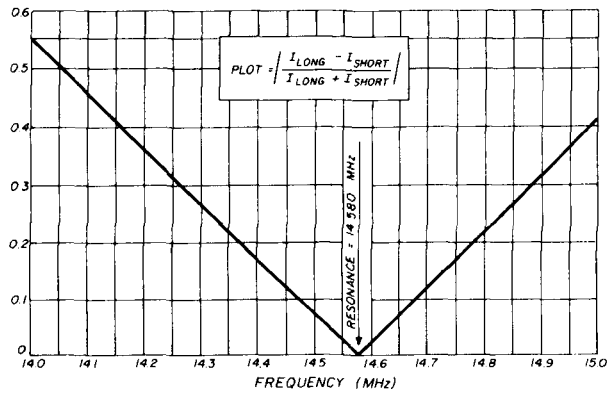


fig. 14. Resonant curve of the Windom antenna of fig. 11 on 20 meters. Note that the antenna is resonant above the amateur band.

Frank Conrad, 8XK, who started it, is called the father of broadcasting. His amateur station became KDKA in Pittsburgh, the first broadcasting station in the country.

Vernon D. Landon, one-half of 8VN, went on to become an eminent scientist with RCA. He has contributed widely to the advancement of electronics with his many very readable papers published in the *Proceedings of the IRE* and in the *RCA Review*.

Loren "Windy" Windom, 8ZG, for whom the antenna was named, did not, oddly enough, pursue electronics professionally, but became a lawyer in Ohio. He is still an active amateur.

John Byrne, who with his thesis partners, E. F. Brooke and A. B. Crawford, did much of the actual work on developing the antenna, became an outstanding research engineer and educator.

John Ryder, now K4HX, who also worked on the antenna as a thesis project, was to become a well-

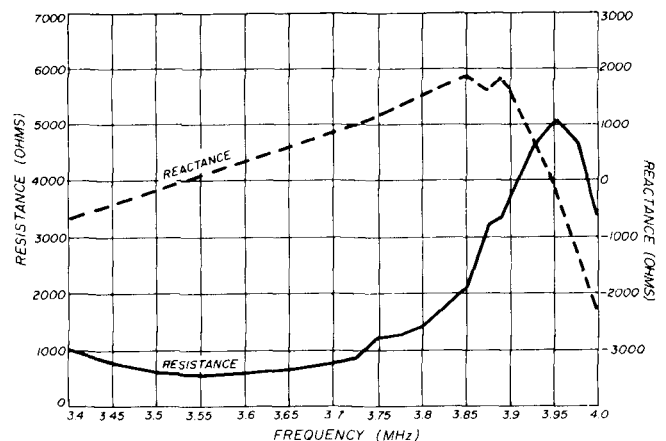


fig. 15. Input impedance of the single-wire feedline to the Windom of fig. 11 on 80 meters, as measured with a General Radio 916A rf impedance bridge. The reactance is zero at 3.520 MHz.

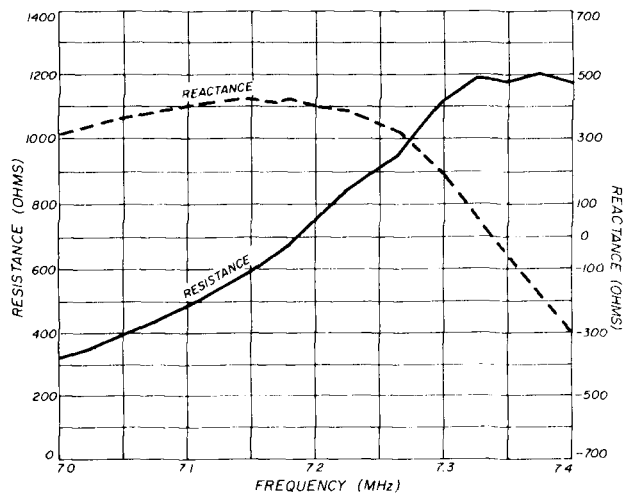


fig. 16. Feedline input impedance on 40 meters as measured with an rf impedance bridge. The reactance is zero at about 7.338 MHz; the resistance at this frequency is more than 1000 ohms.

known educator, an author of several electronics textbooks, and a president of the IRE. He is an active amateur in Florida.

William L. Everitt, as faculty advisor to the students who worked on the antenna, contributed much to its development. Everitt began his amateur career in 1914 as 2ABI; in 1921 he became 8CRI. When he decided to go into communications professionally, he dropped amateur radio because he did not want to have the same vocation and avocation. Everitt was later to become a prominent author and educator. He retired as Dean of Engineering at the University of Illinois and is now Dean Emeritus at that university.

Unfortunately, Dr. Everitt has been ill-treated by the amateur community. His work on the off-center-

fed antenna is largely unknown and certainly unrecognized. Unhappily, the same thing happened to him a second time. Everitt was the first to describe the use of a pi network as a coupling device. He published this work in the *Proceedings of the IRE* in 1931¹² and in *Communications*;¹³ the pi network is also described in his book, *Communication Engineering*.¹⁴ Arthur Collins, W9CXX, of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, recognized the advantages of the pi network to couple the output stage of a transmitter to a transmission line, and used it in his transmitters. This application played an important part in establishing the reputation that Collins equipment will load up to "anything." Collins described the pi network to the amateur community in a *QST* article¹⁵ and in a similar article *Radio*,¹⁶ and the network became known by old-timers as the "Collins Coupler" instead of, perhaps, the "Everitt Easy Loader."

I believe these are excellent examples of how people who have made notable contributions to the advancement of electronics developed their interest in electronics through amateur radio. It would be interesting to be able to look into a crystal ball to see how the many young people who are today joining the ranks of amateur radio through high school science classes, or as CBers, will go on to make significant contributions to future electronics.

references

1. W. L. Everitt, and J. F. Byrne, "Single-Wire Transmission Lines for Short-Wave Antennas," *Proceedings of the IRE*, October, 1929, page 1840. (A more detailed version of this paper was published by The Engineering Experiment Station, Ohio State University as Bulletin No. 52, February, 1930.)
2. L. G. Windom, W8GZ/W8ZG, "Notes on Ethereal Adornments," *QST*, Vol. XIII, No. 9, September, 1929, pp. 19-22.
3. V. D. and E. B. Landon, 8VN, "Capacity Coupling to Operate the Antenna at its Fundamental," *QST*, June, 1923, page 22.
4. Howard M. Williams, 9BXQ, "The Hertz Antenna at 20 and 40 Meters," *QST*, July, 1925, page 24.
5. Robert S. Kruse, "Feeding the Antenna," *QST*, July, 1926, page 11.
6. John D. Kraus, *Antennas*, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1950, page 147.
7. *The Radio Antenna Handbook*, edited by Frank C. Jones and W. W. Smith, 1936, page 32.
8. William B. Wrigley, "Impedance Characteristics of Harmonic Antennas," *QST*, February, 1954, page 10.
9. Paul Rockwell, W3AFM, "Further on the Windom," *73*, August, 1963, page 76.
10. John J. Nagle, "Impedance Measurements at RF," *CQ*, Vol. 30, No. 11, November, 1974, pp. 18-24.
11. R. A. Hubbs, W6BX1, and A. F. Doting, W6NKU, "Accurate RX Noise Bridge," *ham radio*, February, 1977, page 10.
12. W. L. Everitt, "Output Networks for Radio-Frequency Power Amplifiers," *Proceedings of the IRE*, May, 1931, page 725.
13. W. L. Everitt, "Coupling Networks," *Communications*, September, 1938.
14. W. L. Everitt, *Communication Engineering*, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1937, page 263.
15. A. A. Collins, W9CXX, "A Universal Antenna Coupling System for Modern Transmitters," *QST*, February, 1934, page 15.
16. A. A. Collins, W9CXX, "The Answers to the Flood of Inquiries Regarding the Collins Antenna System," *Radio*, March, 1934, page 5.

ham radio

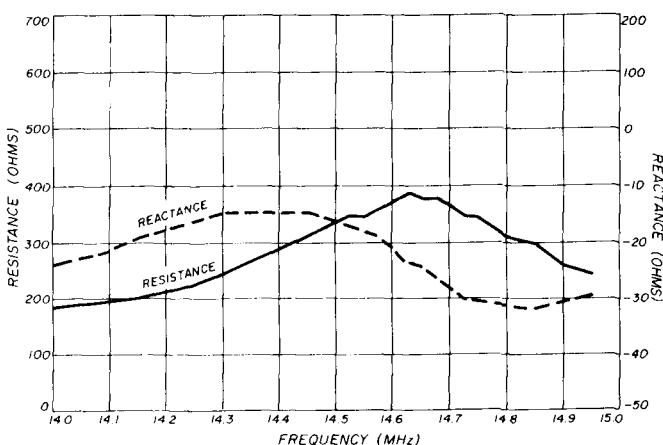


fig. 17. Feedline input impedance on 20 meters as measured with rf impedance bridge. The reactance never falls to zero over the frequency range from 14 to 15 MHz.

selective receiving antennas: a progress report

An active receiving
antenna system
useful from
75 through 10 meters
capable of directing
a null toward
the interference source

The concept that man-made interference is a receiving problem that can best be handled by improved receiving techniques rather than increased power, voice processing, and similar transmitting enhancements, can hardly be disputed. While the high-power advocate may seem to be solving his own difficulties, he can become a major part of the problem to the rest of us.

What to do? One can't always shout the opposition. No amount of racket on the frequency can prevent signals from point A reaching point B. Only conditions of propagation can do that. What such racket does do, however, is drown out and prevent copy of the signals from A, unless means can be devised at B to make the interference self-destruct. The signal *strength* produced by a given receiving antenna is of little importance compared to the signal-to-noise ratio it delivers. And you'd better believe that all forms of man-made interference must realistically be classified as noise!

Therefore, under interference conditions, it behooves us to consider the use of a separate specialized receiving antenna system. If its signal level production should be less than that of the transmitting antenna, the difference can usually be made up by suitable amplification, without loss of signal quality.

This article describes an active receiving antenna system, useful from 75 through 10 meters, with the ability to direct a null toward the source of the interference. The rejection of unwanted signals that can be obtained can often make the difference between solid copy and losing the battle with the interference.

design consideration

What sort of antenna is indicated for this application? Obviously the major requirement is not forward gain but the exact opposite: a broad coverage with a deep null in the response pattern, which can be directed toward the source of interference. Furthermore, you can get many more dB difference in a null than in forward gain. Thus, our problem is to devise a simple inexpensive system having just those characteristics.

The familiar phased array with quarter-wavelength spacing, although capable of an excellent null, is far too cumbersome as a specialized receiving antenna for the lower frequency bands. If its elements should be brought close together for compactness, mutual coupling between the elements increases to a point where phasing and power distribution go haywire and complicate the problem beyond reason.

What to do? In the first place, coupling between the antenna pickup elements should be minimized by making the elements nonresonant. Secondly, an isolating preamplifier following the antenna probe will ensure independence of each unit. Thus, each pickup element acts as a probe in the electrostatic field of the passing wave front.¹

In an earlier antenna study, a wide range phase control (phasor) was developed for pattern control of

By Henry S. Keen, W5TRS, Fox, Arkansas, 72051

a pair of vertical antennas.² This phasor, which provided 180° of continuous phase control, was later incorporated in a feasibility study directed originally at the 40-meter foreign broadcast problem.³ The resulting conclusion was that a useful degree of rejection was possible and that further study would be justified.

All-band system. In this effort, signals from two small, fixed, active antennas with close spacing had been combined in a quadrature hybrid, with control of phase and amplitude. It soon became apparent that, because of the close spacing, 180° phase control was overkill, and the single-band frequency limitations imposed by the phasor and hybrid were undesirable. Therefore, attention was directed toward the development of an all-band receiving antenna system without these restrictions.

Preamplifiers. The first requirement was the development of improved preamplifiers to be used with the antenna probes. They must be wide band, have low noise response, and be stable. In addition to having high gain, they must also have very high input impedance, compatible with the tiny antenna probes with which they would be used (2 foot or 0.6m whips).

To obtain this high impedance, an MPF102 fet is employed as a source follower, with feedback to the bias network. Although this type of input stage may seem to lose signal, the actual power gain is considerable as the impedance level is reduced to several hundred ohms. This stage in turn drives a bipolar transistor stage, which is coupled to the coaxial output line through a 3:1 stepdown transformer trifilar wound on a T50-6 toroid core.

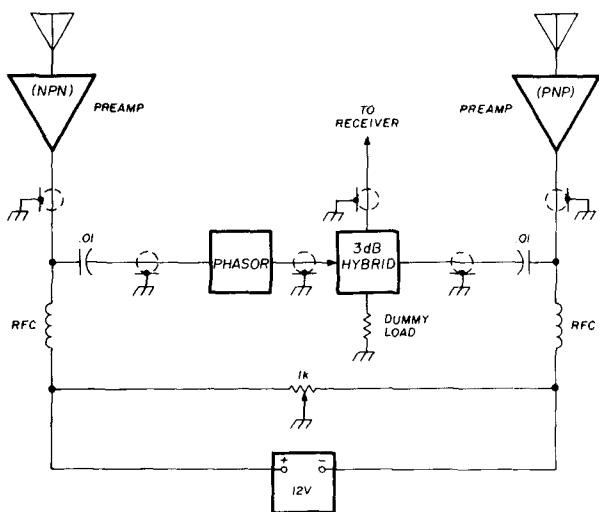


fig. 1. Method of balancing gain in the signal preamplifiers. Balance potentiometer bridges the dc supply.

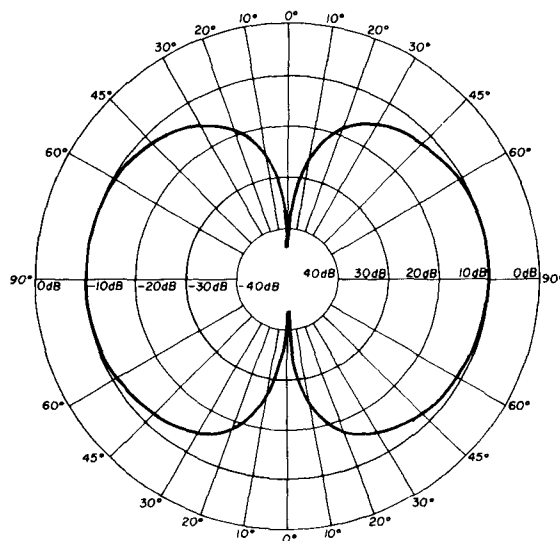


fig. 2. Antenna Figure-8 pattern, calculated for 0.05-wavelength spacing between antennas.

Various means were tried to balance the signal amplitude of one preamplifier against the other, but the method finally chosen was that which had been used in reference 3; that is, by controlling the dc voltages applied to each one (fig. 1). In this method the two preamplifiers are in series, one being fed a positive voltage to its npn output stage while the other gets a negative voltage to its pnp output stage.

Identical lengths of coaxial cable were used between the antenna modules and the signal balancing device, so that phasing was obtained mechanically by rotating the boom upon which the modules were mounted. This eliminated the phasor and resulted in a Figure-8 pattern, (fig. 2).

Antenna pattern. The very sharpness of the null offers both advantages and disadvantages. The rejection of a local amateur signal, for example, was a walloping 60 dB, assuming 6 dB per S-unit. In a crowded area where one has problems from "the ham down the street" this arrangement may offer much-needed relief. Rejection of skip signals was less effective, as the multipath propagation effects accompanying such signals introduced variations in both phase and amplitude relationships of the signals. This had the effect, particularly on distant signals, of making the *direction* of arrival appear to vary.

It would seem that a reduction in the sharpness of the null would improve this situation. Analysis of the Figure-8 pattern indicates that signals that deviate from the direction of the null will vary as the sine of the angle of deviation. A cardioid pattern, on the other hand, (fig. 3) should give a response based

upon the delay between the time when a signal strikes the first antenna and when it reaches the second. This parameter should vary as the cosine of the angle of deviation, and is therefore less critical.

Signal combiner. Many different methods of combining signals from the two preamplifiers were also tried and compared. For example, a CA3028 differential amplifier was built with a balanced output transformer, but was found to be unsatisfactory. Spurious signals caused by IMD made it clear that signals from the antenna modules would have to be balanced out before further amplification could be used. Too much continuous amplification, particularly in a very broad spectrum system such as this, pushes the final stage beyond linearity. Signal reduction inherent in the phasing-out process keeps the amplitudes within limits.

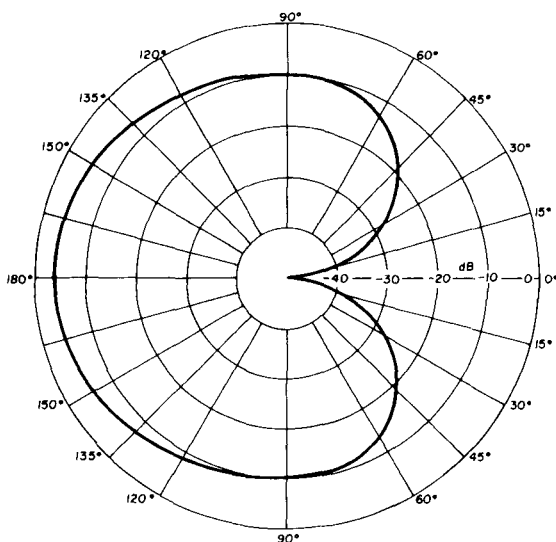


fig. 3. Cardioid pattern, calculated for 0.05-wavelength antenna spacing.

The most effective combiner, other than the frequency-limited quadrature hybrid previously used, was a toroid input transformer with separated primary and secondary windings. A bifilar primary was used for improved balance. The five-turn secondary was close wound and separated as far as possible from the primary (fig. 4).

Each coaxial line from the antenna modules is terminated by a 51-ohm resistor to reduce mismatch reflections that might affect the phase of signals presented to the differential transformer.

Common amplifier. The amplifier that follows the differential transformer was originally a broadband unit similar to the preamplifiers. It was found that spurious IMD signals were present, particularly on 20

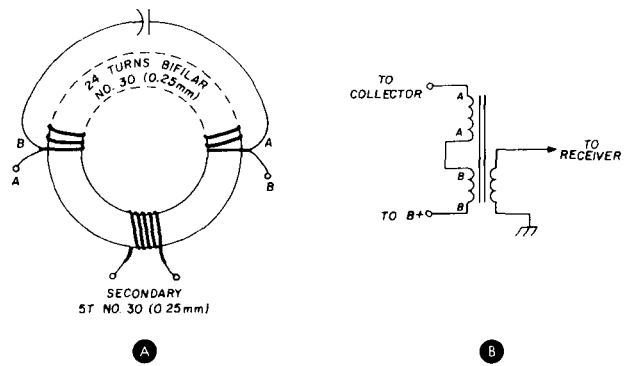
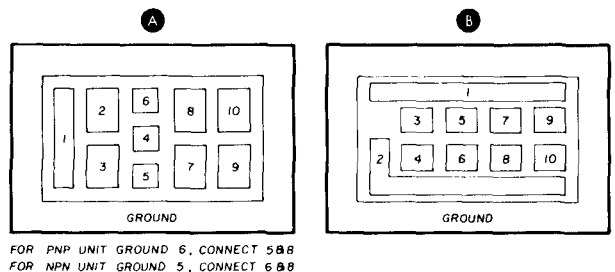


fig. 4. Method of constructing transformer T2 (A), and schematic of output transformer T3 (B).

meters, caused by out-of-band commercial stations causing overloading. At the same time, the overall gain left something to be desired. The cure to both problems was to place a tuned circuit ahead of the common amplifier. The Q of the tuned circuit raised the gain to an acceptable level, while at the same time rejected signals responsible for the IMD.

For operation on different bands some means must be provided for bandswitching this tuned circuit. This is what you must do with your transceiver, so it doesn't represent any additional operating hardships.

Phasing method. The boom upon which the antenna modules were mounted was approximately two meters in length — an arbitrary choice. To obtain a cardioid pattern, the coaxial line from one module to the common amplifier should be longer than the other by approximately 2/3 of the spacing between the antenna probes (allowing for the velocity of propagation in the coaxial lines). Once adjusted, phasing should be independent of frequency, right? Well, not exactly, for allowance is made for the fact that signals arrive at different angles from the ionosphere, and a minor compensation should be provided. Either the phasing extension of the coaxial line can be shortened, or the boom can be tilted to correspond to the angle of arrival of the signal. A compromise angle of 25 degrees was chosen.



FOR PNP UNIT GROUND 6, CONNECT 5 & 8
FOR NPN UNIT GROUND 5, CONNECT 6 & 8

fig. 6. PC-board layout for the preamplifiers (A), and common amplifier (B).

Strictly speaking, signals will arrive at different angles on different frequency bands, with different heights and with different conditions of propagation. However, the exact angle does not seem to be too critical. Phase differences in the two preamplifiers will likely have a greater effect. With the Figure-8 pattern, there should be two nulls 180° apart. If not, the change to the cardioid pattern will not be very effective.

To be able to use either pattern, the extension

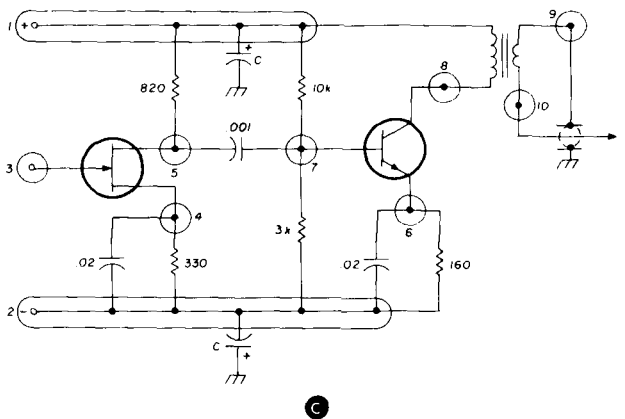
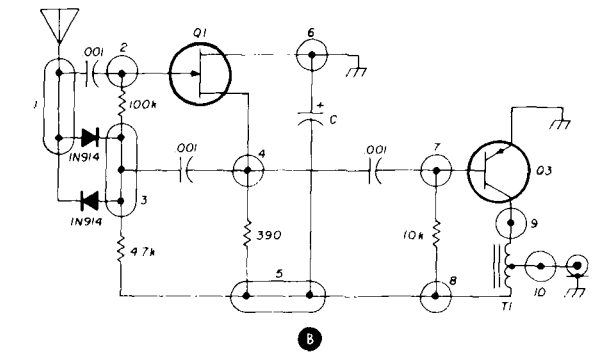
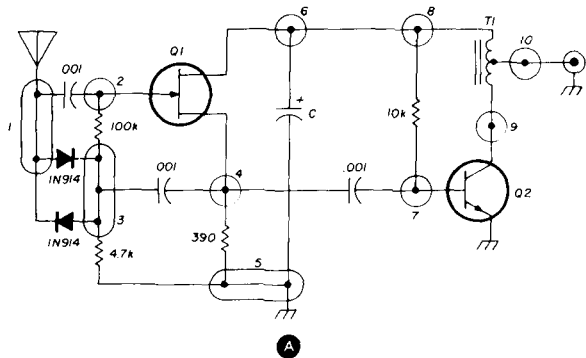


fig. 5. Amplifier schematics with PC-board mounting keys. The npn preamp and pnp preamp are shown in (A) and (B); the common amplifier is shown in (C).

should be an extra piece, which can be added to either of the feed lines. The angle of signal arrival does not affect the Figure-8 pattern.

As with all antennas, the higher and more in the clear you can get it, the better. Other antennas or structures in the vicinity can distort the pattern obtained.

construction

The amplifier modules were built on PC boards as shown in **figs. 5** and **6**. Transistor sockets were used to mount the fets, which were inserted after all connections were completed. Although sockets may be dispensed with, if care is used in the assembly process, the ability to quickly select and substitute individual fets to help balance the gain of each module is worth the extra trouble. Where balance is as important as it is in this application, bargain-basement transistors are not recommended. Procedures in making PC boards have been well covered in the literature and are not repeated here. Perf board may make an equally effective substitute if you're not too fussy.

The preamplifier transformers use 22 turns, trifilar wound, of no. 30 (0.25mm) enameled wire on a T50-6 core; the windings are connected in series. Toroids are conveniently mounted by inserting a small rolled cylinder of paper through the center and applying a

drop or two of cement in the right places. The preamplifiers are mounted in Miniboxes with a porcelain feedthrough antenna terminal on one end and a UG-625/U BNC connector at the other. Because of their light weight they can be supported by the antenna and output leads.

The common amplifier floats across the power supply, operating from the full 12 volts, neither terminal of which is grounded. Note that the output transformer of this amplifier has an isolated second-

ary winding, rather than being an autotransformer, as used in the preamplifiers.

The differential input transformer and the tuned circuit combination is placed in a shield box, made by soldering together bits of scrap PC board. At present, operation on 20 and 40 meters is covered by the tuning range of the trimmer capacitor, although a complete bandswitching arrangement is scheduled for the near future. The coil could be tapped, or shunt capacitors or inductors switched in for operation on the other bands. The overall schematic of the entire system is given in **fig. 7**.

preliminary tests

The common amplifier is first checked out by connecting a receiver to its output terminal and a signal generator to first one input terminal and then the

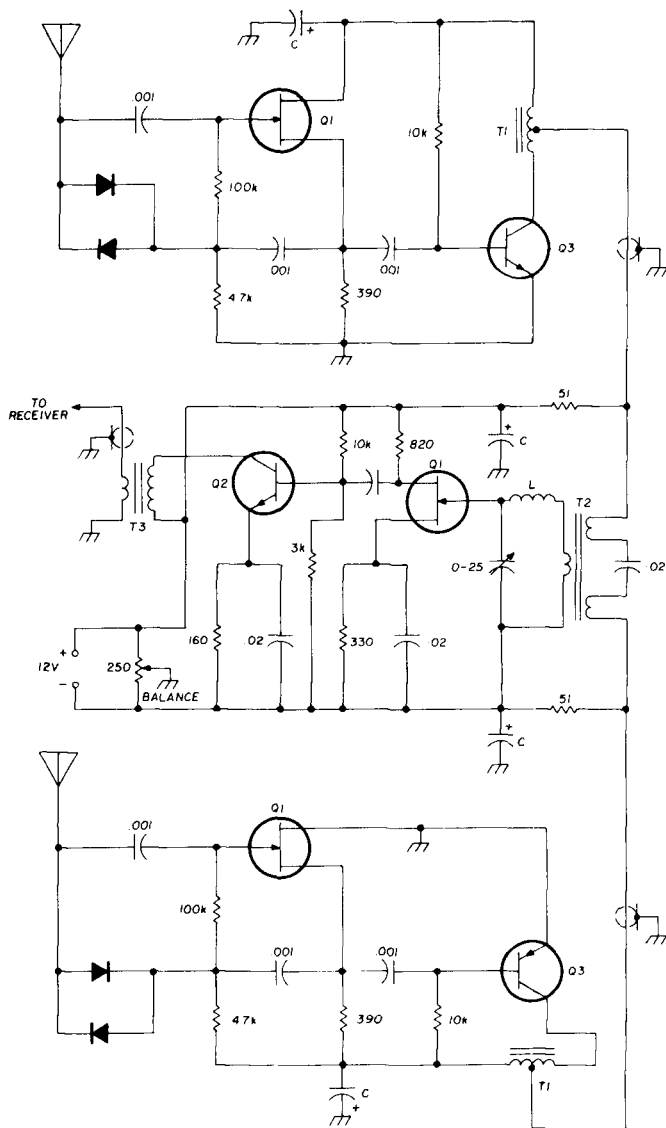


fig. 7. Overall schematic of the selective receiving system.

other. Use a series capacitor to avoid shorting the dc on the input connectors. The tuned circuits should be checked to ensure peaking on each band.

Dc voltages on the input connectors should be checked as the balance potentiometer is rotated. And don't forget to mark the polarity at each connector so that the right preamplifier will be connected to each.

An antenna preamplifier is now connected to the proper input terminal with a random length of coaxial cable. A short piece of wire clipped to the antenna connector should pick up strong signals. Repeat the test with the other preamplifier.

When both antenna modules have passed this preliminary test, you are ready for the final checkout. Both antenna modules are connected to the com-

mon amplifier with equal lengths of coaxial cable. Their Miniboxes should be clipped together and the antenna terminals fed through a capacitive tee junction, as in fig. 8. The two antenna terminals should not be directly connected together because of the dc potential difference between the npn and pnp preamplifiers.

The signal thus injected into each preamplifier is identical in both phase and amplitude, and the balance potentiometer is adjusted for minimum signal. To get a comparison first adjust for minimum signal then disconnect one of the preamplifiers. A signal increase of from 40 to 50 dB should be obtained. If not, you will have to do some troubleshooting. Ideally the dc voltages at balance should be equal on each preamplifier, but 2:1 may be par for the course.

This null depth test should be made on all bands where the antenna system will be used. If you can't get a deep null at this stage, you are not likely to get it later.

Having passed the null depth test, the system is ready to be installed. Mark the coaxial lines and amplifier terminals, if it hasn't already been done, so that there will be no polarity mixup. I found during the null depth tests that rejection was better if the outer conductors of the coaxial lines were tied together at intervals of several feet (about 1 meter). All these things are better done on the ground before the assembly is raised.

operation

Tuning up and adjusting a system of this kind can be a frustrating experience if you don't go about it the right way. For example, you tune in a good strong signal and start making adjustments only to find that it's in an ssb net, operating VOX, and the signals bounce back and forth so fast that you don't know which one you are hearing. Or else rapid fade makes you think you have a null when you haven't. The foreign broadcasters are particularly troublesome in this respect. If you try watching the S-meter while tuning the antenna, that's no answer either. The trick is to reduce the receiver rf gain enough to disable the agc, and then you can do it by ear. A CW or SSTV station may be a better choice. You may also find that a test signal fed into a separate antenna is a useful aid in adjustment. A TV birdie sometimes provides a good test signal.

The CW man can buy a great deal of interference relief with appropriate filter systems, but the ssb operator, with his wider bandwidth requirement must resort to other means. Some little operating tricks are helpful. For example many 40-meter hams, operating lower sideband among the broadcasters, will operate several hundred to a thousand Hz

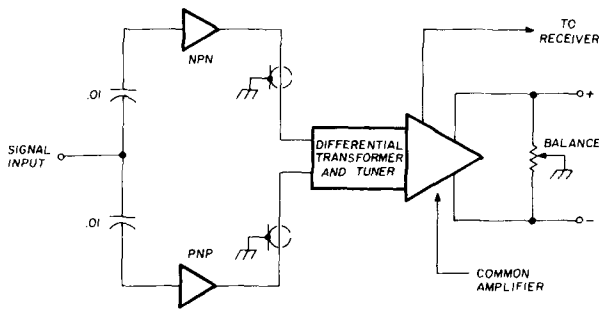


fig. 8. Setup for the null-depth test.

below beat, letting the steep skirt of the crystal filter take out the heterodyne and much of the monkey chatter. If the broadcaster is not too strong, zero-beat works fairly well, particularly with the receiver's rf gain turned down so that the agc doesn't fight you. Often overlooked in interference situations is the simple expedient of switching sidebands. After all, what is so sacred about lower sideband on 75 and 40 or upper sideband on the higher frequency bands? Frequently it's not only easier to switch sidebands than to hunt for a clear frequency but there's a lot less chance of losing your contact in the process.

closing remarks

In our battle for better radio contacts much development work remains to be done. The directional receiving antenna, of which this system is only one possible variation, appears to be a promising area for study. It is still in the experimental stage and there are probably better ways of doing it. Perhaps we owe it to ourselves to investigate some of them.

The major problem in this approach is the method by which we balance out one signal against the other. Alternative methods, such as the phasor-hybrid combination of reference 3, worked very well on a single band. Another method that worked

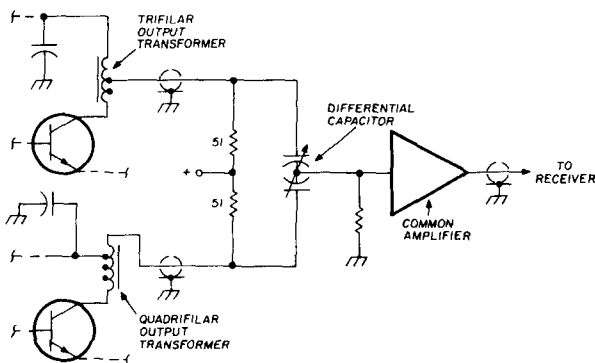


fig. 9. Alternative balancing method, which has been tested. The balancing potentiometer is replaced by a differential capacitor.

quite well was to obtain a phase reversal in one of the preamplifiers by means of a reversed winding on one of the output transformers, coupled with a differential capacitor ahead of the common amplifier (fig. 9). This circuit acted as an amplitude control and eliminated the need for the npn-pnp combination of preamplifiers with the balancing potentiometer. It is probably of equal merit with the system described in this article, but most of us don't have differential capacitors in our junk boxes.

Yet another possibility, which has not been tested, is shown in fig. 10. In-phase components would be out of phase when arriving at resistor R, while out-of-phase components would add, as in a lattice filter. It would seem that the value of R would have to be quite low for good rejection, but the tuning network should retrieve a useful part of the loss.

No single piece of equipment can solve all of our problems, and this is no exception. There are times when it is very impressive, as well as times when conditions of propagation make it less effective. Ad-

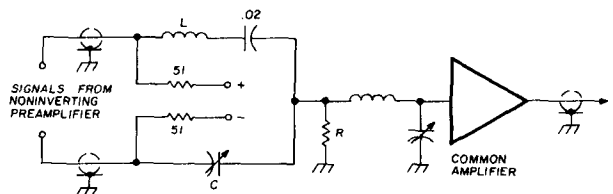


fig. 10. Another alternative balancing system, which has not been tested. In-phase signals would be out of phase at resistor R, while out-of-phase signals would add. The tuning network should compensate for signal loss because of the low value of R.

vantages of as much as 30 dB have been obtained when conditions were favorable. This has the effect of reducing kilowatts to watts, a worthwhile gain. During a contact, when someone opens up too close to your frequency, it's most gratifying to turn the receiving antenna and hear the interfering signal fade into the background. It doesn't always happen that way as the interference may be in line with your contact; however, it's a satisfying feeling when it does.

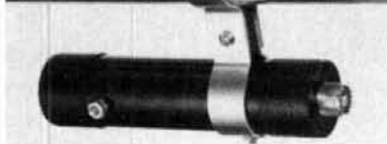
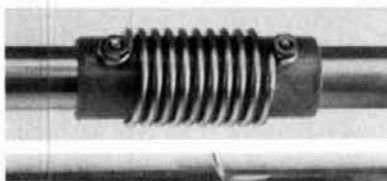
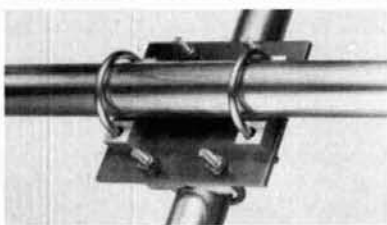
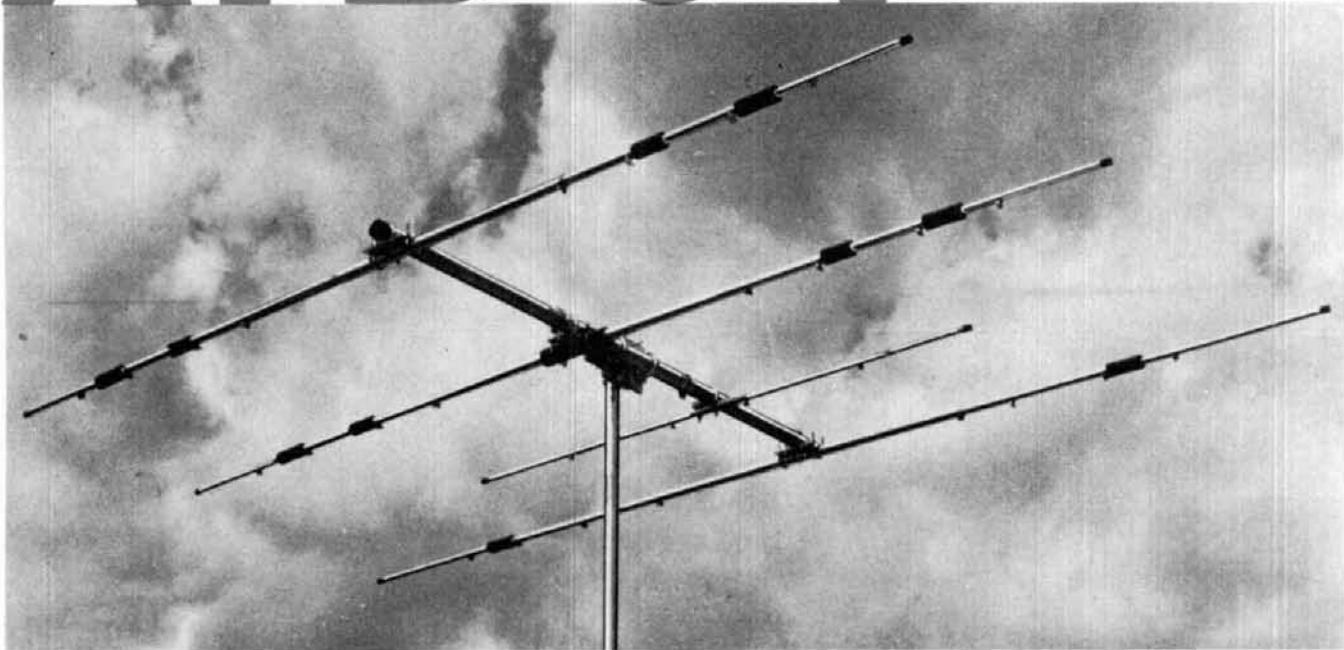
The forthcoming WARC confab is no guarantee that we'll be any better off when it's over. Can we afford to just sit around and wait?

references

1. Jim Fisk, W1DTY, "The Voltage Probe Antenna," *ham radio*, October, 1970, page 20.
2. H. S. Keen, W5TRS, "Electrically Controlled Phased Array," *ham radio*, May, 1975, page 52.
3. H. S. Keen, W5TRS, "Selective Antenna System," *ham radio*, May, 1976, page 28.

ham radio

ATB-34



4 ELEMENT-3 BAND 10-15-20 METER BEAM

Cushcraft engineers have incorporated more than 30 years of design experience into the best 3 band HF beam available today. ATB-34 has superb performance with three active elements on each band, the convenience of easy assembly and modest dimensions. Value through heavy duty all aluminum construction and a price complete with 1-1 balun.

Enjoy a new world of DX communications with ATB-34!

SPECIFICATIONS

FORWARD GAIN -	7.5 dBd	WIND SFC -	5.4 Sq.Ft.
F/B RATIO -	30 dB	WEIGHT -	42 Lbs.
VSWR -	1.5-1	WIND SURVIVAL -	90 MPH.
POWER HANDLING -	2000 WATTS PEP		
BOOM LENGTH/DIA. -	18' x 2 1/8"		
LONGEST ELEMENT -	32'8"		
TURNING RADIUS -	18'9"		

UPS SHIPPABLE
IN STOCK WITH DISTRIBUTORS WORLDWIDE

COMPLETE
NO EXTRAS TO BUY

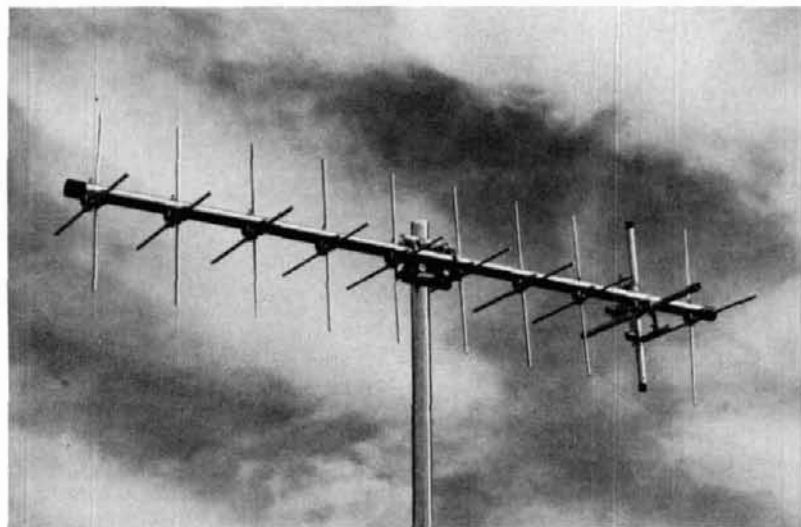


cushcraft

CORPORATION

BOX 4680, MANCHESTER, N.H. 03108

2 METERS...



... *Alive* with activity at both ends of the band! Be a part of the total 2 Meter picture with the Cush Craft Twist Antenna. Actually two, easily assembled, 10 element yagis in one — the vertical elements are cut for the high end, the horizontal elements for the low end, and separate feed lines are used. The A147-20T is tailored to meet the demands of the operator who enjoys the best of both worlds

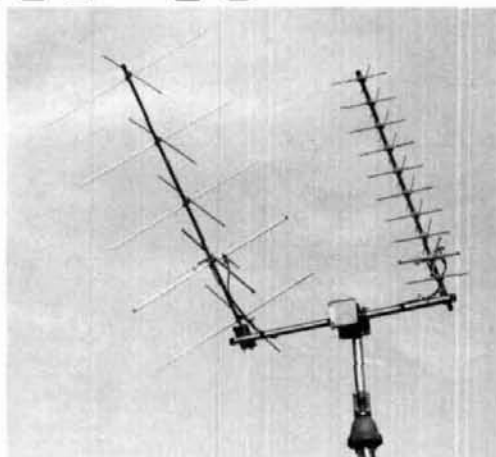
— FM and SSB/CW.

A147-20T

\$54.95

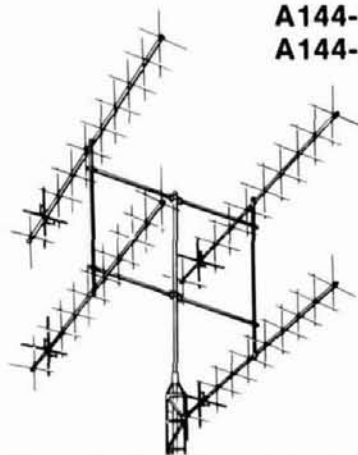
CQ OSCAR

... *Extend your horizon* — Explore the exciting new world of amateur satellite communications using low power with our multi-polarized Twist Antennas. All models include phasing harness for selectable linear or right/left circular polarization. Two of these Twists may be mounted on the A14T-MB mounting boom which is complete with a pre-drilled plate for a readily available mast-through rotator. *Face this challenging frontier — Become a Specialist!*



A144-10T \$34.95
A144-20T \$54.95

A432-20T \$49.95
A14T-MB \$15.95



PERFORMANCE ARRAYS . . .

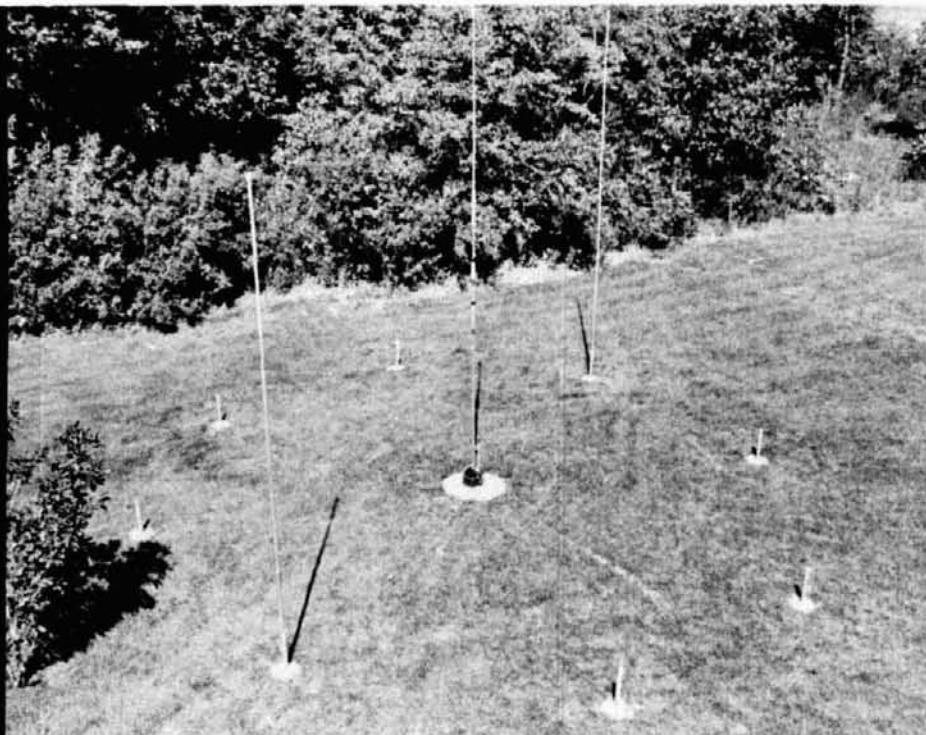
Enjoy fade-free contacts on VHF/UHF with Twist Antennas and Arrays. Excellent for scatter and other long-haul techniques. Double your effective radiated power by stacking two Twists, or quadruple ERP by stacking four Twists. Arrays are easily assembled for your special communications requirement. Write for stacking and phasing harness details concerning amateur and commercial frequencies.

Dependable communications — Now Yours!

Model	SPECIFICATIONS			
	A147-20T	A144-10T	A144-20T	A432-20T
Center Freq. (MHz)	144.5/146.5	145.9	145.9	432
No. Elements	10/10	10	20	20
Weight (lbs.)	6	3.5	6	3.5
Wind Surf. Area (ft. ²)	1.42	.74	1.42	.37
Mounting	Center	Rear	Center	Rear
Dimensions (Inches)	40x40x140	40x40x70	40x40x140	14x14x57

IN STOCK WITH
DISTRIBUTORS WORLDWIDE

cushcraft
THE ANTENNA COMPANY
P.O. BOX 4680, MANCHESTER, N.H. 03108



multiband vertical antenna system

A good ground system
and parasitic elements
enhance the performance
of a commercial
trapped multiband vertical

This project started out as a simple installation of a Hy-Gain 18AVT/WB vertical antenna. The 18AVT/WB is a trapped vertical for 80-10 meters that uses top-loading to achieve 80-meter operation. The ground system began as a single 2-1/2 meter (8 foot) ground rod driven in at the base of the antenna with the base of the antenna mounted 30 cm (12 inches) above the ground. The performance was good enough to arouse my curiosity to see what improvements I could experiment with to make the system work even better.

Since a vertical antenna is no better than its grounding system, that was a good starting point. I began by researching the *ARRL Handbook*¹ and *QST* for grounding information. K4ERO's article on ground-

By Ladd Seaberg, W0NCU, Route 1, Atchison, Kansas 66002

ing systems for vertical antennas² provided the information I was looking for.

The ground system grew slowly, from four radials, each 10.7 meters (35 feet) long, to the final system of 72 radials shown in **fig. 1**. Theoretically this configuration has a 2 dB power loss on 80 meters at 0.125 wavelength for 24 radials; a 1 dB loss on 40 meters at 0.2 wavelength for 60 radials, and slightly less than 1 dB loss on 20, 15, and 10 meters. As explained by K4ERO in his article, it does little good to increase the radial length unless you also increase the number of radials.

The radial system was surveyed using a 1910 vintage transit with a large magnetic compass. In my location, magnetic north is 8 degrees east of true

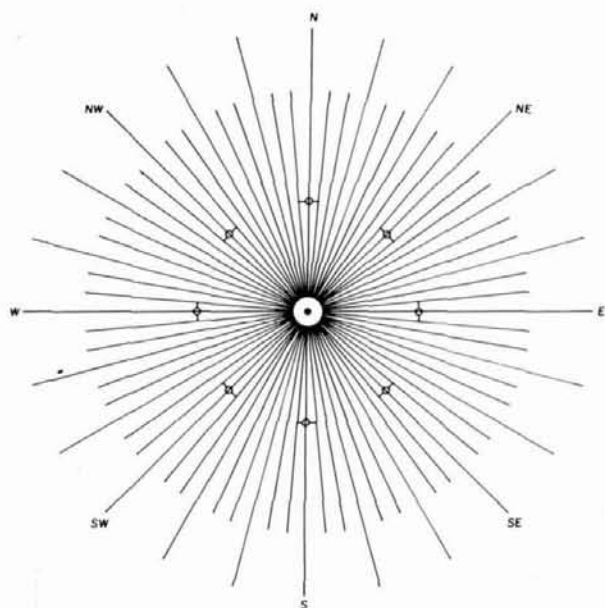


fig. 1. Layout of the radial system used with W0NCU's vertical antenna system for the five high-frequency amateur bands. The system uses a total of 72 radials: 24 are 11 meters (35 feet) long; the other 48 are 8.5 meters (28 feet) long.

north. Eight degrees was subtracted from magnetic headings so the cardinal radials are on true compass headings, 45 degrees apart.

Long before I finished the ground system, the idea of making the antenna system directional kept popping into my mind. I looked into both phasing^{3,4} and parasitic arrays.⁵ I wanted to keep the system simple but I didn't want to lose its multiband capabilities. I finally settled on a three-element parasitic array; it would be directional on 20, 15, and 10 meters and built in such a way that I could remove the director and reflector for omnidirectional use on 80 and 40 meters.

construction

The ground system was built from scrap no. 14

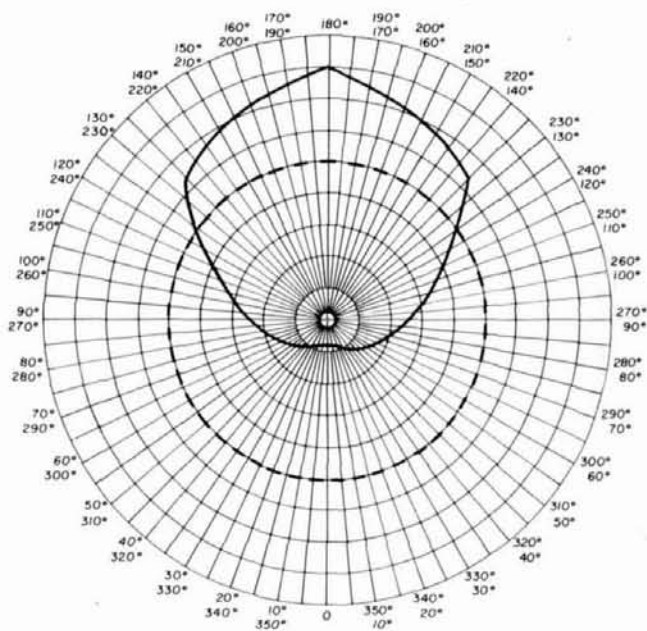


fig. 2. Relative field strength of the three-element vertical beam on 20 meters. The dotted line shows the radiation of the center vertical by itself. Front-to-back ratio is 20 dB; gain is 4.1 dB.

(1.6mm) and no. 16 (1.3mm) copper wire. An edging spade was used to cut a small slit in the grass; then the wire was pushed down into the slit. Using this method, I didn't have to dig up the whole yard. All the wires were terminated on a copper pipe, 30 cm (1 foot) in diameter and 30 cm (1 foot) tall which was lo-



Base of the driven element showing the length of large diameter copper pipe used for terminating the radials. Narrow slits were cut in the lawn to place 72 radials around the base of the antenna.



After the antenna was installed and tuned, the base was covered with plastic sheeting and crushed stone to give it a nice appearance.

cated at the base of the antenna. (The copper pipe was a scrap piece from an old vodka still at the distillery where I work as a chemical engineer; perhaps this antenna should be called the "moonshine vertical!")

The reflectors and directors are built of 25 mm (1 inch) aluminum conduit with 19 mm (3/4 inch) aluminum conduit slipped inside to make a nice fit. The eight ground array supports are made of 3.2 cm (1-1/4 inch) galvanized conduit. They are 1.2 meter (4 feet) long with 75 cm (30 inches) driven below ground. A 6.5 mm (1/4 inch) hole is drilled in the supports at ground level to drain out water. The array elements slip easily into the ground supports; good electrical connection is made with a 6.5 mm (1/4 inch) bolt in the elements which slips into a spade lug on the ground support (see photograph). A wing nut is used to quickly tighten the connection. The spade lug on the ground support is in turn wired to the radial running immediately below it and to the two adjacent radials. The connections below ground are wrapped and soldered.

The RG-8/U coaxial feedline is in a conduit which runs underground approximately 11 meters (35 feet) from the shack and comes up through the copper ground-wire termination pipe.

table 1. Dimensions of the multiband vertical beam and its performance characteristics with the radial ground system shown in fig. 1. The base of the driven element is 30 cm (12 inches) above ground. The height of the antenna on 40 meters is 5.11 meters or 16 feet, 9 inches (from antenna base to bottom of the top hat!); the height of the antenna on 80 meters is 6.41 meters or 21 feet, 1/2 inch (from base of antenna to antenna tip).

band	director length	driven element	reflector length	element spacing	front-to-back ratio	gain
20 meters	4.67 m (15'4")	3.71 m (12'2-1/4")	5.59 m (18'4")	0.18λ	20 dB	4.1 dB
15 meters	2.90 m (9'6")	2.58 m (8'5-3/4")	3.81 m (12'6")	0.27λ	11 dB	5.0 dB
10 meters	2.13 m (7')	2.10 m (6'10-5/8")	2.74 m (9')	0.36λ	6.4 dB	5.7 dB

tuning and measurements

The central driven element was tuned for minimum swr on all bands starting with 28 MHz and working down to the lower frequencies, one band at a time. The antenna dimensions are quite different than those recommended by Hy-Gain because the grounding system changes the resonant characteristics of the antenna.

After this radiator was tuned up, the 20-meter elements were installed on the ground supports. The director was raised and lowered for maximum gain as

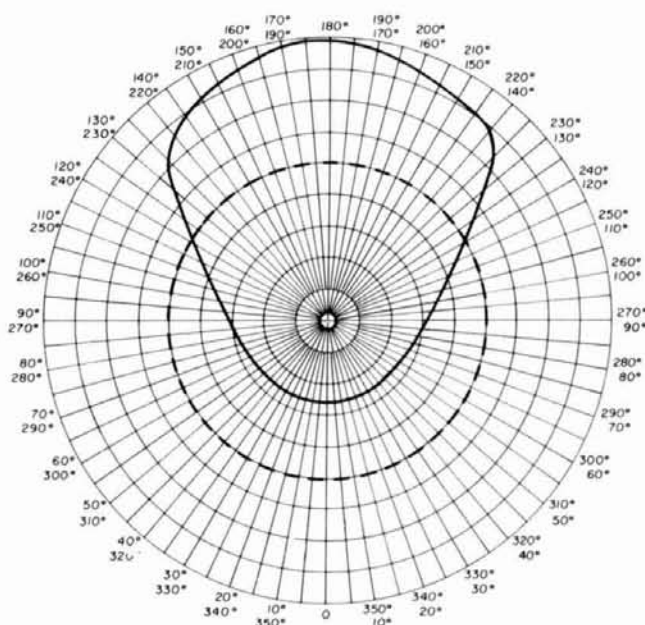


fig. 3. Radiation pattern of the three-element vertical beam on 15 meters, as determined by field strength measurements. The dotted line shows the radiation pattern of the driven element by itself. Front-to-back ratio is 11 dB; gain is approximately 5 dB.

indicated by a field-strength meter; the reflector was raised and lowered for maximum null. The front-to-back ratio was 20 dB as indicated by the field-strength measurements, with 4 dB gain over the vertical without the parasitic elements. This was later confirmed by W9HF when I repeatedly turned the

beam to and from him as he gave me reports.

The distance from the driven element to the parasitic elements is 3.8 meters (12-1/2 feet) as recommended by W2FMI for his 20-meter vertical beam.⁴ With this element spacing fixed, the front-to-back ratio falls off as the frequency is increased, but the gain over the single vertical increases.

Thus, the front-to-back ratio is 11 dB on 15 meters with 4.95 dB gain over the vertical. The front-to-back ratio on 10 meters is 6.35 dB with 5.68 dB gain over the center vertical by itself (see **table 1**). Even though this performance is a compromise between

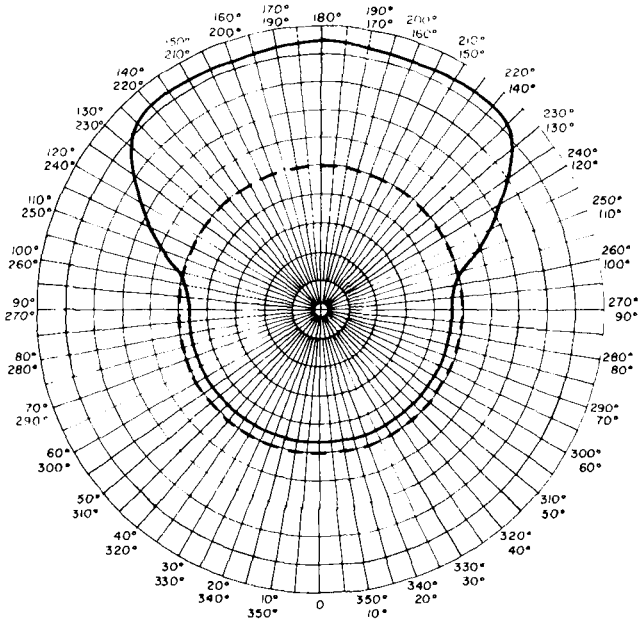


fig. 4. Relative field strength of the three-element vertical beam on 10 meters. Front-to-back ratio is 6.4 dB; gain is about 5.7 dB.

bands, it works out nicely since selectivity is more important for a crowded 20-meter band, and gain is more important for 10-meter DX work. (Comparative field-strength measurements for 10, 15, and 20 meters are shown in **figs. 2, 3, and 4**.) The 10- and 15-meter elements were tuned in the same manner as the 20-meter elements using trial and error while taking field-strength measurements.

WB0SOT helped man the station while I took the field measurements and made adjustments to the elements. When Joe went back to college in the fall, I ran 75 meters (250 feet) of extension cord from my operating position out to the measurement site so I could key the transmitter and take field-strength readings. The readings were taken with a Heath HD-1426 relative field strength meter located about 50 meters (175 feet) from the antenna.

It is possible to build a combination antenna which works well as an 80- and 40-meter vertical and as a

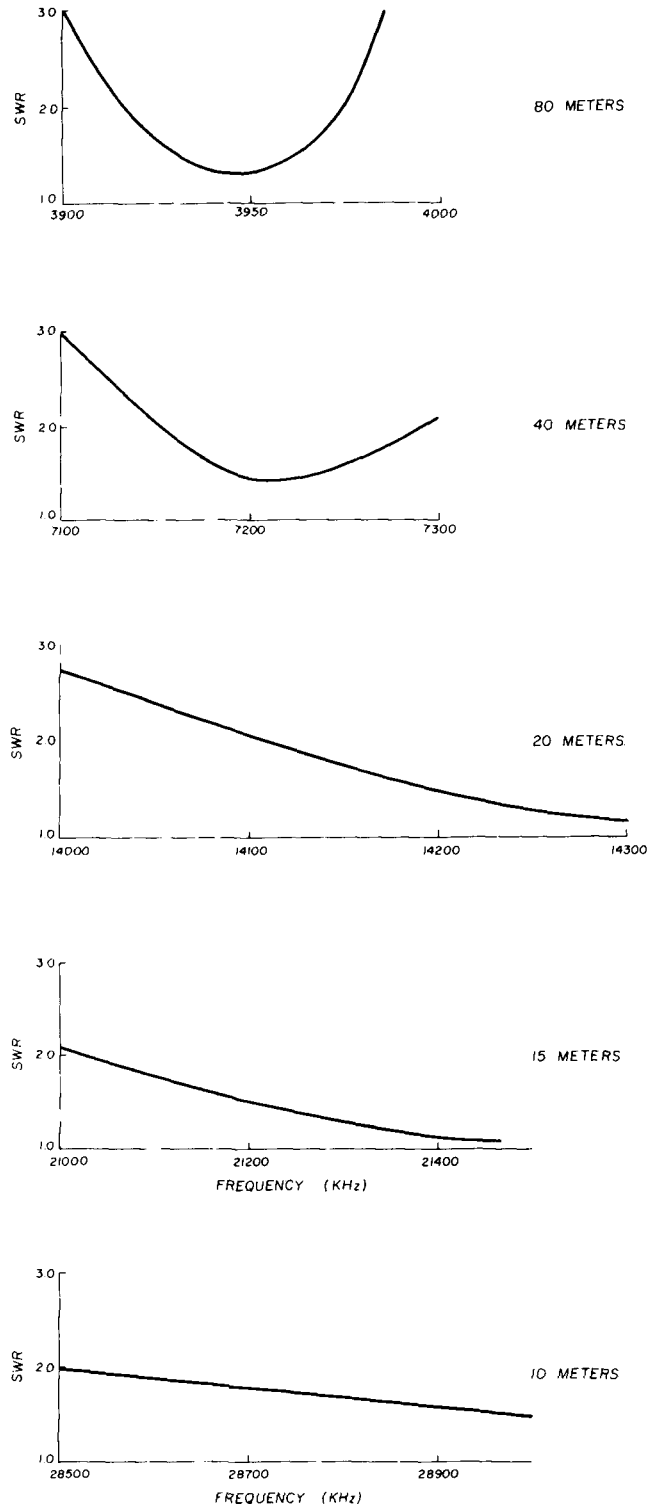


fig. 5. SWR curves for the multiband vertical antenna for each of the five high-frequency amateur bands. The antenna system could also be resonated for use on the CW ends of the bands if desired.

20-, 15-, and 10-meter rotatable vertical beam. It competes with the towers even though it is very close to the ground. In my opinion, the low-loss radial ground system is responsible for its good per-

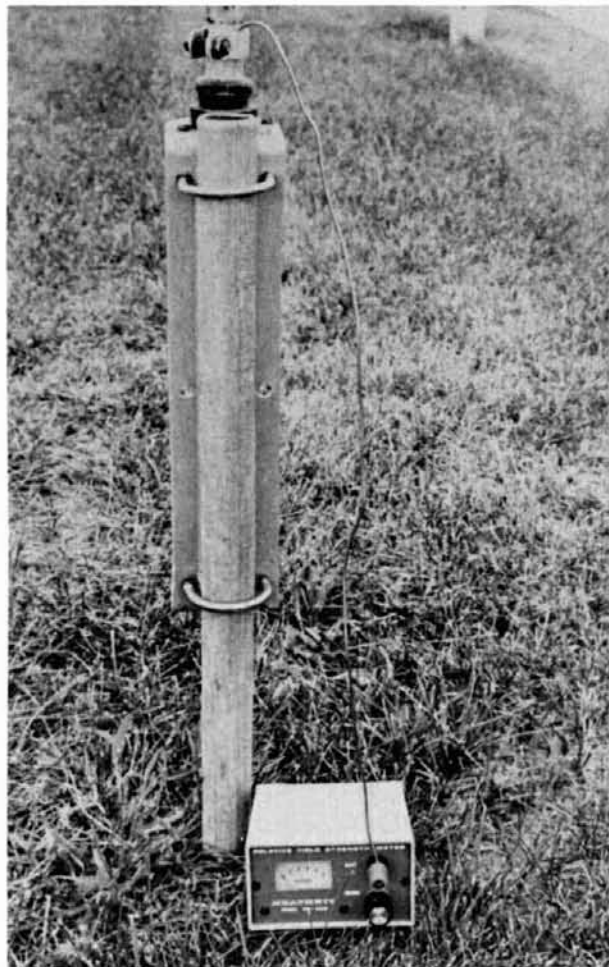
formance. Since there are no conspicuous towers, esthetically the antenna rates very high.

Many times I use the antenna as a single vertical, even on 20, 15, and 10 meters. If I hear weak DX stations, I install the director and reflector in the appropriate direction. It only takes three minutes to go from the shack to the garage, where I have a rack for the elements, out to the antenna, and back to the shack. The beam can be moved only in multiples of 45 degrees. However, this works nicely because the direction beamwidth is approximately 80 to 90 degrees.

In the near future I plan to remove the top hat section and install a 40-meter trap. I will then add another section (approximately 6 meters or 20 feet) for 80 meters. The completed antenna would be guyed at the 40-meter trap level with nylon ropes. This modification would provide greater bandwidth on 80 meters. I would also like to try traps in the director and reflector.



One of the ground mounts for the parasitic elements. The wire wound around the mount is soldered to three radials under the ground; it is attached to the base of the parasitic element with a wing nut.



Set up for making field-strength measurements using a Heath HO-1426 field-strength meter. The field-strength antenna was located 53 meters (175 feet) from the antenna site.

I was recently talking to a New Zealander on 10 meters who said, "It sounds like a tidy little system. You can take down the director and reflector and play croquet or soccer right there on the lawn." I assured him that my antenna was very versatile.

If you talk to someone who says, "Standby while I run outside to move my director and reflector," maybe you've found someone else crazy enough to try a multiband beam only 30 cm off the ground! The antenna has been fun to work with and I welcome any suggestions for improvement.

references

1. *The Radio Amateur's Handbook*, 54th edition, ARRL, Newington, Connecticut 06111, 1977.
2. John Stanley, K4ERO, "Optimum Ground System for Vertical Antennas," *QST*, December, 1976, page 13.
3. Richard Fenwick, K5RR, and R.R. Schell, "Broadband, Steerable Phased Array," *QST*, April, 1977, page 18.
4. Private correspondence from Hy-Gain Electronics Corporation, May, 1977.
5. Jerry Sevick, W2FMI, "The W2FMI 20 Meter Vertical Beam," *QST*, June, 1972, page 14.

ham radio



The HEATHKIT® SB-220

...rugged dependability!

When the going gets tough — turn to the rugged dependability of Heath's SB-220.

Modestly priced at just \$539.95,* this superb amplifier, with its pair of air-cooled 3-500z's, is capable of delivering 2000 watts PEP in on SSB and 1000 watts in on CW and RTTY.

It's ready with a solid punch when traffic's got to get through, to squeeze out new DX, or to finish an important QSO! But then, that's exactly the kind of performance you'd expect from a piece of Heath-engineered Amateur gear.

That same dedication to performance is evident in our entire line of kit amplifiers. Look them over. SB-200, SB-220, and the SB-230. Ask the guy who's built one. Then join the thousands of Radio Amateurs who've taken the sensible alternative and turned to Heath for quality, value, and performance!

Heath Amateur Radio Gear...
...the quality that measures up!

More Details? CHECK — OFF Page 150

Send for your FREE Heathkit Catalog today!

Or you may obtain a catalog by bringing this coupon to one of the 50 Heathkit Electronic Centers coast-to-coast (units of Schlumberger Products Corp.). Where Heathkit products are displayed, sold, and serviced. Retail prices on some products may be slightly higher. See the white pages of your telephone directory.

Heath Company, Dept. 122-410, Benton Harbor, MI 49022



HEATH
 Schlumberger

Heath Company,
 Dept. 122-410,
 Benton Harbor, MI 49022

Please send me my FREE Catalog. I am not on your mailing list.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

* Price is mail order, F.O.B. Benton Harbor, MI. Zip _____ AM-369
 Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

antenna bridge calculations

Using a hand-held
programmable
calculator
to increase
the utility of the
RX noise bridge

A true picture of antenna impedance is important for maximum radio communications capability. The RX Noise Bridge is the most effective and simple measurement tool for the task.¹ Whether you use this or any other instrument, the final key to successful measurement is understanding and applying the complex impedance data.

The Smith chart is the traditional graphic tool for data reduction. It provides easy visualization of impedance and *vswr* as well as telling you what happens at the other end of the transmission line.² The modern programmable pocket calculator and basic transmission line formulas, however, will yield the same information with ease and better accuracy.

¹Nationwide discount house price for the HP-25 was \$100 in early 1978.

Using all of these tools results in a better understanding of your antenna and transmission line.

Hewlett-Packard HP-25 calculator programs are provided for all formulas. Other types may be programmed by following the equations. A programmable calculator is recommended as a basic station tool; the HP-25 was considered the most cost effective and easiest to use.*

RX noise bridge review

The basic circuit of the RX noise bridge is shown in **fig. 1**. A noise source serves as a wideband, untuned generator, and the null detector is a frequency-accurate receiver. Balance occurs when parallel resistance and reactance of both arms are equal. Signal output is then at a minimum. A fixed capacitor at the unknown connection allows the variable capacitor to balance with both inductive or capacitive reactances.

The RX noise bridge actually measures admittance but is calibrated in terms of resistance and reactance. This is possible from duality in expressing series and parallel forms of impedance. Admittance is a parallel of conductance G and susceptance B while impedance is a series of resistance R and reactance X . Admittance is the complex inverse of impedance and vice-versa. In addition, the reciprocals of G and B can be used to express admittance as parallel resistance and reactance. The fundamental relations are

$$Z = R + jX \quad Y = G + jB \quad Z = \frac{1}{Y}$$

By Leonard H. Anderson, 10048 Lanark Street, Sun Valley, California 91352

Remember that the "j" signifies the imaginary part of the complex quantity pair. Impedance can be expressed in terms of conductance and susceptance by

$$Z = [G/(G^2 + B^2)] - j[B/(G^2 + B^2)] \quad (1)$$

These are awkward to handle in actual values so we can use fundamental identities of $R_p = 1/G$ and $X_p = 1/B$. The "p" subscript signifies *parallel* resistance and reactance. The equation can now be expressed as

$$Z = \left[\frac{R_p X_p^2}{R_p^2 + X_p^2} \right] - j \left[\frac{R_p^2 X_p}{R_p^2 + X_p^2} \right] \quad (2)$$

Note the sign of the imaginary terms. At first glance, this might appear that a capacitive susceptance has an inductive reactance dual and vice-versa. Not so. A capacitive susceptance and inductive reactance are positive quantities, inductive susceptance and capacitive reactance are negative.

It does not matter which way the parallel susceptance/reactance sign is used: as long as a parallel capacitor has a series capacitor dual and a parallel inductor has a series inductor dual, the noise bridge can be calibrated to your choice. The RX noise bridge by W6BXI and W6NKU uses a negative inductive susceptance calibration and this is carried through in the calculator programs which follow.

simplifying complex number operations

Here is where the scientific calculator shines; the ability to convert from rectangular form to polar form and back again makes things easy. **Equations 1 and 2** are unwieldy in that the same values must be re-entered more than once for conversion of parallel to series. A better way is to use polar form in division and multiplication. If:

$$Z_a = \text{Mag}_a \angle \text{Pha}_a \quad \text{and} \quad Z_b = \text{Mag}_b \angle \text{Pha}_b$$

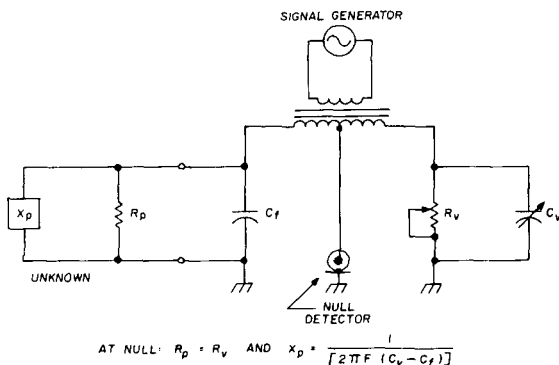


fig. 1. Basic diagram of the RX noise bridge. A complete description of this simple but useful instrument is given in reference 2.

where *Mag* is the magnitude and *Pha* is the phase angle, then

$$Z_a \cdot Z_b = (\text{Mag}_a \cdot \text{Mag}_b) \angle (\text{Pha}_a + \text{Pha}_b) \quad (3)$$

$$\frac{Z_a}{Z_b} = \frac{\text{Mag}_a}{\text{Mag}_b} \angle (\text{Pha}_a - \text{Pha}_b) \quad (4)$$

Another useful property to be used later is

$$\sqrt{Z_a} = \sqrt{\text{Mag}_a} \angle \frac{\text{Pha}_a}{2}$$

If your familiarity with rectangular and polar forms of complex numbers is a bit rusty, the rules are:

$$Z = R + jX \text{ or } \text{Mag} \angle \text{Pha}$$

where

$$\text{Mag} = \sqrt{R^2 + X^2} \quad (\text{magnitude})$$

$$\text{Pha} = \text{Arctangent}(X/R) \quad (\text{phase angle})$$

$$R = \text{Mag} \cdot \text{Cosine}(\text{Pha}) \quad (\text{real part})$$

$$X = \text{Mag} \cdot \text{Sine}(\text{Pha}) \quad (\text{imaginary part})$$

A real and imaginary part is the rectangular form while a magnitude and phase angle is the polar form. They are just different ways to express the same thing. A calculator can convert forms in a single keystroke.

It may not be clear how all this will help you, so let's examine the problem of finding the parallel resistance and reactance after you have read the bridge dials. The steps are:

1. Calculate conductance and susceptance.
2. Enter *G* and *B* into the calculator in proper order.
3. Convert to polar form using the built-in function.
4. Invert the magnitude and change the angle sign.
5. Convert to rectangular form using the built-in function.
6. Read out real and imaginary part values *R* and *X*.

Measured values are entered just once. The calculator does the rest.

Still unconvinced? Suppose you get a bridge reading of 20 ohms R_p and -10 ohms for X_p at a particular frequency. Since these are parallel values, invert 20 ohms for 0.05 mho conductance and -10 ohms for -0.10 mho susceptance. Go through the calculator steps and you will get an R_s (series resistance) of 4 ohms and an X_s (series reactance) of 8 ohms at **step 6**. The *s* subscript is used for series values of impedance so you can keep them separated from parallel duals.

Eq. 2 will give equal results. R_s would come out as $2000/500 = 4$ and X_s would be $4000/500 = 8$. The dif-

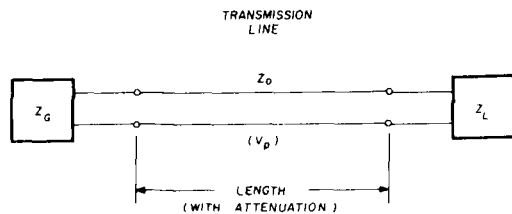


fig. 2. Basic transmission line configuration. Z_G is the impedance of the generator (transmitter); Z_L is the impedance of the load (antenna).

ference is that you have to enter R_p and X_p several times during the calculation. Try it both ways with a set of readings. Although polar/rectangular conversion is easier, you can make the programmable calculator do most of the work.

the first program

Program 1 is used to convert parallel bridge readings into series values of impedance. Steps 01 through 16 take care of this task. Steps 17 through 43 are optional and yield vswr at the point of measurement (more on vswr later).

Parallel-to-series value conversion uses the polar/rectangular conversion functions of the calculator as described before. Susceptance is calculated as $2\pi fC$. Since MHz and picofarads are assumed, the constant $2\pi \cdot 10^{-6}$ is stored in Register 6. Data entry steps are:

1. Press GTO, 0, R/S (only for first set)
2. Key in frequency, press ENTER
3. Key in R_p , press ENTER
4. Key in C_p , press R/S

The first step is used only to tell the calculator where to start in the program. In this and subsequent programs, steps are arranged so that the last value will be displayed after a loop back to program start; you just enter the data for the next set and start again.

Frequency, resistance, and capacitance use the stack entry procedure at a single stop. Each time the ENTER key is pressed, the stack moves up once. The last item of a data set requires only the R/S key to begin the program; the last item is already in position after key-in.

The first stop (step 14) will display R_s . If you used an extender resistor, subtract its value at this stop. You would do this anyway and subtraction here will make the vswr values correct. Pressing R/S will display X_s at step 16. Pressing R/S once more will tell the program to proceed with vswr calculations which are displayed after looping back to the stop at step 01. The calculator is ready to take another stack entry for the next data set.

vswr equations

Voltage standing wave ratio or vswr is defined as³

$$VSWR = \frac{1 + |\rho_t|}{1 - |\rho_t|} \quad (6)$$

where

$$\rho_t = \frac{Z_t - Z_0}{Z_t + Z_0} \quad (7)$$

ρ_t = complex reflection coefficient at an arbitrary point t on the line

Z_0 = transmission line characteristic impedance

Z_t = impedance of line at point t

The difference between Z_0 and Z_t is that Z_t has some sort of load on each end. If the load exactly equalled Z_0 , then Z_t would equal Z_0 and the vswr would be 1:1. Note that eq. 6 requires the magnitude of ρ_t .

Transmission lines can usually be considered to be resistive-only at vhf and below. This makes $Z_0 = R_0 + j0$ so, with a bit of algebraic manipulation

$$VSWR = \frac{1 + \rho}{1 - \rho} \quad (8)$$

when

$$\rho = |\rho_t|$$

with

$$\rho = \sqrt{\frac{(R_t - R_0)^2 + X_t^2}{(R_t + R_0)^2 + X_t^2}} \quad (9)$$

Where R_t and X_t are the real and imaginary parts of Z_t in the usual series form.

HP-25 Program

SWITCH TO PRGM MODE. PRESS [PRGM], THEN KEY IN THE PROGRAM

LINE	DISPLAY	KEY	KEY	X	Y	Z	T	REMARKS	MEMORY REGISTERS
00	00								
01	14	R/S	CR	R ₀	F			STACK ENTRY	R0 R ₀
02	32	CHS	CR	R ₀	F				R0 + R ₀ = R ₀
03	21	X+Y	R _p	-C _p	F				R1 X _p
04	15	22 & 1/x	OP	-C _p	F				X _p
05	23	03 STO 3	C _p	-C _p	F				R2 P
06	22	R↓	CR						
07	61	X	CR						
08	24	06 RCL 6	2x10 ⁻⁶	-FC _p					R3 C _p
09	61	X	CR						
10	24	03 RCL 3	C _p	-B _p				ADMITTANCE	
11	15	08 & +2	1/MAG	-PBA				POLAR CONVERT	
12	15	22 & 1/x	MAG	-PBA					R4
13	14	09 f = R	R _s	X _s				SERIES VALUES	
14	74	R/S	R _s	X _s				MANUAL SUBTRACT	
15	21	X→Y	X _s	R _s				OF EXTENDER-R	R5 R ₀
16	74	R/S	X _s	R _s					(CONSTANT)
17	23	01 STO 1	X _s	R _s				BEGIN VSWR	R6 2π 10 ⁻⁶
18	23	61 01 STO X1	X _s	R _s					(CONSTANT)
19	21	X→Y	X _s	R _s					R7
20	23	00 STO 0	R _s	X _s					
21	14	05 RCL 5	R ₀	R _s	X _s				
22	23	51 00 STO +0	R ₀	R _s	X _s				
23	21	X→Y	R _s	R ₀	X _s				
24	41	X	R _s	R ₀	X _s				
25	31	ENTER +	R _s	R ₀	X _s				
26	61	X	R _s	R ₀	X _s				
27	24	01 RCL 1	X _s	R _s	X _s			NUMERATOR ²	
28	51	X	X _s	R _s	X _s				
29	24	01 RCL 1	X _s	R _s	X _s				
30	24	00 RCL 0	X _s	R _s	X _s				
31	31	ENTER +	R _s	R ₀	X _s				
32	61	X	R _s	R ₀	X _s				
33	21	X→Y	R _s	R ₀	X _s				
34	71	X	R _s	R ₀	X _s				
35	14	02 f X	R _s	R ₀	X _s				
36	23	02 STO 2	R _s	R ₀	X _s				
37	01	X	R _s	R ₀	X _s				
38	51	X	R _s	R ₀	X _s				
39	01	X	R _s	R ₀	X _s				
40	24	02 RCL 2	R _s	R ₀	X _s				
41	51	X	R _s	R ₀	X _s				
42	21	X→Y	R _s	R ₀	X _s				
43	11	01 GTO 01	VSWR					DISPLAY VSWR AT STOP OF STEP 01	
44									
45									
46									
47									
48									
49									

Program 1. Converting noise bridge readings to impedance and vswr.

Program 1 uses eqs. 8 and 9 in steps 17 through 42 and requires the value of R_o (characteristic impedance) stored in Register 5 as a constant. The program also uses R_s in place of R_L , X_s in place of X_L since the vswr point is no longer arbitrary.

Some of the program steps may appear confusing due to use of register arithmetic functions. This is used to accumulate X_s^2 in Register 1 and the value $R_s + R_o$ in Register 0. If needed, consult the *HP-25 User's Manual* for these functions.

A separate program for vswr could be made by using only steps 16 through 43. Step 16 would become step 01, step 43 would become 28, and no step commands would be changed. Stack entry would require only R_s and X_s .

rotation equations

These equations are used to calculate an unknown impedance at the opposite end of a transmission line. The word "rotation" comes from Smith chart usage where the measurement point is rotated around the chart by a specified wavelength fraction. The wavelength is dependent on frequency, physical length, and velocity of propagation of the line.

The basic equations depend on which way you are looking along the line. Fig. 2 shows the general case where Z_L is the load, Z_o is the line's characteristic impedance, and Z_G is the impedance seen at the generator end due to mismatch between Z_L and Z_o . Best power transfer occurs when the transmitter or generator has a source impedance equal to Z_G . From reference 3 the equations are

$$Z_G = \left[\frac{Z_L + Z_o Z_A}{Z_o + Z_L Z_A} \right] Z_o \quad (10)$$

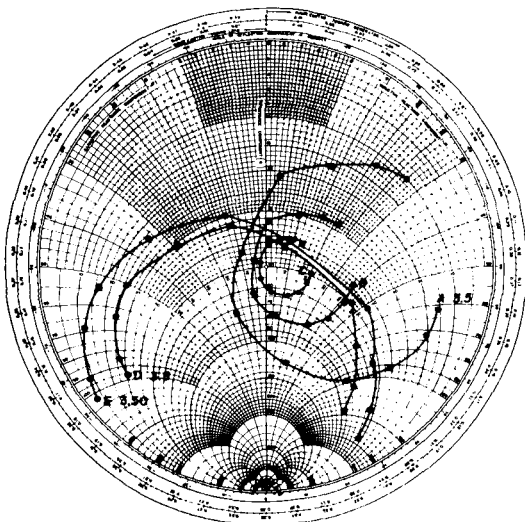


fig. 3. Impedance plots on a 50-ohm Smith chart. Each of the curves is discussed in the text.

$$Z_L = \left[\frac{Z_G - Z_o Z_A}{Z_o - Z_G Z_A} \right] Z_o \quad (11)$$

Eq. 10 is the same as clockwise Smith chart rotation and marked there as "wavelengths toward generator." Eq. 11 is counter-clockwise rotation and marked "wavelengths towards load" on the Smith chart. Notice that a new complex value of Z_A has been added. It has the value of $\tanh(a + jb)$ where $a =$ attenuation in nepers or decibels/8.686, and b is line wavelength expressed as an angle.

If you have followed this far, you are probably a bit confused. Either equation is enough to make a professional engineer seek computer help. Now you can understand why Phillip H. Smith invented his famous chart in the 1930s when computers were non-existent. Don't be afraid of the math because you now have calculator help.

The complex hyperbolic tangent of Z_A can be broken down to manageable terms by using some identities:

$$\tanh(a + jb) = \frac{\sinh(2a) + j\sin(2b)}{\cosh(2a) + \cos(2b)}$$

Since

$$\sinh(2a) = \frac{e^{4a} - 1}{2e^{2a}} \text{ and } \cosh(2a) = \frac{e^{4a} + 1}{2e^{2a}}$$

Then

$$Z_A = \left[\frac{e^{4a} - 1}{D} \right] + j \left[\frac{2e^{2a}\sin(2b)}{D} \right] \quad (12)$$

where

$$D = e^{4a} + 1 + 2e^{2a}\cos(2b)$$

$$e = 2.718282 \dots \text{ (base of natural logarithms)}$$

Z_A has now become manageable and has a real part R_A and an imaginary part X_A . Each part can be worked on separately and can use built-in calculator functions.

Many calculations can use rotations with lossless lines so let's find out what happens when attenuation, a , becomes zero. Recall that anything raised to a zero power becomes one. Under that condition, the R_A value becomes zero via its numerator and $X_A = \tangent(b)$.

Before going further, eqs. 10 and 11 have to be in a more manageable form. We can use the fact that Z_o is purely resistive at lower frequencies so

$$Z_G = \left[\frac{(R_L + R_A R_o) + j(X_L + R_o X_A)}{(R_o + R_L R_A - X_L X_A) + j(R_A X_L + R_L X_A)} \right] R_o \quad (13)$$

$$Z_L = \left[\frac{(R_G - R_A R_o) + j(X_G - R_o X_A)}{(R_o - R_G R_A + X_G X_A) - j(R_A X_G + R_G X_A)} \right] R_o \quad (14)$$

HP-25 Program

SWITCH TO PRGM MODE. PRESS [PRGM], THEN KEY IN THE PROGRAM

LINE	DISPLAY	KEY ENTRY	X	Y	Z	T	REMARKS	MEMORY REGISTERS
00								RO RG
01	14	R/S	X _C	R ₀	F			
02	23 01	STO 1	X _C	R ₀	F		STACK ENTRY	
03	23 02	STO 2	X _C	R ₀	F			R1 X _G
04	22	R↓	R ₀	F				R2 X _G
05	23 00	STO 0	R ₀	F				R3 R ₀
06	23 03	STO 3	R ₀	F				R4 X
07	22	R↓	F					R5 R ₀
08	24 04	RCL 4	K	F				R6
09	61	X	K ²	F				R7
10	14 06	F TAN	X _C					
11	23 01 02	STO X1	X _C				PARTIAL PRODUCT	
12	23 01 03	STO X2	X _C				PARTIAL PRODUCT	
13	24 05	RCL 5	R ₀	X _C				
14	61	X	R ₀ X _C					
15	24 01	RCL 1	R ₀ X _C					
16	21	x←y	R ₀ X _C	X _C				
17	41	-	IMN				NUMBER IMAG PART	
18	24 03	RCL 3	IMN				BEGIN DENOM.	
19	24 03	RCL 3	IMN					
20	24 02	RCL 2	R ₀	IMN				
21	51	+	RE D	IMN				
22	15 09	g +P	M _D	-P _D	IMN		POLAR CONVERT	
23	23 02	STO 2	M _D	-P _D	IMN			
24	22	R↓	IMN					
25	23 03	STO 3	IMN				FINISH DENOM.	
26	22	R↓	IMN					
27	24 00	RCL 0	IMN				NUMERATOR	
28	15 09	g +P	M _N	P _N				
29	21	x←y	M _N	P _N				
30	24 03	RCL 3	M _N	P _N			BEGIN DIVIDE	
31	51	+	P _N	M _N				
32	21	x←y	M _N	P _N				
33	24 02	RCL 2	R ₀	P _N	PHA		RESTORE FROM	
34	61	X	R ₀	P _N	PHA		NORMALIZED FORM	
35	24 05	RCL 5	M _D	P _N	PHA			
36	71	MAG	P _N	P _N			FINISH DIVIDE	
37	14 09	f +R	R _L	X _L			RECT. CONVERT	
38	74	R/S	R _L	X _L			DISPLAY REAL	
39	21	x←y	X _L	R _L				
40	13 01	CTO 01	R _L	R _L			DISPLAY IMAG.	
41							PART AT STOP	
42							OF STEP 01	
43								
44								
45								
46								
47								
48								
49								

Program 2. Lossless line impedance point rotation due to line length.

These may look worse, but they can now be mechanized on the calculator. The numerators and denominators are complex numbers but a program can use the simpler polar division operation for the answer. Term grouping and the signs suggest that a calculator program can be used for both expressions with only minor changes.

lossless line rotations

This should be limited to low frequencies or short line lengths since attenuation is considered zero. It has been established that only X_A is finite at zero loss and is simply the tangent of line wavelength expressed as an angle. Using degrees and one wavelength equal to 360 degrees, we can set up a constant

$$K = 0.366013 \frac{L_{ft}}{V_p} = 1.20083 \frac{L_M}{V_p} \quad (15)$$

where

- L_{ft} = line length in feet
- L_M = line length in meters
- V_p = velocity of propagation of the line

Velocity of propagation is usually the reciprocal of the square-root of the dielectric constant in coax. It is different for twin-lead or open-wire line. These can be found in handbooks or transmission line tables.⁴

Wavelength is frequency sensitive. Angular wavelength uses eq. 15 multiplied by the frequency in

MHz. A lossless line situation is a special case so we can use $X_A' = X_K = \text{tangent}(Kf)$ with f as the frequency. The lossless line rotation equations are simplified

$$Z_{GL} = \left[\frac{R_L + j(R_0 X_K + X_L)}{(R_0 - X_L X_K) + j R_L X_K} \right] R_0 \quad (16)$$

$$Z_{LL} = \left[\frac{R_G + j(X_G - R_0 X_K)}{(R_0 + X_G X_K) - j R_G X_K} \right] R_0 \quad (17)$$

the second program

This was written for eq. 17. Program start and stack entry procedures are the same as Program 1. Data set entry is frequency in MHz, R_G , and X_G , in that order. The ENTER key is not pressed after keying in X_G since it is the last item; simply press R/S to start.

Constant K from eq. 15 must be preloaded into Register 4. R_0 must also be preloaded into Register 5. The first stop at step 38 will display R_L ; X_L is displayed after loop-back to the stop at the first step. Another stack entry may be done after reading X_L .

Programming is straightforward but step 31 might seem to violate polar division rules in that the angles are added instead of subtracted. Step 12 accumulates the denominator imaginary part ($R_G X_K$) as a positive quantity in Register 3. After recall at step 18 and conversion to polar form at step 22, the denominator phase angle sign is changed. Rather than using an extra CHS command, step 31 is an ADD (subtraction of a negative number is the same as addition of a positive number).

Steps 33 and 34 multiply the numerator magnitude by R_0 to achieve the same purpose as the right bracket multiply in eq. 17. Deleting these two steps would yield normalized impedance values for the result although the data input must be in conventional un-normalized form. Program 2 can be written to accept a normalized impedance input if the equation is re-arranged.

Program 2 can be easily modified to solve eq. 16; just change step 17 to ADD, steps 21 and 31 to SUB-

table 1. Calculated values obtained from original bridge readings.

f, MHz	R _p	C _p	Z _G	vswr	Z _L
3.50	149*	-163	15.93 + j 61.92	8.15	30.57 - j 95.96
3.55	164*	-163	20.99 + j 72.14	7.63	26.95 - j 85.04
3.60	202*	-141	42.75 + j 91.97	5.81	24.29 - j 64.62
3.65	240*	-98	85.91 + j 100.28	4.41	24.11 - j 50.14
3.70	129	-66	124.14 + j 24.57	2.60	28.59 - j 30.76
3.75	78	152	72.35 - j 20.21	1.64	32.49 - j 10.05
3.80	144*	20	43.32 - j 9.86	1.29	41.17 + j 7.54
3.85	121*	-9	20.92 + j 3.19	2.40	48.68 + j 44.61
3.90	118*	-39	16.52 + j 13.14	3.26	64.52 + j 69.58
3.95	116*	-65	12.08 + j 20.97	4.91	78.74 + j 106.83
4.00	117*	-84	10.27 + j 27.24	6.36	98.80 + j 141.22

*indicates extender-resistor of 100 ohms used

TRACT, and use load impedance at stack entry. This can be seen by inspecting the signs of each equation.

practical example

The noise bridge dial readings of the W6BXI/W6NKU article are used to illustrate operations with Programs 1 and 2; the results are shown in **table 1**. R_s , X_s , and vswr at the generator are from Program 1

impedances are found by simply dividing real and imaginary parts by R_o .

Impedance will change rapidly around resonance. For best accuracy, several more readings could be taken and calculated where the vswr appears low. Two to five times as many readings are possible with an accurate receiver frequency calibration. The calculator programs make short work of data reduction.

table 2. Calculated values from the first example with 0.8 dB line loss and the same impedance readings at the generator end of the line.

f, MHz	generator					load
	Z_G	vswr	R_A	X_A	Z_L	vswr
3.50	15.93 + j 61.92	8.15	0.4474	- 1.9267	8.25 - j103.21	32.02
3.55	20.99 + j 72.14	7.63	0.4015	- 1.8021	8.59 - j 90.87	25.18
3.60	42.75 + j 91.97	5.81	0.3628	- 1.6889	12.03 - j 69.13	12.26
3.65	85.91 + j100.28	4.41	0.3299	- 1.5855	15.23 - j 53.94	7.27
3.70	124.14 + j 24.57	2.60	0.3018	- 1.4907	23.30 - j 33.85	3.29
3.75	72.35 - j 20.21	1.64	0.2774	- 1.4033	29.45 - j 11.27	1.83
3.80	43.32 - j 9.86	1.29	0.2563	- 1.3225	39.44 + j 8.74	1.36
3.85	20.92 + j 3.19	2.40	0.2379	- 1.2473	43.65 + j 52.91	2.96
3.90	16.52 + j 13.14	3.26	0.2217	- 1.1771	55.37 + j 86.95	4.52
3.95	12.08 + j 20.97	4.91	0.2075	- 1.1114	55.13 + j137.54	8.76
4.00	10.27 + j 27.24	6.36	0.1949	- 1.0497	54.91 + j189.95	15.08

while antenna impedance R_L and X_L were derived via Program 2. The original 60-foot (18-meter) loss-line line of 50 ohms characteristic impedance and v_p of 0.66 were used for rotation. Program 2 data entry used two-decimal values, quite adequate for normal use.

Curves **A** and **D** of the Smith chart in **fig. 3** are

operations with lossy lines

Fig. 4 shows the attenuation in dB per 100 feet (dB per 30.48 meters) of common coaxial lines. These are nominal since there is slight variation from one production run to another, and between manufacturers. You can see that attenuation becomes more pronounced at higher frequencies.

table 3. Calculation of changes due to introducing attenuation pads between the noise bridge and the line in the first example.

f, MHz	no pad		3 dB pad		6 dB pad	
	Z_G	vswr	Z_G	vswr	Z_G	vswr
3.50	15.93 + j 61.92	8.15	44.15 + j39.56	2.29	51.09 + j20.20	1.49
3.55	20.99 + j 72.14	7.63	50.67 + j41.99	2.25	54.72 + j20.03	1.48
3.60	42.75 + j 91.97	5.81	65.48 + j40.45	2.10	60.37 + j16.88	1.43
3.65	85.91 + j100.28	4.41	78.26 + j30.64	1.92	63.97 + j11.59	1.38
3.70	124.14 + j 24.57	2.60	77.71 + j 6.51	1.57	62.27 + j 2.52	1.36
3.75	72.35 - j 20.21	1.64	60.82 - j 8.13	1.28	55.28 - j 3.66	1.13
3.80	43.32 - j 9.86	1.29	46.81 - j 5.27	1.14	48.45 - j 2.73	1.07
3.85	20.92 + j 3.19	2.40	32.99 + j 2.19	1.52	40.70 + j 1.31	1.23
3.90	16.52 + j 13.14	3.26	30.60 + j 9.43	1.72	39.54 + j 5.78	1.31
3.95	12.08 + j 20.97	4.91	28.59 + j15.72	1.99	38.85 + j 9.80	1.40
4.00	10.27 + j 27.24	6.36	28.66 + j20.64	2.15	39.51 + j12.79	1.49

plotted from **table 1**. Curve **A** is the measurement (or generator) end, and curve **D** is the antenna end. There is a slight difference which is due mainly to the resolution of the chart when rotating manually. Resolution and manual errors are minimized with the calculator programs; wavelength is automatically calculated instead of being a separate operation.

Note that **fig. 3** is a 50-ohm Smith chart and not the usual normalized version. This is slightly better if you are using a 50-ohm transmission line. Normalized

Complex attenuation/phase factor Z_A must be pre-calculated to use **eqs. 13** and **14** on the HP-25. This is a simple task when Program 3 is used and the output data can be tabulated with four-decimal accuracy. This data will be used with Program 4 following.

Program 3 takes advantage of the fact that attenuation variations are small over a narrow frequency band. Attenuation is treated as a constant and expressed as nepers (dB/8.686) stored in Register 7 at twice its value. Wavelength constant K is preloaded

into Register 6 as twice its value also. Doubling of the constants saves program steps.

The only stack entry is frequency in MHz at **step 01**. Real part R_A is displayed at **step 23** and imaginary part X_A displayed after loop-back to the first step. Just key in the next frequency and press R/S for the next Z_A set.

Program 3 follows **eq. 12** but may be confusing

table 4. Solution of attenuation and test angle or unknown transmission line by open- and short-circuiting the load end of the line.

f, MHz	shorted load end			open end load			Z_u solution	
	R_p	C_p	Z_G	R_p	C_p	Z_G	dB	ϕ , degrees
21.0	190	125	17.56 + j 55.03	310	- 75	29.78 - j91.34	1.3315	37.4396
21.1	220	110	19.48 + j 62.50	280	- 85	25.56 - j80.64	1.3319	41.1636
21.2	250	100	20.68 + j 68.86	250	- 100	20.68 - j68.86	1.2854	45.0000
21.3	280	85	25.12 + j 80.02	220	- 110	19.15 - j62.02	1.3197	48.8323
21.4	310	75	28.78 + j 89.96	190	- 120	18.27 - j56.02	1.3396	52.0243
21.5	340	65	34.30 + j102.40	160	- 140	15.75 - j47.67	1.3150	56.2338

due to extensive use of register arithmetic functions. It is a fairly good example of program optimization and is worth study just for that reason.

Change the attenuation constant if tabulating Z_A for more than one band. Attenuation is proportional to physical length and can be found easily from **fig. 4**.

rotations with lossy lines

Program 4 is written to mechanize **eq. 14**. There are four items in stack entry: R_G , X_G , R_A , and X_A , in that order. Remember that only the R/S key is pressed after keying in X_A . The first display is R_L and another stack entry can be done after display of X_L . Constant R_o must be preloaded in Register 5.

We can use the previous example to show attenuation effects. Assume the same bridge readings with the same line length and v_p . Now add a total attenuation of 0.8 dB to the line, calculate Z_A with Program 3, and calculate the new antenna impedance with Program 4. The data is given in **table 2** and the new impedance is curve **E** of **fig. 2**. Note that **E** is more reactive than curve **D**.

If the antenna impedance was actually curve **D**, then the measurements would show another curve at the generator end that is closer to the center of the Smith chart. This would be a "masking" effect on impedance due to attenuation.

Program 4 can be altered to find the generator impedance from **eq. 13** by simply changing **steps 25, 32, and 35** to ADD, **step 41** to SUBTRACT. Stack entry would use R_L in place of R_G , and X_L in place of X_G ; R_A and X_A would remain the same.

The Z_A tabulation used a constant of $(0.8/4.343) = 0.184204$ for a in Register 7 of Program 3; the $2K$

constant was $2(0.366013 \times 60/0.66) = 66.5478$ in Register 6. Six-place constants were used for accuracy. Output data for Z_A can be to four places.

impedance masking by attenuation

This has already been stated but another example is in order. Let's take the first example again and use

only the measurement end data. Now assume that short pads of 3 dB and 6 dB were inserted between the noise bridge and line. To calculate this condition, Program 3 used a zero line length. X_A became zero and R_A was frequency-insensitive with a value of 0.332275 for 3 dB, and 0.598474 for 6 dB. Program 4 was modified to fit **eq. 13** and results are shown in **table 3** and **fig. 2** as curve **B** (3 dB) and curve **C** (6 dB).

The original 8.15:1 vswr at 3.5 MHz dropped to 2.29:1 at 3 dB and only 1.49:1 at 6 dB. This not only soaks up power but could fool a swr meter installed at the transmitter. Suppose you had a 10-meter rig with a total of 60 meters (200 feet) of RG-58/U coax feeding the antenna. Total line attenuation from **fig. 4** indicates a line loss of 4.5 dB. An antenna-end mismatch giving an 8:1 vswr would show up as less than

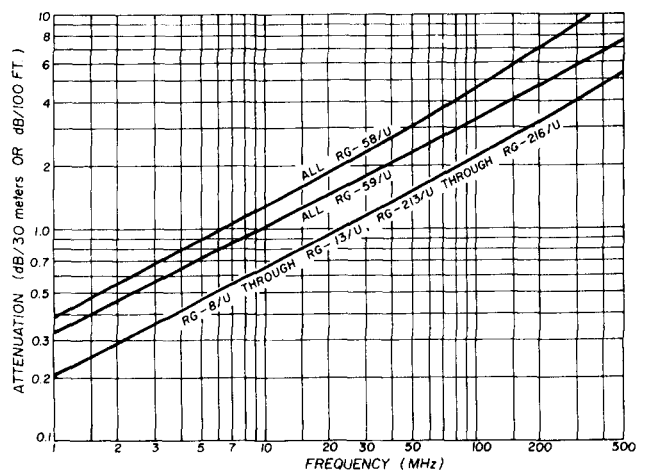


fig. 4. Attenuation versus frequency for common coaxial transmission lines.

2:1 at the transmitter end. Only a calibrated noise bridge and careful calculations tell the truth.

Larger coax for less loss is best at higher frequencies. It also improves antenna measurements since there is less "masking" of impedance; the impedance points move closer to the center of the Smith chart with increased line attenuation.

Impedance masking by attenuator pads is an old technique used in microwave bench measurements to improve the "flatness" of the source impedance; it's also a good idea at lower frequencies. Less expensive generators vary widely so a pad would make the device under test "see" a better impedance.

Comparison of the plot points of curves A, B, and C in fig. 3 will show no change in rotation position. The same is true when comparing curves D and E. Attenuation changes only the chart position away from center even though the tabulated impedance seems to change rotation. Rotation is strictly a wavelength function and is due to frequency, line length, and velocity of propagation.

transmission line quality

It is common to run across some really juicy bargains in coaxial cable at surplus houses; it is just as common to find out there is no known identification and the cable probably has different characteristics than advertised. Is it good or bad? What is the characteristic impedance? Velocity of propagation? All are unknown. On the other hand, perhaps your four-year-old feedline is going bad due to weather.

Fortunately there is a way to find out, and fairly simply with an accurate RX noise bridge and another program. Just check out the line itself with a short and an open at the other end. This sounds too simple so let's investigate the theory.

Call the measured impedance with an open circuit Z_{oc} and the measured impedance with a short circuit Z_{sc} . From reference 3 we know that

$$Z_o = \sqrt{Z_{oc} Z_{sc}} \quad (18)$$

This calculation is easily done manually in polar form using eq. 5. Do this over several frequencies and average the results. Averaging will dilute errors in calibration and dial readings.

The next problem is to find attenuation and the velocity of propagation. You can take a guess at v_p just from examining the dielectric. The most common type is polyethylene ($v_p = 0.6594$); other solid dielectrics are close to this value. Foamed dielectrics will vary a great deal. The v_p guess is best since the line wavelength should be an odd multiple of 1/8th wavelength.

Choice of length is better explained by calling attention to the bridge measurement limit contour. The

shorted-end measurements will be directly opposite the chart from the open-end measurements. The RX noise bridge cannot measure impedances falling at the high-resistance end. The first step is to calculate

$$Z_u \text{ (polar form)} = \frac{1 + \sqrt{Z_{sc}/Z_{oc}}}{1 - \sqrt{Z_{sc}/Z_{oc}}} \quad (19)$$

From this we can find

$$dB \text{ attenuation} = 4.343 \text{ Log}_e(Z_u \text{ magnitude}) \quad (20)$$

$$\theta, \text{ the test angle} = \frac{(Z_u \text{ phase angle})}{2} \quad (21)$$

Eq. 20 uses natural logs, not the base 10 or common logarithm. We are stuck with a "test angle" since wavelength is not precisely known. Velocity of propagation is found from:

$$v_p = \frac{0.366013 f L_{ft}}{\theta + 360n} = \frac{1.20083 f L_M}{\theta + 360n} \quad (22)$$

where

- f = measurement frequency in MHz
- L_{ft} = physical line length in feet
- L_M = physical line length in meters
- n = any integer number including zero

We can pin down the value of v_p by using eq. 22 with several values of n at each frequency. Eqs. 21 and 22 assume the test angle to be in degrees and only one n value will be correct; this can be found by inspection.

Program 5 was written to mechanize eq. 19. Stack entry requires four values; these are obtained from Program 1 — ignore the vswr data in this case. The first display stop of Program 5 is the attenuation in dB. The next display is test angle θ after looping back to the first program step.

example

You have a 20 meter (65 foot) length of coaxial cable that appears to be RG-58/U but the markings are unknown. The dielectric appears to polyethylene so you can estimate wavelength using eq. 15. K will be 36.0759 so it seems that multiplying this by 15-meter frequencies will be correct. At 21.0 MHz you get 757.670° (2.104 wavelengths) and 21.5 MHz gives 775.710° (2.155 wavelengths). Measurements are taken every 100 kHz.

table 5. Velocity of propagation test at different values of n .

f, MHz	v_p at different n values				
	$n=0$	$n=1$	$n=2$	$n=3$	$n=4$
21.0	13.3439	1.2571	0.6596	0.4471	0.3382
21.1	12.1949	1.2513	0.6595	0.4477	0.3389
21.2	11.2081	1.2453	0.6593	0.4483	0.3396
21.3	10.2081	1.2395	0.6591	0.4489	0.3404
21.4	9.7863	1.2357	0.6595	0.4497	0.3412
21.5	9.0960	1.2289	0.6590	0.4502	0.3419

The results of bridge measurements and data from Programs 1 and 5 are given in **table 4**. Note: This particular noise bridge had a 500-ohm potentiometer instead of the original 250-ohm pot.

Characteristic impedance is found by manual calculation with **eq. 18** and is

- 74.49 $\angle 0.1800^\circ$ at 21.0 MHz
- 74.42 $\angle 0.1378^\circ$ at 21.1 MHz
- 71.90 $\angle 0.0000^\circ$ at 21.2 MHz
- 73.78 $\angle -0.1345^\circ$ at 21.3 MHz
- 74.60 $\angle 0.1612^\circ$ at 21.4 MHz
- 73.63 $\angle -0.1177^\circ$ at 21.5 MHz

The average Z_o is 73.80 ohms over six frequencies. The small angle residue comes from minor calibration and measurement errors can be ignored. If it is over 5° you have done something wrong or the bridge limits have been exceeded.

Average attenuation is found to be 1.3205 dB. Trials of n values for v_p are given in **table 5**. This table shows that low n values have a steadily decreasing v_p with increasing frequency while high n values have steadily increasing v_p . The correct n value has v_p bouncing around some average value. Data at $n=2$ is steadiest and the average is 0.6593. The guess at polyethylene dielectric was correct.

This cable example was actually RG-59/U and a manufacturer's reject sold as surplus. A check using an HP 8507A Automatic Network Analyzer over many more frequencies showed that the cable Z_o was actually 73.0 ohms and attenuation measured 1.30 dB. At only six frequencies the noise bridge was 1.1 per cent high for Z_o and 1.6 per cent high for attenuation, a very good score for equipment costing one-thousandth of laboratory instruments!

jumping over the measurement contour

The noise bridge is limited at high R_s or large X_s values. A novel suggestion by Dean Straw, N6BV, is to use a fixed resistor in *shunt* with the potentiometer.⁵ This could be plugged into the TUNING arm of the bridge and still have the option of using the extender resistor on the UNKNOWN arm. A problem is that calibration must be done very carefully.

N6BV cites the case of a marine whip antenna having an impedance of 10-j400 ohms at 2 MHz. Even with the extender resistor, a null is not possible. The R_p value would have to be 1565 ohms. Placing a 220-ohm fixed resistor across the potentiometer allows a null at an R_p of 193 ohms. C_p would be -185 pF and at the capacitor limit.

The need for accurate calibration can be seen by comparing the impedance derived from measure-

ments versus required values. A dial reading of 193 ohms R_p and -185 pF C_p will calculate as 21.24 - j392.72 ohms. Correct dial readings *should* have been 192.88 ohms for R_p and -184.96 pF for C_p . A very small change in R_p gives a very large change in R_s .

Another method, more accurate with calculator help, is to use an *extender line*. This is used between the noise bridge and the unknown. Length should be between 1/8th and 3/8th wavelength to bring you back inside the limit contour. The extender line can be measured using the short/open method described before, then tagged for reference.

A small pad can also be used but should not exceed about 3 dB to retain accuracy. Program 4 is then used with the pad added to line attenuation. Eighth-watt carbon composition resistors are suitable for the pad and the finished unit must be checked carefully.

using an extender line

The procedure for using an extender line is simple. Take bridge readings with the extra line between bridge and unknown. Check for good nulls; a poor null will tell you that the extra line is either too short or too long. Try an extra extender if necessary. Find the total line length.

The first step is to use Program 1 to obtain "extended" R_C and X_C values. The second step is to

HP-25 Program

SWITCH TO PROGRAM MODE, PRESS [F] [PROGRAM], THEN KEY IN THE PROGRAM

LINE	CODE	KEY ENTRY	X	Y	Z	T	REMARKS	MEMORY REGISTERS
00								R0 eR
01	74	R/S	F				ENTER FREQUENCY	2eR
02	25.06	RCL 6	2K	F				IMAG/SIN 2KF
03	61	X	2KF					R1 eR -2a
04	43.01	STO 1	2KF					2e -1
05	14.05	F COS	COS 2KF					REAL
06	24.07	RCL 7	a	COS 2KF				R2
07	15.07	R a*	eR	COS 2KF				
08	23.00	STO 0	eR	COS 2KF			FORM 2eR	
09	23.31	STO 40	eR	COS 2KF			IN R0	R3 2KF
10	24.01	STO X1	eR	COS 2KF			FORM e2a	
11	23.91	STO X1	eR	COS 2KF			IN R1	
12	31	ENTER	eR	*	COS 2KF			R4
13	53	*	2eR	COS 2KF				
14	61	X	2eR * COS					
15	24.01	RCL 1	e2a	2eR * COS				
16	51	*	DEN -1					
17	01	I	1	DEN -1				
18	23.41	STO -1	1	DEN -1				R6 2K
19	51	*	DENOM.				(CONSTANT)	
20	23.71	STO 10	DENOM.				REGISTER	SEE TEXT
21	23.71	STO -1	DENOM.				ARITHMETIC	R7 0=4874.343
22	24.01	RCL 3	RA				(CONSTANT)	
23	74	R/S	RA				DISPLAY REAL PART	
24	24.03	RCL 3	2KF					
25	14.06	I SIN	SIN 2KF					
26	24.00	RCL 0	1W/SIN	SIN 2KF				
27	61	X	XA					
28	13.01	CPO 01	XA				DISPLAY IMAG. PART AT STOP OF STEP 01	
29								
30								
31								
32								
33								
34								
35								
36								
37								
38								
39								
40								
41								
42								
43								
44								
45								
46								
47								
48								
49								
50								
51								

Program 3. Complex attenuation-wavelength factor.

"look backward" on the total line to find impedance at the desired point. This can be done with either Program 2 or 4, each modified to solve for Z_L . Length for the second step is that of the extender alone, not the total line length. The data output is the impedance at the desired point.

Puzzled? The first step brought you within the measurement limit contour but the length was longer than actual; the impedance was rotated too far in a counter-clockwise direction. The second step found the correct impedance by clockwise rotation of a wavelength determined by the extender line.

Characteristic impedance of the extender line must be equal to the measured line for the two-step procedure. A solution with different impedances is possible but the math is lengthy. A direct measurement without transmission line would use the Z_0 of the extender line.

An extender line can be of different dimensions as long as the equal Z_0 rule is met. A word of caution with RG-58/U: Common RG-58/U and RG-58B/U have a Z_0 of 53.5 ohms, while RG-58A/U is 52.0 ohms; RG-58C/U is 50.0 ohms. RG-58C/U is recommended as a general-purpose 50-ohm line since it is extra flexible and more durable for test work.

keeping tabs on that new antenna

Weather takes its toll on all antenna installations.

HP-25 Program

SWITCH TO PROGRAM MODE, PRESS [P], THEN KEY IN THE PROGRAM

LINE	DISPLAY	KEY ENTRY	X	Y	Z	T	REMARKS	MEMORY REGISTERS
00	14	STO 0	KA	RA	XC	RC	STACK ENTRY	R0 RC
01	23 03	STO 3	KA	RA	XC	RC		
02	23 07	STO 7	KA	RA	XC	RC		
03	22	R↓	KA	RA	XC	RC		R1 XC
04	23 02	STO 2	KA	RA	XC	RC		
05	23 06	STO 6	KA	RA	XC	RC		
06	22	R↓	KA	RA	XC	RC		R2 RA R0RA
07	23 01	STO 1	KA	RA	XC	RC		
08	21	X←y	KA	RA	XC	RC		R3 XA
09	23 00	STO 0	KA	RA	XC	RC		R4 RA R0RA
10	23 61 06	STO X 6	KA	RA	XC	RC	PARTIAL PRODUCT ACCUMULATE	
11	23 61 07	STO X 7	KA	RA	XC	RC		
12	22	R↓	KA	RA	XC	RC		
13	61	X	KA	RA	XC	RC		
14	23 41 06	STO - 6	KA	RA	XC	RC		
15	21	X←y	KA	RA	XC	RC	BEGIN DENOM.	R5 RC (CONSTANT)
16	24 01	RCL 1	KA	RA	XC	RC		R6 RA -RCRA RCRA -RCRA
17	41	X	KA	RA	XC	RC		R7 XA -RCRA -PD
18	24 07	RCL 7	KA	RA	XC	RC		
19	51	+	KA	RA	XC	RC	IMAGINARY PART	
20	24 05	RCL 5	KA	RA	XC	RC		
21	23 81 02	STO X 2	KA	RA	XC	RC	PARTIAL PRODUCT ACCUMULATE	
22	23 61 03	STO X 3	KA	RA	XC	RC		
23	24 06	RCL 6	KA	RA	XC	RC		
24	41	-	KA	RA	XC	RC	REAL PART	
25	15 09	B -P	KA	RA	XC	RC	POLAR CONVERT	
26	23 06	STO 6	KA	RA	XC	RC		
27	21	X←y	KA	RA	XC	RC		
28	23 07	STO 7	KA	RA	XC	RC	FINISH DENOM.	
29	24 01	RCL 1	KA	RA	XC	RC	BEGIN NUMERATOR	
30	24 03	RCL 3	KA	RA	XC	RC		
31	41	X	KA	RA	XC	RC	IMAGINARY PART	
32	24 00	RCL 0	KA	RA	XC	RC		
33	24 02	RCL 2	KA	RA	XC	RC	REAL PART	
34	41	-	KA	RA	XC	RC		
35	15 09	B -P	KA	RA	XC	RC	POLAR CONVERT	
36	24 05	RCL 5	KA	RA	XC	RC	RESTORE FROM NORMALIZED FORM	
37	61	X	KA	RA	XC	RC		
38	21	X←y	KA	RA	XC	RC		
39	24 07	RCL 7	KA	RA	XC	RC		
40	51	+	KA	RA	XC	RC		
41	21	X←y	KA	RA	XC	RC		
42	24 06	RCL 6	KA	RA	XC	RC		
43	71	!	KA	RA	XC	RC	RECT. CONVERT	
44	14 09	B -P	KA	RA	XC	RC	DISPLAY REAL PART	
45	74	R/S	KA	RA	XC	RC		
46	21	X←y	KA	RA	XC	RC	DISPLAY IMAG PART	
47	13 01	STO 01	KA	RA	XC	RC	NT STOP OF STEP 01	

Program 4. Impedance point rotation on lossy lines due to line length.

A good way to locate potential problems is to periodically measure the line and antenna. Take readings in both good and bad weather; snow, ice, or rain can cause impedance changes on good antennas.

You might be able to catch a line break before it happens. A poorly sealed coax can cause erosion of the center conductor, changing both the impedance and attenuation at one end. Direct cable feeds to rotating antennas can bend and stretch the coax out of shape.

The near-field or Fresnel Zone (about five wavelengths from center) can include trees and poles. This may cause impedance changes with rotary antennas. Try measurements at different azimuths. Impedance changes will warn you to expect different transmitter loading at certain antenna directions.

Fixed antennas are not immune to change. Trees grow slowly and old ones may be cut down. House remodeling can cause changes, too. Replacement of rain gutters can change the local ground of a rooftop mount. In one observed change, a 40-meter vertical mounted on a back wall was changed by adding an aluminum patio roof. The pattern was also changed, but the noise bridge can't measure that.

the forgotten receiver

Receiver agc can fool the best of us even if the input impedance is grossly mismatched (many receivers are faulty in this respect). A good communications link needs best performance in both directions so it's a good idea to check your receiver, too.

If you have one accurate-frequency receiver and it was used as the bridge detector, you have to substitute. A general-purpose communications receiver is good enough and you can calibrate it using received signals from local stations.

Most receiver designs use preselector tuning of the front end. Don't forget to peak the preselector; noise from the noise bridge generator is good for this. An off-peak preselector will reflect a different impedance. A known input impedance and thorough schematic study will be enough to tell you what to do for a best match.

cautions with high vswr

High vswr may be unavoidable, but peak voltages and currents must be considered in relation to the line and matching network. The following relations help

$$E_{peak} = E_{nominal} \sqrt{2 VSWR} \quad (23)$$

$$I_{peak} = I_{nominal} \sqrt{2 VSWR} \quad (24)$$

Nominal values are rms at a perfect match.

HP-25 Program

SWITCH TO PROGRAM MODE. PRESS [T] PROGRAM, THEN KEY IN THE PROGRAM

LINE	DISPLAY	CODE	KEY ENTRY	X	Y	Z	T	REMARKS	MEMORY REGISTERS
00									R0 1/MAG
01		74	R/S	Xsc	Rsc	Xsc	Rsc	STACK ENTRY	R1 M
02		21	x←y	Rsc	Rsc	Xsc	Xsc		R2 M
03	15	09	g	Msc	Psc	Xsc	Xsc	POLAR DENOM.	R3 -Psc
04	15	22	g 1/x	1/Msc	Psc	Xsc	Rsc		R4 2P
05	23	00	STO 0	g	Psc	Xsc	Rsc		R5 P
06		22	R+	-Psc	Xsc	Rsc	Rsc		R6 RE
07		32	ABS	-Psc	Xsc	Rsc	Rsc		R7 IM
08	21	01	STO 1	-Psc	Xsc	Rsc	Rsc		
09		22	R1	Xsc	Rsc	Xsc			
10		21	x←y	Rsc	Xsc				
11	15	09	g	Msc	Psc	Xsc		POLAR NUMERATOR	
12	23	01	STO X 0	Psc	Msc			POLAR	R8 4.343
13		23	x←y	Psc	Msc			MULTIPLY IN	(CONSTANT)
14	23	51	01	STO + 1	Psc	Msc			
15	24	01	RCL 1	2P					
16		02	Z	Z	Z				
17		71	P	P					
18	24	00	RCL 0	H2	P				
19	14	02	f 1/x	M	P			(Psc/Zsc) TERM	
20	14	09	f RE	RE	IM			RECT CONVERT	
21	23	02	STO 2	RE	IM				
22		01	I	I	IM				
23		51	+ RE + 1	RE	IM				
24		21	x←y	IM	RE + 1				
25	23	03	STO 3	IM	RE + 1				
26		21	x←y	RE + 1	IM				
27	15	09	g	Msc	Psc	Xsc		POLAR NUMBER	
28	23	00	STO 0	Msc	Psc	Xsc			
29		21	x←y	Psc	Msc				
30	23	01	STO 1	Psc	Msc				
31	24	03	RCL 3	IM					
32		01	I	I	IM				
33	24	02	RCL 2	RE	IM				
34		41	f	1-RE	IM				
35	15	09	g	Msc	Psc	Xsc		POLAR DENOM.	
36	23	71	00	STO 7 0	Msc	Psc	Xsc	POLAR	
37		21	x←y	-Psc	Msc	Xsc		DIVIDE IN	
38	23	51	01	STO + 1	-Psc	Msc	Xsc	R0 & R1	
39	24	00	RCL 0	Msc	Xsc			ZU MAGNITUDE	
40	14	07	f LN	LN(MU)					
41	24	04	RCL 4	4.343	LN(MU)				
42		61	f	dB					
43		24	R/S	dB				ATTENUATION	
44	24	01	RCL 1	Pu				20 PHASE ANGLE	
45		02	Z	Z	Pu				
46		21	x←y	Pu				TEST ANGLE	
47	13	01	STO 01	Pu				DISPLAY P	
48								AT STOP OF	
49								STEP 01	

Program 5. Calculating properties of unknown transmission line from open- and short-circuited measurements.

Assume perfect conditions with a 400-watt transmitter. Line voltage with a 50-ohm load is 141.42 rms or 200 volts peak. Line current is 2.8284 amps rms or 4 amps peak. Now change the load so that the vswr is 4:1.

At a certain line wavelength, the transmitter may see an impedance of $200 + j0$ ohms. At maximum real part and minimum imaginary part of impedance, eq. 23 will apply. Peak voltage is 400 or twice the perfect condition. Changing the line length by exactly a quarter wavelength will change the load to $12.5 + j0$ ohms. Eq. 24 indicates a peak current of 8 amperes. Peak values increase by the square-root of vswr at both lengths. Both the transmission line and matching network must handle these peaks or breakdown occurs.

Other line wavelengths will present different loads to the transmitter. This can be seen by following the vswr circle on a Smith chart. A long transmission line can have both peaks; voltage breakdown rating is the prime consideration. Power handling capability is next. It is a good idea to check both from cable tables. 4,6

If at all possible, try to match at the antenna. The reason is peak line current. Center conductor heating in coax will increase attenuation in peak current regions; heating increases conductor resistance for

*Tape the transmit switch to receive-only or you can damage the bridge and don't forget you need a commercial ticket to adjust the CB transmitter.

more loss. It is worst in warm weather. Balanced lines have a similar condition but it's less pronounced — impedance is generally higher and the current is divided equally in each wire.

High power impedance may be different at high vswr than that measured with low power bridge readings.

baluns and balanced lines

A balun transformer allows you to check twinlead and open-wire lead with the RX noise bridge. However, the balun itself must be carefully checked since it becomes part of the bridge. Checks and calibration are done in the same manner as original bridge calibration.

Impedance-change baluns will affect bridge readings. Both real and imaginary series values must be multiplied by the impedance-change value. All other programs use the balanced line characteristic impedance.

Remember to keep away from the field around balanced lines. Measurement errors can be made if you are too close to the balun attachment point. You can also use Program 5 with balanced lines. A suggestion is to suspend the line to be measured by string from a rope. A 1-meter (three foot) distance above ground should be sufficient.

other uses

The RX noise bridge lends itself to any frequency in the high-frequency band. It is well within the FCC rules for incidental radiation. N6BV cited its use with a marine whip; it can also be used to check an SWL's long-wire.

Your CB neighbor might even be won over to amateur radio. Offer to check out the CB antenna and give suggestions if the readings aren't good.* The double handful of bridge and calculator, plus scratch-pad and this issue of ham radio (for the programs, of course) can be impressive. Just be prepared for a lot of questions if friendly neighbor starts reading the magazine!

references

1. Robert A. Hubbs, W6BXI, and A. Frank Doting, W6NKU, "Improvements to the RX Noise Bridge," ham radio, February, 1977, page 10.
2. James Fisk, W1DTY, "How to Use the Smith Chart," ham radio, November, 1970, page 16 (reprinted March, 1978, page 92).
3. Robert A. Chipman, Theory and Problems of Transmission Lines, Schaum's Outline Series, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1968 (still sold at large paperback stores and a bargain at \$5.95. Math heavy but gives all the answers. Recommended for serious study).
4. Doug DeMaw, W1CER, ARRL Electronics Data Book, The American Radio Relay League, Newington, Connecticut, 1976.
5. R. Dean Straw, N6BV, letter to Charles Carroll, K1XX, June 1, 1977.
6. RF Transmission Line Catalog and Handbook, Catalog TL-3, 1970, Times Wire and Cable, Wallingford, Connecticut, 1970.

ham radio

noise bridge calculations

with Texas Instruments

Programmable 58/59 calculators

The description of the RX noise bridge which recently appeared in *ham radio*¹ came at a propitious time — I wanted to build a three-element vertical phased array for 20 meters and faced the prospect of tuning the system with a dip meter! A capable noise bridge seemed an ideal answer and the version described by W6BXI and W6NKU was successfully built and tested.

Only one problem remained: I had no Smith charts to convert the series impedance values at the end of the feedline to series impedance values at the antenna feedpoint. A little study also revealed that it would be difficult to read or enter values with any precision in certain regions of the Smith chart. Finally, since I normally have five or six frequency-impedance combinations to process for each trial antenna length (times three for my phased array), the graphical construction techniques using a Smith chart would take a very long time.

the solution — a calculator program

My solution to this dilemma appeared in the form of a newly-purchased Texas Instruments *Programmable 58* calculator. This remarkable calculator packs up to 480 program steps or up to 60 memories in a small hand-held unit. (The user may partition the available memory between program and data storage to suit his needs.) More importantly, the 25-program "Master Library Module," a small plug-in element containing the equivalent of 5000 program steps, provides extensive vector algebra capability; — this is precisely what I needed to perform Smith chart calculations. (If you can afford it, the *Programmable 59* possesses even more memory and provides the capability for storing and entering programs using small magnetic cards; this is especially useful for long programs.)

A little digging in a local library provided the necessary formulas;² some rearrangement to suit the problem led to eq. 1, below. This calculates the equivalent series impedance Z_t of the termination of a transmission line (characteristic impedance, Z_0) of a given electrical length λ' , when the equivalent series input impedance Z_i is known.

$$Z_t = \frac{Z_0 (Z_i \cos \lambda' - jZ_0 \sin \lambda')}{(Z_0 \cos \lambda' - jZ_i \sin \lambda')} \quad (1)$$

Note that all impedances must be treated as vector

quantities. Once the impedance at the termination (the antenna) is known, an additional calculation quickly provides the vswr at the antenna

$$vswr = \frac{1 + |\rho'|}{1 - |\rho'|} \quad (2)$$

$$\rho' = \frac{Z_t - Z_0}{Z_t + Z_0}$$

Again, the impedances must be treated as vector quantities.

The program presented in fig. 1 handles all these complex calculations in a matter of seconds, including the series-parallel impedance conversions and the range extender correction described in the original noise bridge article. This makes it easy to perform many trials on an antenna system in a very short time. While the program is long (184 steps), the time spent entering it pays large dividends in time saved during antenna adjustments. (For the *Programmable 59* owners, magnetic card storage makes this a one-time concern.)

program details

The flow chart (fig. 2) depicts the various modules of the program. You should consult the noise bridge article for the equations for calculation of X_p , conversion of parallel to series impedance, and the range extender correction.

The correction factor for the range extender can vary with frequency, so register 19 is set aside to contain that value. When you have determined the exact value, simply store it in register 19 when you initialize the calculator.

Since you will normally be working with many bridge readings taken with the same piece of transmission line, each case after the first does not require the input of the line length or its characteristic impedance.

You will notice that the electrical length of the line is expressed in radians instead of degrees. When the calculator enters the "Master Library Module" programs 04 and 05 for the vector calculations, it is set in the radian mode and remains there upon its return. If the equation for the electrical length was expressed in degrees, each case after the first would be in error.

By T. J. Anderson, WD4GRI, 1907 Lodgepole Avenue, North Augusta, South Carolina 29841

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION
Calculates antenna impedance and VSWR given noise bridge readings.

STEP	PROCEDURE	ENTER	PRESS	DISPLAY
1	INITIALIZE: 2nd Rad -159000 STO 15 0.006386/v STO 16 extender value STO 19		CLK RST	0
2	Enter line impedance.	Z ₀	R/S	Z ₀
3	Enter line length in feet.	l	R/S	l
4	Enter frequency in MHz.	f	R/S	f
5	Enter bridge resistance.	R _p	R/S	R _p
6	Enter bridge capacitance.	C _p	R/S	C _p
7	Enter "1" if range extender used, "0" if not.	"1" or "0"	R/S	R ₀ (ant)
8	Read R ₀ (ant)		R/S	X _B (ant)
9	Read X _B (ant)		R/S	VSWR
10	Read VSWR; if another case with same line, go to STEP 4. If not, press CLR and RST, & go to STEP 2.			

USER DEFINED KEYS	DATA REGISTERS (rw)	LABELS (Op OR)
A	10 Z ₀	10 Z ₀
B	11 X	11 X
C	12 f	12 f
D	13 R _p	13 R _p
E	14 C _p = X _p	14 C _p = X _p
F	15 -159000	15 -159000
G	16 0.006386/v	16 0.006386/v
H	17 R ₀	17 R ₀
I	18 X _B	18 X _B
J	19 Extender value	19 Extender value

LOC	CODE	KEY	COMMENTS	LOC	CODE	KEY	COMMENTS	LOC	CODE	KEY	COMMENTS
01	10	STO		55	43	RCL		110	94	+/-	
02	91	R/S		56	14	I4		111	42	STO	
03	42	STO		57	71	SBR		112	04	4	
04	09	9		58	02	2		113	36	2nd Pgm	
05	91	R/S		59	00	00		114	04	04	
06	42	STO		60	64	SIM		115	10	2nd C'	
07	12	12		61	17	17		116	65	x	
08	91	R/S		62	43	RCL		117	43	RCL	
09	42	STO		63	17	17		118	10	10	
10	13	13		64	65	x		119	95	=	
11	91	R/S		65	43	RCL		120	91	R/S	
12	42	STO		66	11	11		121	32	x≠t	
13	14	I4		67	39	2nd com		122	65	x	
14	91	R/S		68	95	=		123	43	RCL	
15	42	STO		69	42	STO		124	10	10	
16	17	17		70	01	1		125	95	=	
17	17	17		71	43	RCL		126	91	R/S	
18	43	RCL		72	11	11		127	43	RCL	
19	19	19		73	39	2nd com		128	10	10	
20	49	2nd		74	65	x		129	49	2nd Prd	
21	17	17		75	43	RCL		130	01	1	
22	43	RCL		76	18	18		131	49	2nd Prd	
23	09	9		77	75	=		132	02	2	
24	65	x		78	43	RCL		133	43	RCL	
25	43	RCL		79	11	11		134	01	1	
26	12	12		80	38	2nd sin		135	42	STO	
27	65	x		81	65	x		136	03	3	
28	43	RCL		82	43	RCL		137	43	RCL	
29	15	15		83	10	10		138	02	2	
30	95	=		84	95	=		139	42	STO	
31	42	STO		85	42	STO		140	04	4	
32	11	11		86	02	2		141	43	RCL	
33	11	11		87	43	RCL		142	10	10	
34	15	15		88	11	11		143	22	INV	
35	55	+		89	39	2nd com		144	44	SUM	
36	43	RCL		90	65	x		145	01	1	
37	12	12		91	43	RCL		146	44	SUM	
38	55	+		92	10	10		147	03	3	
39	43	RCL		93	85	=		148	36	2nd	
40	14	14		94	43	RCL		149	04	04	
41	95	=		95	11	11		150	18	2nd C	
42	42	STO		96	38	2nd sin		151	36	2nd Pgm	
43	14	I4		97	65	x		152	05	05	
44	65	x		98	43	RCL		153	12	12	
45	43	RCL		99	18	18		154	42	STO	
46	13	13		100	95	=		155	01	1	
47	71	SBR		101	42	STO		156	85	+	
48	02	2		102	03	3		157	01	1	
49	00	00		103	43	RCL		158	95	=	
50	42	STO		104	11	11		159	55	=	
51	18	18		105	38	2nd sin					
52	43	RCL		106	65	x					
53	13	13		107	43	RCL					
54	65	x		108	17	17					
				109	95	=					

fig. 1. TI-58/59 program for calculating antenna impedance and vswr from RX noise bridge measurements.

Eq. 3 gives the electrical length, λ', in radians.

$$\lambda' = \frac{0.02095lf}{v} \text{ (meters)} = \frac{0.006386lf}{v} \text{ (feet)} \quad (3)$$

Where

- l = physical line length in meters or feet
- f = frequency in MHz
- v = line velocity factor

The factor (0.02095/v or 0.006386/v) is entered in register 16. For RG-58/U (v=0.66), this factor is 0.03174 for metric lengths (0.009675 for feet). A sub-routine (steps 200-212) is used in the parallel-series conversions to reduce the length of the program.

using the program

You should become fairly familiar with your calculator's programming manual before you attempt to enter this program. The TI-58 is a very complex logic system. When you are ready, do the following:

1. Turn the calculator on and enter the program. The machine's extensive editing capabilities and the program key codes will assist you if difficulties arise.
2. Convert the calculator to the radian mode (2nd Rad).
3. Enter the appropriate constants (see program) in registers 15, 16, and 19.

4. Press CLR and RST.

5. In order: enter characteristic line impedance in ohms, line length in meters (feet), frequency in MHz, bridge resistance, bridge capacitance, and range extender status, pressing R/S after each entry. (Range extender status = 1 if the extender was used, 0 if not).

6. After a few seconds the calculator will display the series resistance at the antenna; record the value and press R/S.

7. Next the calculator will display the series reactance at the antenna; record the value and press R/S.

8. Finally, the calculator will display the vswr.

9. If you are using the same transmission line at a new frequency, enter the new frequency in MHz, the bridge resistance, the bridge capacitance, and the range extender status pressing R/S after each entry. The results are displayed as before. If you are using a different transmission line go to step 4. (Remember to change register 16 if the velocity factor of the line is different.)

It is very important to verify correct entry of the program before use. You can do this by running a couple of cases from table 4 of the noise bridge article.¹ Choose one case using the adaptor and one

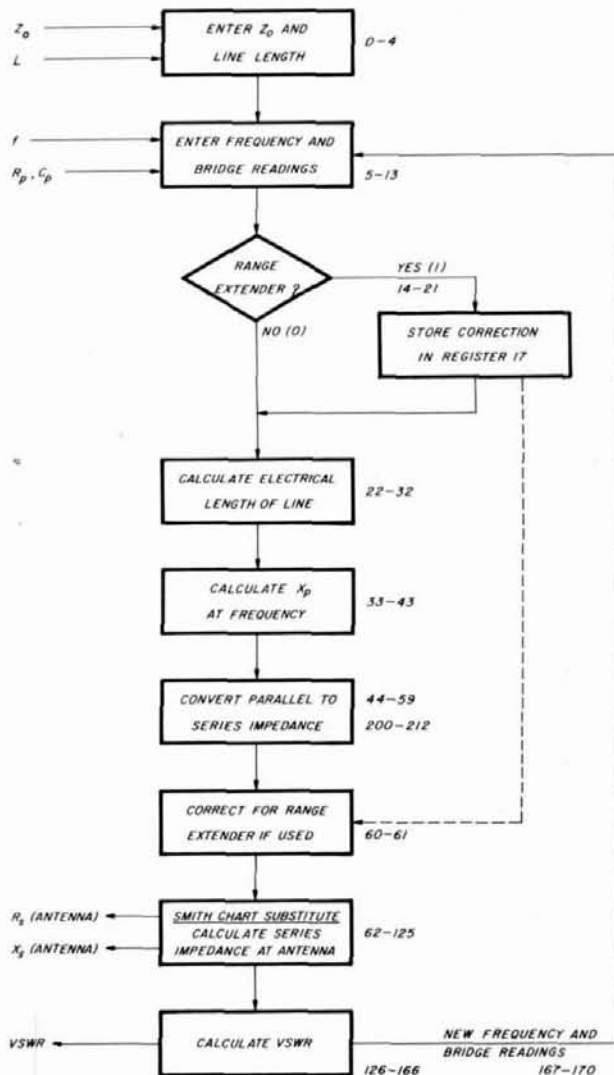


fig. 2. Flow chart for the TI-58/59 program for calculating antenna impedance and vswr.

without. If you run into trouble, check the key codes versus those appearing in the program.

summary

I have used this program with great success to tune my 20-meter array. What would have taken weeks to accomplish with Smith charts required only a couple of evenings with the Programmable TI-58 calculator. As you become familiar with the calculator and the program, you can adapt them to your own special needs. I'm sure you'll be very impressed with the calculating power this system provides.

references

1. Robert A. Hubbs, W6BXI and Frank Doting, W6NKU, "Improvements to the RX Noise Bridge," *ham radio*, February, 1977, page 10.
2. Henry Jasik, *Antenna Engineering Handbook*, 1st edition, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1961, pages 31-3 and 31-8.

ham radio

Larsen... the coolest antenna in town gives you the hottest performance!

Since the first Larsen Antenna was introduced some 15 years ago, this basic fact has not changed: **Larsen Mobile Antennas are designed and built to outperform.**

With the introduction of the Larsen exclusive Kūlrod whip, this superior performance is a fact more than ever.

We're not going to confuse you with details on metallurgy, radiation resistance, plating systems and all that. Instead we suggest that you make this simple test:

Take any antenna other than a Larsen... one with a regular unplated 17-7 PH stainless steel (.100/.050) tapered whip. Apply a good husky signal to it... 100 watts, for, say, a full minute. Then, power off, feel the antenna. Careful! Burn blisters aren't pleasant.

Next... try a Larsen Kūlrod Antenna. Put it to the same test.

Amazing isn't it!

That's our story. Heat means power... power that isn't radiated... power you shouldn't throw away. With the Larsen Kūlrod, power goes into communicating instead of heating the antenna. That's why you can **HEAR the difference.**

Larsen Antennas are available to fit all styles of mounts and to cover Amateur frequencies from 6 meters through 450 MHz. Write for complete catalog and list of dealers nearest you.



Larsen Antennas

11611 N.E. 50th Ave.
P.O. Box 1686
Vancouver, WA 98663
Phone: 206/573-2722

In Canada write to:
Canadian Larsen
Electronics, Ltd.
1340 Clark Drive
Vancouver, B.C. V5L 3K9
Phone: 604/254-4936

* Kūlrod is a Registered
Trademark of Larsen
Electronics, Inc.



tree-mounted ground-plane antenna for 80 meters

Using elevated
ground-plane antennas
you eliminate the need
for an extensive
ground radial system

Even though winter has passed, and solar activity is on the rise, 80 meters always provides excitement for the nocturnal amateur who craves DX. Many amateurs have a desire to erect an antenna that will punch through the pile-ups better than the standard dipole or inverted V. And, people's thoughts ultimately turn to the vertical antenna with its inherent low angle of radiation. However, most amateurs discard this idea because of the necessity for an extensive ground radial system. Having faced the same perplexing problem, a viable solution was found in *Orr's Radio Handbook*¹ — his description of a low-band ground-plane antenna. Its simplicity and four elevated ground radials readily pointed to tree mounting the antenna, and with several tall trees on the property, my solution was near at hand.

My initial fear of rf absorption by the foliage and oblique branches was dispelled by the realization that at the 80-meter frequencies the wavelength is much too long. There would be some inductive coupling to the tree trunk, which is conductive to a degree, especially when the sap is flowing, but the effect is negligible.

The first hurdle was mounting the 18.9 meter (62 foot) vertical section 4.6 meters (15 feet) above the ground in a maple tree only 18.3 meters (60 feet) tall. I came to the conclusion that since Marconi's original grounded antenna was in the shape of an in-

verted L, my tree-mounted version could have a bent top section as well. An added benefit of the bent top is the additional capacitance which makes the antenna appear electrically longer.

construction

The first ground plane was constructed in my basement using no. 12 AWG (2.1 mm) insulated wire for the vertical section and ground-plane radials (fig. 1). From past experiences, I'd learned that insulated wire considerably reduces precipitation static and has no noticeable effect on the radiation or reception of signals.

I designed the antenna for 3.8 MHz by using the standard quarter-wavelength vertical formula of:

vertical element length =

$$\frac{71.3}{f(\text{MHz})} \text{ meters or } \frac{234}{f(\text{MHz})} \text{ feet}$$

Since the horizontal portion tended to top load the antenna, the antenna resonated at 3785 kHz, slightly lower than the design frequency. This was of little consequence because of the broadband characteristics of the antenna.

The four radials were cut 2-1/2 per cent longer than the vertical radiator. Each was soldered to a mounting hole of an SO-239, with the quarter-wave vertical section soldered to the center pin of the connector. For mounting and tying down, small ceramic insulators were attached to the ends of the ground radials and quarter-wavelength vertical section.

mounting and installation

Mounting the antenna in the maple tree was much easier than I had anticipated. After deciding where the antenna would fit with no obstructions to the spreading ground radials, I used the bow and arrow technique to thread a small fishing line over the appropriate branch. Adding weight to the tip of the

By Joseph D. Liga, K2INA, 1 Stirrup Lane, Eatontown, New Jersey 07724

arrow will ensure a vertical descent and prevent hang-up in the branches.

With 36.5 meters (120 feet) of plastic clothes line attached to the monofilament line and also the radiator of the antenna, it was then easy to pull the rope through and subsequently raise the antenna base 4.6 meters (15 feet) above the ground. As a result, the top portion of the quarter-wave section extends about 4.6 meters (15 feet) from the top branches, slanted towards the point of tie down. I attached the clothes line as high as possible in a nearby tree to minimize the slant of the bent top.

Since most of the antenna current flows in the lower half of the vertical quarter-wavelength section, the entire upper half can be bent over without serious degradation. It should be noted that the longer the flat top or bent portion, the greater will be the top loading, and consequently, the lower the resonant frequency.

The radials were slanted to tie points about 1.5 meters (5 feet) above the ground, and spaced approximately 90 degrees apart. They also serve as guys to stabilize the base of the antenna, but should not be brought too close to the ground because the electric field must be confined between the vertical radiator and the groundplane, rather than the lossy ground. The return current will then flow in the highly conductive groundplane radials with little power

The first ground plane antenna, but with six radials instead of the original four. The spiral at the base of the antenna is plastic line taped to the base portion for reinforcement.

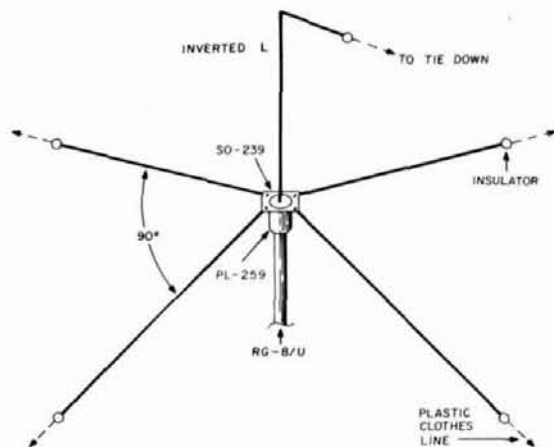


fig. 1. Diagram of one of the tree-mounted ground-plane antennas. The radials are spaced approximately 90 degrees apart and slope at an angle of about 20 degrees from the horizontal.

loss. This is an important consideration close to the base of the antenna, since the current is at a maximum. If the base of the groundplane must, from necessity, be located a short distance above the ground, additional radials (at least four more) must be installed for efficient operation of the antenna. Even spacing of the radials provides a more effective groundplane.

A few words of caution are in order here. The end of each radial is at a high *rf* voltage point. The position where a radial is tied down should not be in a location where it can be accidentally touched.

base impedance

The impedance at the base of a ground-plane antenna is about 35 ohms with horizontal ground-plane radials, but will increase as the radials are sloped downward. A slope of 45 degrees from the horizontal will raise the base impedance to about 50 ohms. However, a 45-degree slope is quite difficult to achieve in an 80-meter tree-mounted version. My radials slope at an angle of 20 degrees, producing a base impedance of 40 ohms. Attempts to lower the radials or increase the droop did not significantly change the impedance. By using a 50-ohm, low loss, coaxial cable, the 1.25:1 mismatch is of little consequence.

initial testing

The tree-mounted, ground-plane antenna performed beyond my expectations. It loaded up beautifully and the *swr* at the end of a one-half wavelength of transmission line was close to the expected 1.25:1. At the band edges, the *swr* did not exceed 2:1, which verified the broadband characteristic of the antenna.

On the first night of extensive on-the-air tests,

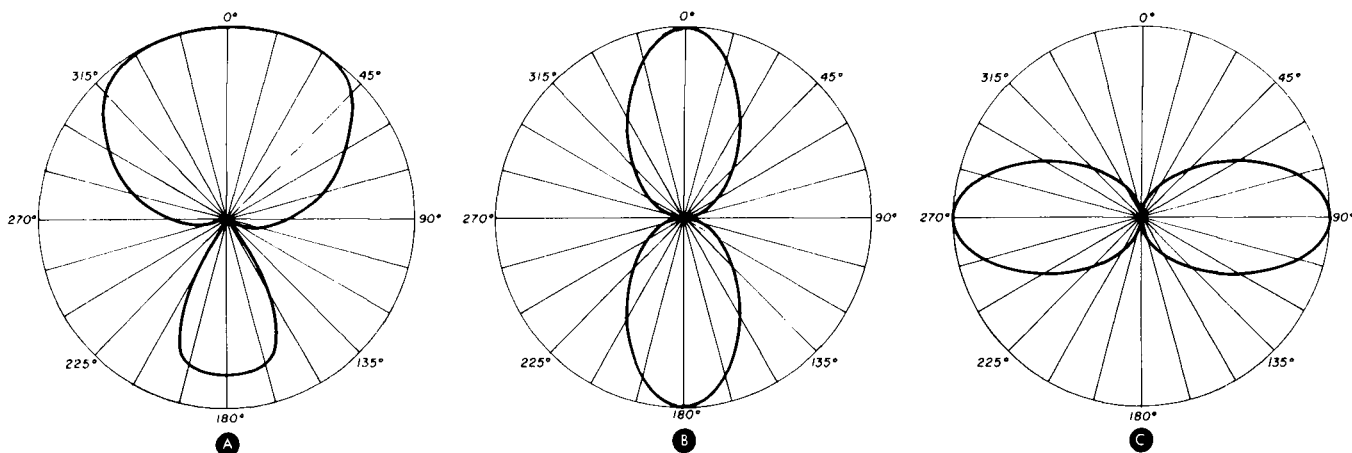


fig. 2. Horizontal radiation patterns for the pair of phased ground planes, spaced one-half wavelength apart. Pattern A is with a phase difference of 90 degrees, B with 180 degree phase difference, and C, no phase difference.

contacts into Europe showed the ground-plane to be one S-unit stronger than my sloping quad antenna.² Subsequent European contacts, and a later contact with ZL2BT, confirmed the superior performance of the ground-plane antenna.

During several weeks of operating with a single ground-plane antenna, I found that the horizontal portion of the vertical element provided an advantage I had not anticipated. It contributed sufficient high angle radiation to permit good short skip contacts. Although the sloping quad was the superior antenna for short and intermediate skip, the ground-plane held its own.

phasing distance

I followed the reasoning that if one ground-plane antenna worked well on 80 meters, then two antennas should perform better, especially a pair properly phased. Using this as the basis, I began pacing distances between the tall trees on the property, and found another maple 39.6 meters (130 feet) from the tree supporting the ground-plane antenna. At 3.8 MHz, 39.6 meters (130 feet) is approximately one-half wavelength since:

$$\lambda/2 = \frac{150}{f(\text{MHz})} \text{ meters or } \frac{492}{f(\text{MHz})} \text{ feet}$$

The second maple tree was over 16.5 meters (55 feet) tall, and before long, another ground-plane antenna was constructed and installed in the same manner as the first.

phasing the antennas

Since simplicity was the byword in constructing and mounting the antennas, I planned a simple system of phasing. By design, I cut the length of the two transmission lines to make them 90 degrees out of

phase. In this case, the length of coaxial line to the first antenna was 1/2 wavelength at 3.8 MHz, and the length of line to the second was 3/4 wavelength at the same frequency. After initially cutting the coaxial lines a little long, I grid dipped and pruned the lines to their exact electrical lengths.³ With both coaxial lines fed from a common feedline, the antennas were then 90 degrees out of phase. This relationship produced a pattern with a broad forward lobe to the Northeast, and a minor lobe to the Southwest as shown in fig. 2.⁴ Now it was just a simple matter of cutting a half-wave phasing line to make the antenna system perform the same in the opposite direction.

One method of phasing antennas is to have equal electrical lengths of coaxial line from each antenna to the operating position. Then it is a simple procedure to use a quarter wavelength coaxial line to switch directivity. With the high cost of coaxial cable, it may be desirable to space the antennas one-quarter wavelength apart, and use a quarter wavelength of coaxial line from each antenna to a coaxial relay. This method permits the use of a single coaxial line from the relay to the operating position. Also, when quarter-wave spacing is used, the horizontal plane radiation is in the form of a cardioid (broad heart-shaped) pattern, providing a better front-to-back ratio as shown in fig. 3.

matching

As mentioned earlier, the impedance measured at the base of each antenna was 40 ohms. Feeding the antennas with 50-ohm coaxial lines presented no major problem when each antenna was used separately. However, when the two coaxial lines were joined at the coaxial-tee connector, the resultant impedance was about 20 ohms. The 2.5:1 mismatch

presented no problem in antenna operation or amplifier loading. In addition, the loss caused by an SWR of 2.5:1 in 30 meters (100 feet) of RG-8/U at 4 MHz, is a fraction of a dB and can be ignored.⁵

For those who do have loading problems, it might be desirable to use a 70-ohm coaxial line from each antenna to the coaxial tee connector. This line must be one-quarter wavelength long or odd multiples of a quarter wavelength. Each line acts as a quarter-wave matching transformer (Q section). Assuming a 50-ohm base impedance, the matching sections transform this up to 100 ohms, giving you a 50 ohm impedance when the lines are joined together.

performance

After three years of constant use, the phased ground-plane system consistently outperformed my sloping quad and new delta loop.⁶ Despite the minor lobe to the rear, I've experienced a 10 to 15 dB front-to-back ratio. The very broad major lobe provides approximately 120 degrees of effective coverage. The minor lobe to the rear, although contributing to some QRM and noise from the undesired direction, can be used to an advantage when rapid switching of direction is not possible.

Receiving with the phased ground-planes was a new experience. Unreadable signals on the loop antennas became Q-5 on the phased ground-planes. Precipitation static was never bothersome during the heaviest rain or snowfall. The capability of the antennas to accept high-angle as well as low-angle signals provided additional versatility when simultaneously operating with stations close by and far off. The very broad major lobe contributes little front-to-side rejection. This characteristic provides advantages as well as disadvantages. I used a quarter-wavelength phasing line to change the radiation pattern to an in-phase broadside array, or a 180 degree out-of-phase, end-fire array as shown in **fig. 2**.

A loop antenna normally accepts less atmospheric noise than a dipole or similar antenna, due to the noise cancelling effect of the closed loop. However, over a period of three noisy summers, I experienced a greater signal-to-noise ratio on the phased ground-planes than with the loop antennas. The phased ground-planes are certainly more susceptible to man-made noise, due to its predominant vertical polarization.

conclusion

As can be expected with any antenna system, improvements are attempted. Some succeed, while others do not. I found that increasing the number of radials from four to twelve slightly improved antenna performance when transmitting. On receiving, the

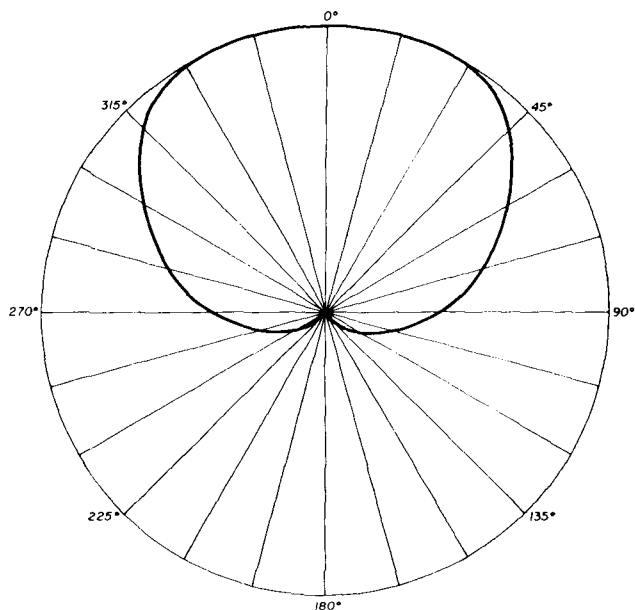


fig. 3. The unidirectional cardioid pattern is produced by spacing the antennas one-quarter of a wavelength apart and using a 90 degree phasing line.

improvement was quite noticeable from a standpoint of signal-to-noise ratio. The base impedance of the antennas decreased slightly due to the increased current in the additional radials.

I also tried connecting the ends of the sloping radials where they almost overlap between antennas. The rationale was to provide a common ground-plane. This experiment was a failure, since each antenna must operate independently, coupled only by their fields.

It would appear that the antennas are a bit unsightly with the radials fanning out in all directions. On the contrary, I had to point out the antennas to several visiting amateurs who had difficulty spotting them from the operating position.

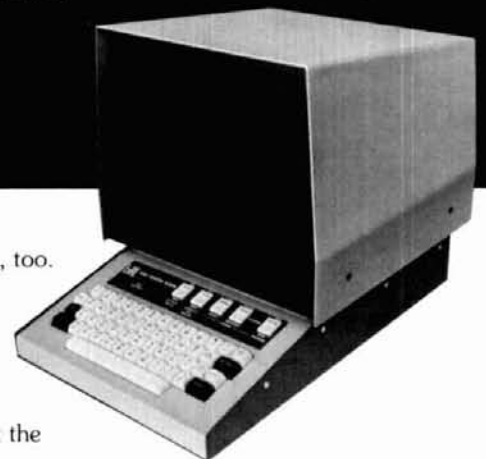
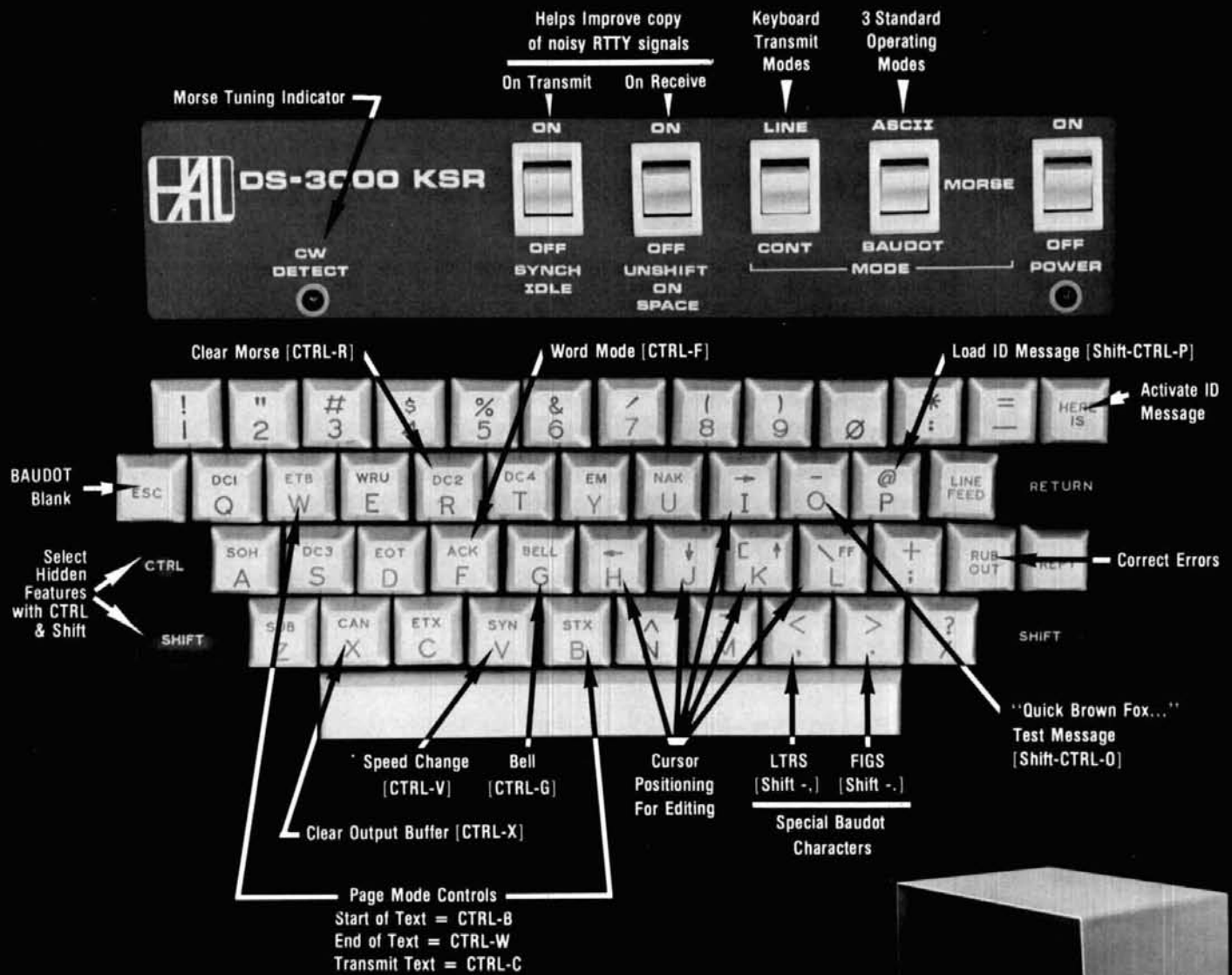
And finally, I want to express my gratitude to all the US and foreign amateurs who patiently contributed their time during the months of checking and testing the antenna system.

references

1. William Orr, W6SAI, editor, *Radio Handbook*, Howard W. Sams and Co., Inc., Indianapolis, Indiana, 19th edition, 1972.
2. Joseph Liga, K2INA, "A Sloping Quad for 80 Meters," *CQ*, April, 1974, page 46.
3. Kenneth Glanzer, K7GCO, "Determining Resonant Lengths of Transmission Lines," *CQ*, May, 1974, page 37.
4. G. H. Brown, "Directional Antennas," *Proceedings of the IRE*, January, 1937.
5. Walter Maxwell, W2DU, "Another Look At Reflections," *QST*, April, 1973, page 35.
6. L. V. Mayhead, G3AQC, "Loop Aerials Close to the Ground," *Radio Communication*, May, 1974, page 298.

ham radio

Super Terminals with Hidden Features



For super operator convenience, Our keyboard works in MORSE, BAUDOT, and ASCII codes and controls the terminal, too. You can edit a message, program the HERE IS message, send the "QUICK BROWN FOX..." test message, change speeds, and change the terminal modes, all from the keyboard itself. In fact, the KOS (Keyboard Operated Switch) feature even turns the transmitter on and off from the keyboard. The DS-3000 KSR also features full-length 72 character lines (16 lines per screen), 5 speeds of BAUDOT and ASCII RTTY and Morse code from 1 to 175 wpm (Version 3), and word wrap-around to prevent splitting of words at the end of a line. When combined with the HAL ST-6000 Demodulator, you have the ULTIMATE in RTTY equipment.

DS-3000 KSR Version 3 (MORSE, BAUDOT, ASCII) \$1575.00
 DS-3000 KSR Version 2 (BAUDOT & ASCII only) \$1195.00

Write for our latest catalog & RTTY guide.



HAL COMMUNICATIONS CORP.
 Box 365
 Urbana, Illinois 61801
 217-367-7373



For our Overseas customers:
 see HAL equipment at:
 Richter & Co.; Hannover
 I.E.C. Interrelco; Bissone
 Vicom Imports; Auburn, Vic., Australia

Full Features and Superior Performance ST-6000 RTTY DEMODULATOR

Select Rx & Tx Shifts
Accurately Tuned Rx Filters
Crystal Controlled Tx Tones
True Transceive Operation

Invert Both Rx Demod,
and Tx Tones

Data Status Indicators
Loop 1 Post-Autostart Pre-Autostart



Hard-Limiting [FM]
or
Non-Limiting [AM]
Reception

Correct for
Bias Distortion

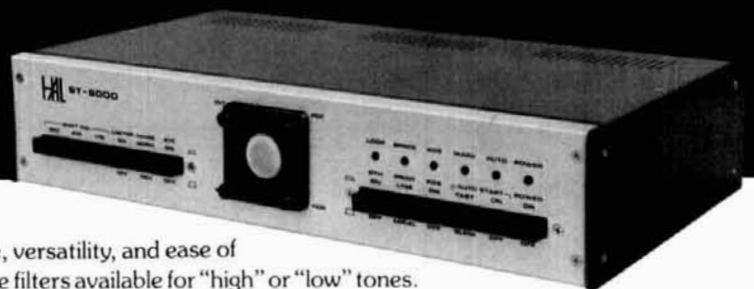
Correct For
Multi-Path Distortion

Local Loop Operation

Autostart with:
◦ Motor Control
◦ Mark Hold
◦ Antispace

Tuning Oscilloscope
[Front Panel Controls]
Meter Indicator Option
Also Available

Automatic Tx/Rx Station
Control with Keyboard
Operated Switch [KOS]



Why not have the best?

The HAL ST-6000 Demodulator offers outstanding performance, versatility, and ease of operation. The Receive Demodulator features multiple-pole active filters available for "high" or "low" tones. These filters are frequency-matched to the transmit tone crystals for true transceive operation. Input bandpass filters, discriminator filters, and post-detection filters are carefully designed and tested for optimum weak-signal recovery. The ST-6000 has an internal loop power supply, 2 loop keyers, RS-232, MIL-188C, and CMOS data I/O, and rear panel connections to data and control circuits for connection to UART and computer devices. Use it with the HAL DS-3000 KSR for the best in RTTY performance.

\$595.00

Write today for HAL's latest RTTY catalog.



HAL COMMUNICATIONS CORP.
Box 365
Urbana, Illinois 61801
217-367-7373



For our Overseas customers:
see HAL equipment at:
Richter & Co.; Hannover
I.E.C. Interelco; Bissone
Vicom Imports; Auburn, Vic., Australia

design of omega-matching networks

A straightforward procedure for designing antenna networks

The **omega network** has been used for years, mostly by amateur experimenters, to match a coaxial line or open-wire feedline to a thin, linear antenna element as shown in **fig. 1**. Although this matching network looks somewhat like the more common gamma network, two capacitors are used. In this illustration L is the length of one-half of the driven dipole element (or total length of a monopole element). The dimension l_Ω is the length of the omega-matching rod and is the same as a gamma matching rod; S is the center-to-center spacing between the omega rod and a *parallel* driven element.

The reactance X_Ω is the shunt omega capacitor at the omega-rod feedpoint. X_C is the series capacitor used to tune out any reactance in the antenna system's input impedance. R_o is the characteristic resistance of the coaxial transmission line, which is assumed, for the purposes of this discussion to be lossless.

The practical omega match shown in **fig. 1** (less capacitor X_C) can be represented by the simple block diagram of **fig. 2**. In this diagram H_z is the impedance step-up ratio, Z_a is the antenna impedance, X_S is the reactance of the omega rod, and X_Ω is the reactance of the omega capacitor. The antenna impedance step-up ratio, H_z , is a function of the diameters of the omega rod and driven element, as well as the spacing between them and is given by the following formula:¹

$$H_z = \left[1 + \frac{\left(\cosh^{-1} \frac{4S^2 - D^2 + d^2}{4Sd} \right)^2}{\left(\cosh^{-1} \frac{4S^2 + D^2 - d^2}{4SD} \right)^2} \right]^2$$

where D is the diameter of the driven element, d is

the diameter of the omega rod, and S is the spacing between the two. This factor is plotted in normalized form in **fig. 3** for omega match designs. In plotting this graph it was assumed that H_z is at least 4:1, a realistic assumption in most amateur applications.

The quantity Z_a is one-half the total input impedance of a balanced antenna and is equal to

$$Z_a = \frac{Z_a'}{2} = R_a \pm jX_a \text{ ohms}$$

where the quantity Z_a' is the antenna driving point impedance.

The reactance of the omega rod, X_s , is equal to $jZ_o \tan kl_\Omega$ ohms when the quantity kl_Ω is less than 90 electrical degrees as will be assumed here and $k = 2\pi/\lambda$ radians per meter. The impedance of the omega rod in air, Z_o is given by

$$Z_o = 60 \cosh^{-1} \frac{4S^2 - D^2 - d^2}{2Dd} \text{ ohms}$$

where

D = diameter of antenna driven element

d = diameter of omega rod

S = center-to-center spacing between the omega rod and the *parallel* antenna driven element

Fig. 4 shows a graph of Z_o plotted as a function of normalized values of S/D and D/d .

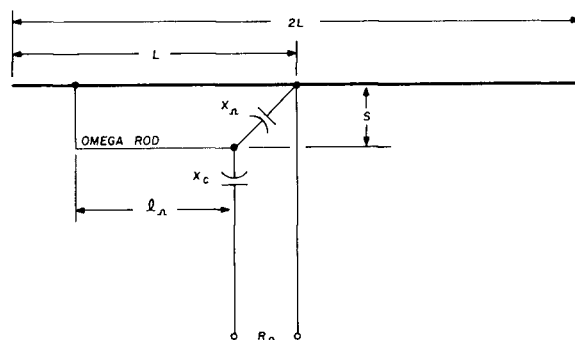


fig. 1. Layout of the basic omega match. L is one-half the length of the driven dipole. X_Ω is the omega capacitor, and X_C compensates for the inductive reactance component appearing at the omega rod input point.

By Harold F. Tolles, W7ITB, Box 232, Sonoita, Arizona 85637

The length of the omega rod is approximately

$$l_{\Omega} = \frac{(kl_{\Omega})^0}{0.01233f_{MHz}} \text{ cm} = \frac{(kl_{\Omega})^0}{0.03188f_{MHz}} \text{ inches} \quad (1)$$

From **fig. 2** the complex antenna system input impedance, Z_i , may be written as

$$Z_i = M \angle \psi \text{ ohms} \quad (2)$$

Where

$$M = \frac{(X_{\Omega} X_s H_z \sqrt{R_a^2 + X_a^2})}{\sqrt{H_z R_a (X_{\Omega} + X_s)^2 + H_z X_a (X_{\Omega} + X_s) + X_{\Omega} X_s}} \text{ ohms}$$

$$\psi = \tan^{-1} \left[\frac{(X_{\Omega} + X_s) H_z (R_a + X_a)}{X_{\Omega} X_s R_a} + \frac{X_a}{R_a} \right] \text{ degrees}$$

For **eq. 2** to match a high-frequency lossless coaxial transmission line with a characteristic resistance, R_o ,

$$M \cos \psi = R_o \text{ ohms} \quad (3)$$

By using the above substitutions and manipulating, the solution may also be written as a quadratic in Q whose positive discriminant root is

$$Q = A + \sqrt{A^2 + B} \text{ ohms} \quad (4)$$

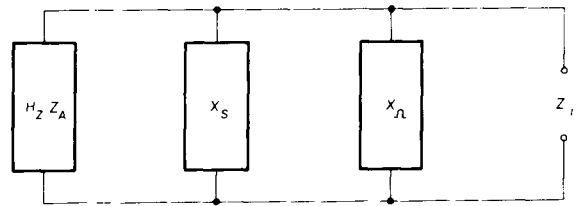


fig. 2. Equivalent circuit of the omega-matching system shown in **fig. 1**. Z_a is one-half the dipole input impedance, H_z is the impedance step-up ratio, X_s is the reactance of the omega rod, and X_{Ω} is the reactance of the omega capacitor.

Where

$$Q = \frac{X_s X_{\Omega}}{H_z (X_s + X_{\Omega})}$$

$$A = \frac{R_o X_a}{H_z R_a - R_o}$$

$$B = \frac{R_o (R_a^2 + X_a^2)}{H_z R_a - R_o}$$

Equation 4 has the restriction that the negative sign of X_{Ω} must be larger than the positive sign of X_s (in this assumed case) and that

$$H_z > \frac{R_o}{R_a} \text{ numeric}$$

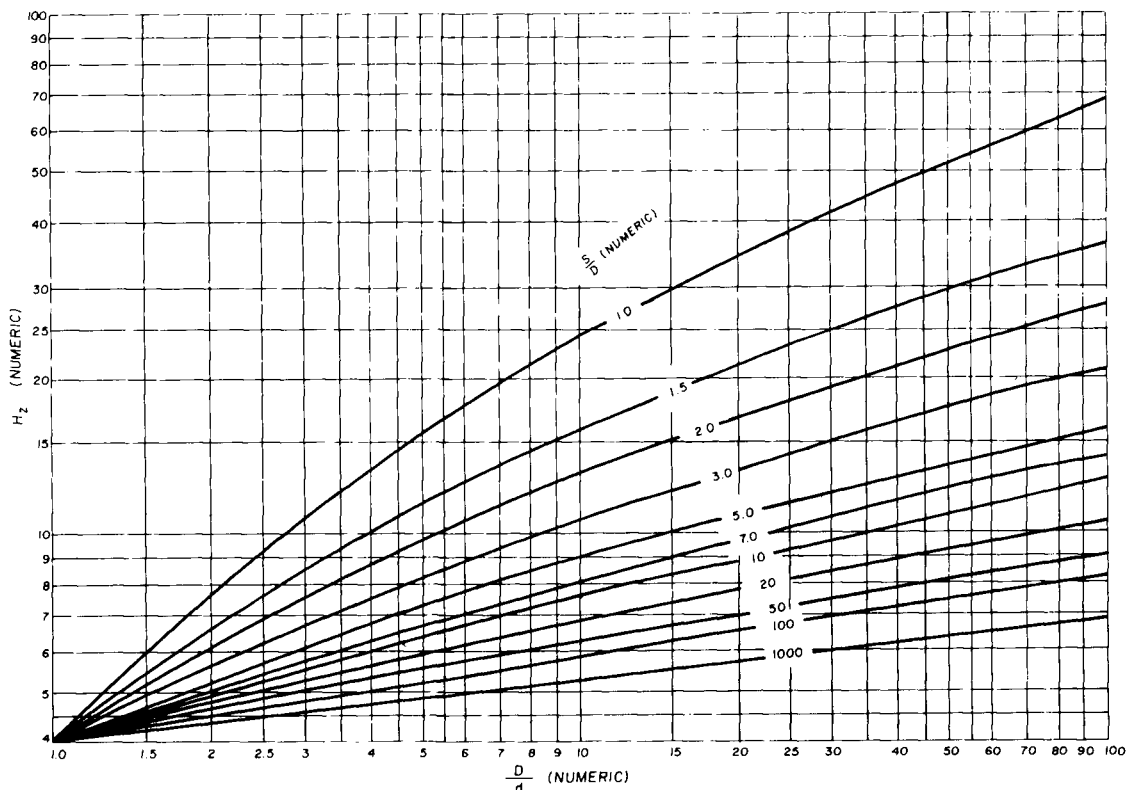


fig. 3. Matching network's impedance step-up ratio, H_z , as a function of element diameters and spacing. D is the diameter of the dipole element, d is the diameter of the omega rod, and S is the center-to-center spacing between them.

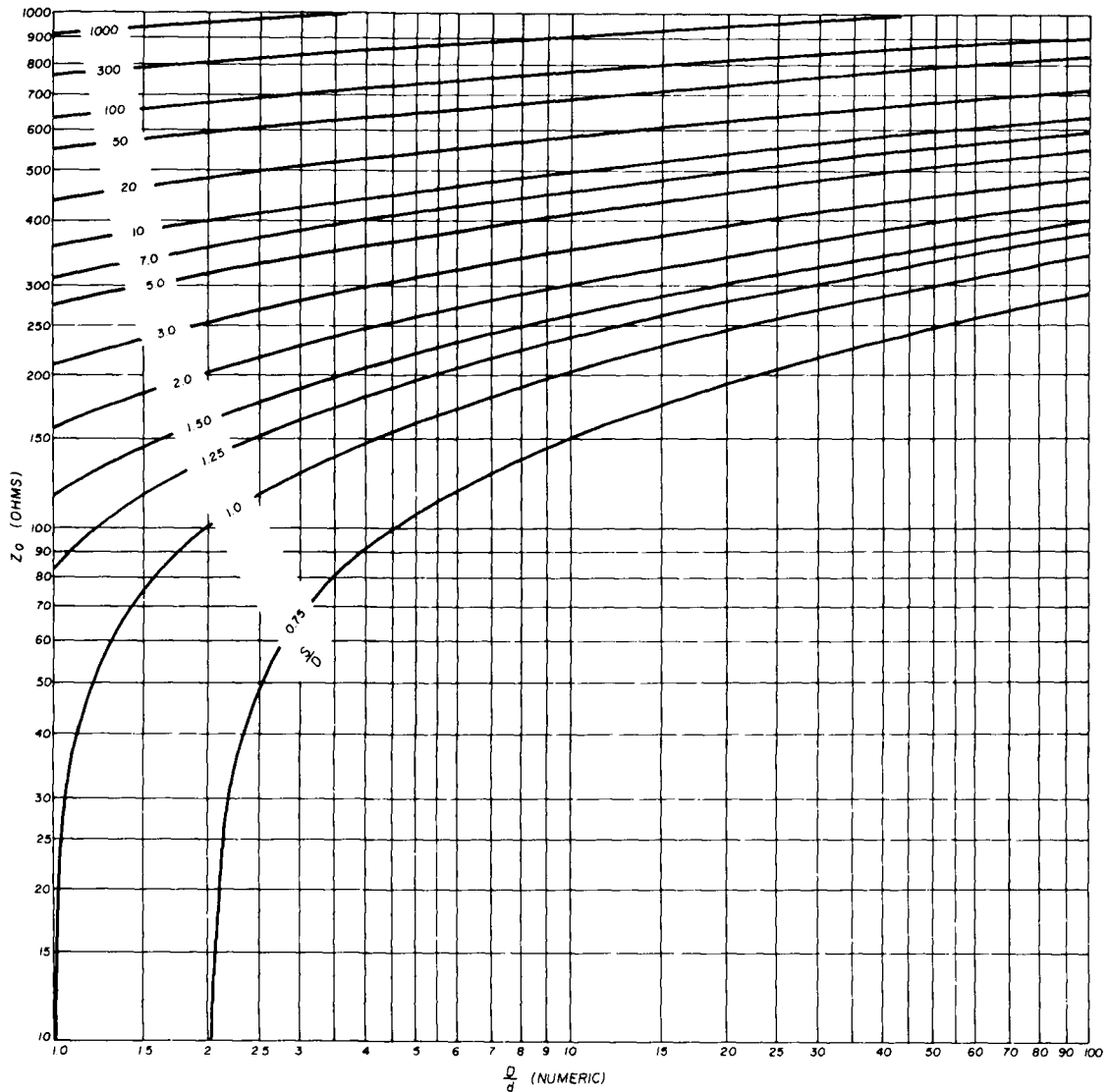


fig. 4. Characteristic impedance of the omega rod, Z_0 , as a function of element diameters and spacing.

In the above definition of Q , when X_Ω is infinite (open circuit), the solution of Q is exactly the same as that for a gamma-matching network¹ because it can be seen from inspection that when $X_\Omega = \infty$, the gamma and omega matching networks are identical.

Once Q in eq. 4 has been determined as a function of A and B (i.e., R_o , H_z , R_a , and X_a) the solution for X_Ω and X_s appears to be an arbitrary one of two circuit elements X_Ω and X_s in parallel or

$$H_z Q = k' = \frac{X_s X_\Omega}{X_s + X_\Omega} \text{ ohms } |X_\Omega| > |X_s| \quad (5)$$

A graph of this equation, for various values of $H_z Q$, is plotted in fig. 5. In fig. 6 is plotted a graph of the omega rod reactance X_s as a function of the impedance of the omega rod, Z_o , the omega rod length kl_Ω .

For eq. 2 to provide a reactive component equal in magnitude but opposite in sign to X_C in fig. 1

$$M \sin \psi = -X_C \text{ ohms} \quad (6)$$

Combining this with eq. 3 yields

$$X_C = -R_o \tan \psi$$

$$= -\frac{R_o}{R_a} \left[\frac{(X_\Omega + X_s) H_z (R_a^2 + X_a^2)}{X_\Omega X_s} + X_a \right] \text{ ohms}$$

And, combining with Q

$$X_C = -\frac{1}{2\pi f C_C}$$

$$= -\frac{R_o}{R_a} \left[\frac{R_a^2 + X_a^2}{Q} + X_a \right] \text{ ohms}$$

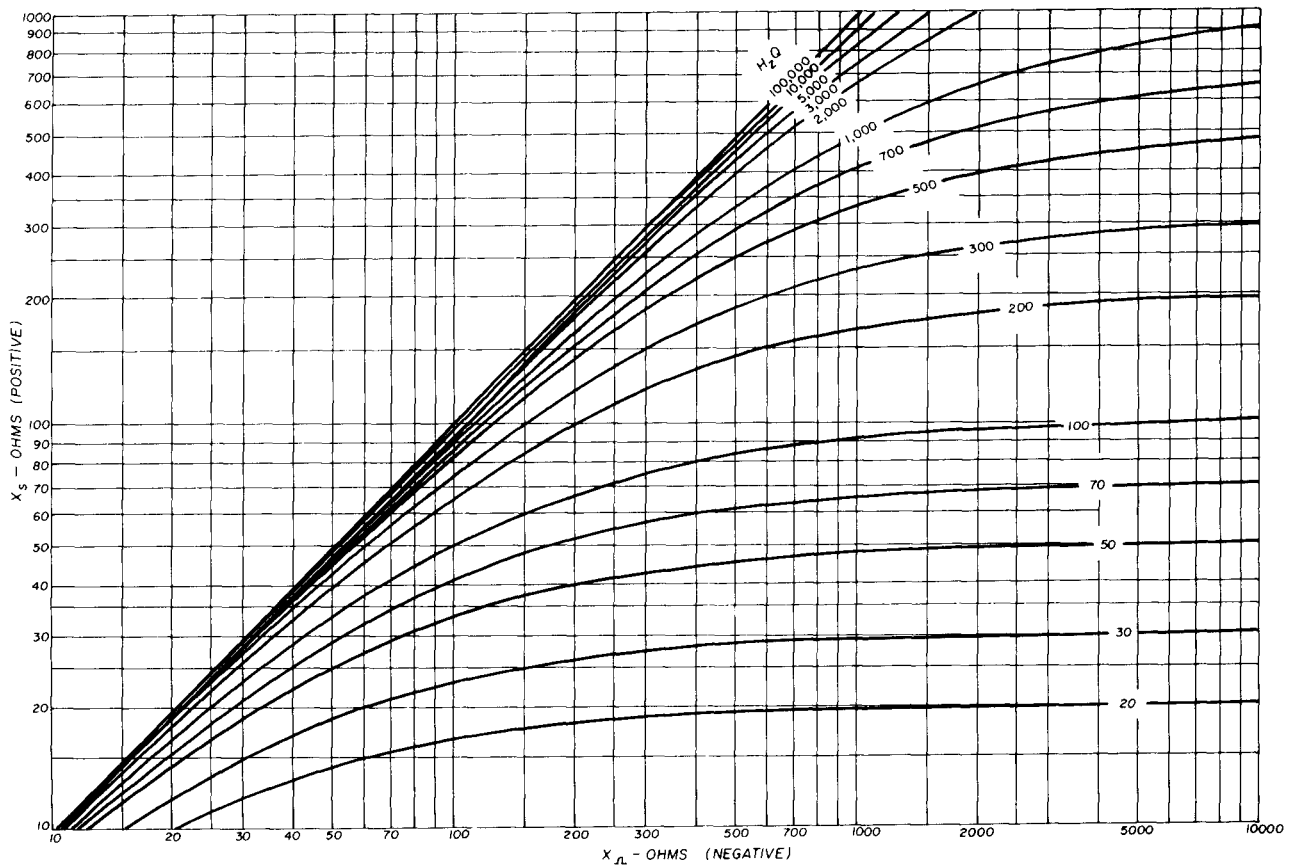


fig. 5. Relationship of the reactance of the omega rod, X_s , and reactance of the omega capacitor, X_Ω , as function of the $H_z Q$ product (see text).

From which

$$C_C = \frac{10^6}{2\pi(E+F)f_{MHz}} \text{ pF} \quad (8)$$

Where

$$E = \frac{R_o(R_a^2 + X_a^2)}{R_a Q} \text{ ohms}$$

$$F = \frac{R_o X_a}{R_a} \text{ ohms}$$

design procedure

When designing an omega-matching network it might seem that the following procedure could be used with good success:

1. Use the graph of **fig. 3** to select a transformation ratio H_z vs the desired S/D and D/d where $H_z > R_o/R_a$.
2. Use **fig. 4** to determine the impedance of the omega rod, Z_o , from the S/D and D/d ratios selected in **step 1**.

3. Use **fig. 6** to determine a practical, realistic value of omega rod reactance, X_s , vs the rod's impedance, Z_o , and length, kl_Ω .

4. When kl_Ω is known in degrees from **fig. 6**, the physical length of the omega rod, l_Ω , may be calculated from **eq. 1**.

5. Calculate Q from **eq. 4**. When this value of Q is multiplied by H_z , you can select the correct $H_z Q$ line on **fig. 5**. This provides the reactance of the omega capacitor, X_Ω , at the bottom of the graph.

6. The value of the omega capacitor in pF is calculated at the frequency of interest using **eq. 8**.

The problem with this design procedure is in the selection of a "realistic value" of the omega rod reactance in **step 3**. That is, should X_s be selected large so X_Ω is large, or should X_s be selected small so X_Ω is small? In gamma-matching networks (the same omega-matching networks with $X_\Omega = \infty$, as noted above), it's desirable to make X_s large to minimize the IR losses. In the omega network the current I is

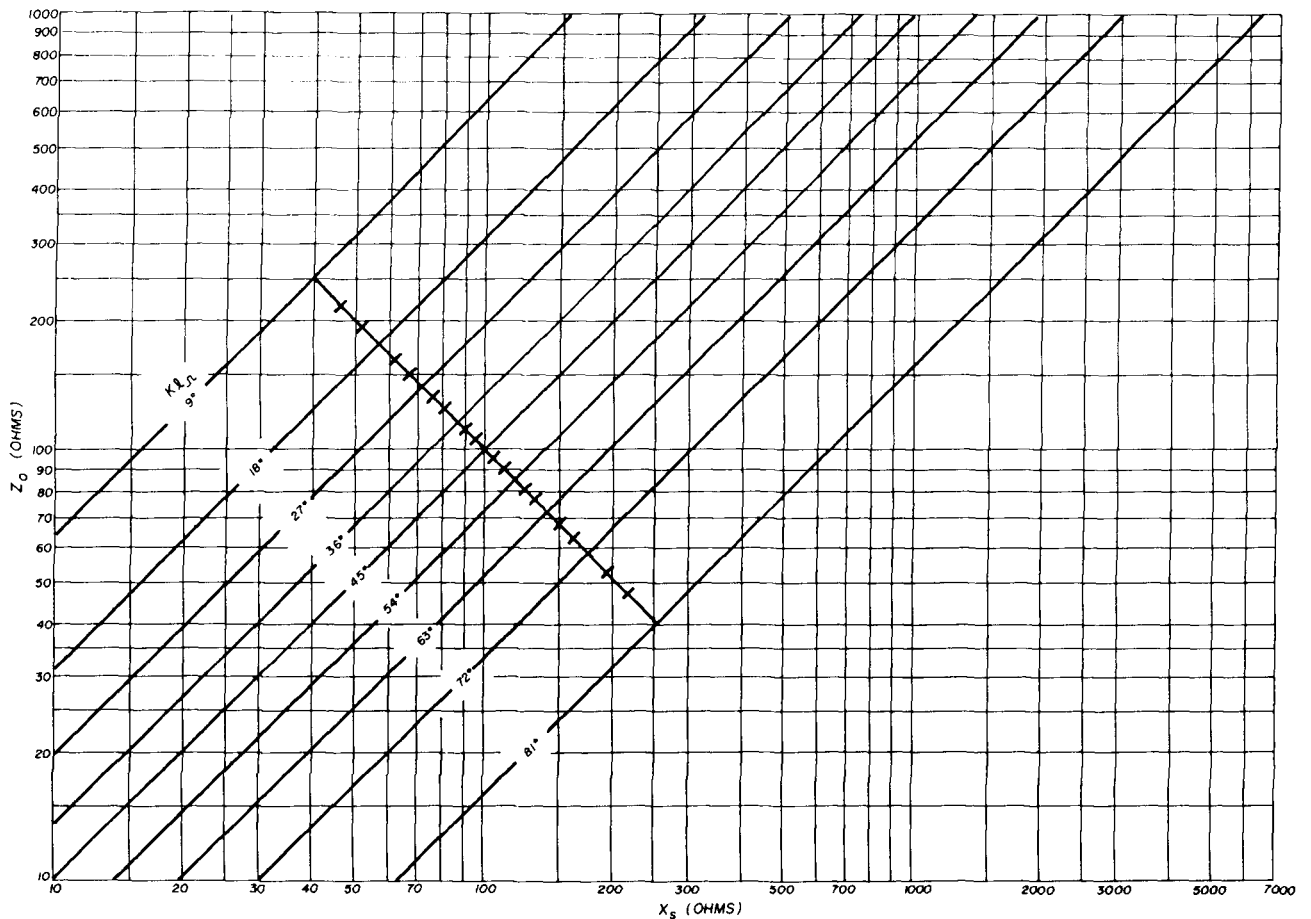


Fig. 5. Reactance of the omega rod, X_s , as a function of the rod's characteristic impedance, Z_0 , and length, kl_0 .

divided between X_s and X_Ω so the answer may not be so readily apparent.

The answer will become apparent, however, if two vector graphs are plotted so the currents can be examined for the two cases. The two vector graphs, **figs. 7** and **8**, assume the same rf power, antenna driving point impedance, Z_a' as well as H_z and R_0 . **Fig. 7** uses a gamma-matching network as an example of $X_\Omega = \infty$, and **fig. 8** shows an omega-matching network with $|X_\Omega| = |2X_s|$.

These two graphs give complete insight into the operation of both the gamma- and omega-matching networks. For any particular antenna impedance $H_z Z_a$ to resistively match a transmission line through a series capacitive reactance, it's necessary that the antenna impedance, together with the impedances of its shunt correcting elements, provide a complex input impedance with a positive angle; also, the magnitude of the real part must be equal to the characteristic resistance of the transmission line, and the imaginary part must be equal but opposite in sign to the series capacitive reactance. With this in mind it shouldn't be surprising to see that the magnitudes of V_{in} , I_{in} , V_{X_s} , $V_{H_z R_0}$, $V_{H_z X_a}$, and I_a of the gamma

match in **fig. 7** are the same as those for the omega match in **fig. 8**.

The difference between the two matching networks is that I_{X_s} in the gamma network is the vector sum of I_{X_s} and I_{X_Ω} in the omega network. From this it is obvious that I_{X_s} in the gamma network is less than I_{X_s} in the omega network, and that the magnitude of X_s in the gamma network is greater than the magnitude of X_s in the omega network.

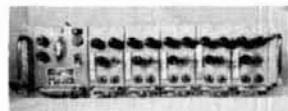
The omega network is easier to design than the gamma network because the only restriction upon X_s in the omega network is that it must be *less* in magnitude than it is in the equivalent gamma network. In the omega network the difference between the two values of X_s can be compensated by adjusting the value of X_Ω . Because of this, the rod length kl_0 in the omega network *can* be made shorter than kl_Γ of the equivalent gamma network.

At the lower operating frequencies where the length of the rod is apt to be very long, the omega network has merit. However, it is likely that the efficiency and bandwidth of the omega network will be less than the equivalent gamma network because of the higher IR losses in omega network's reactance

DISC-CAP HAS MOVED!



RF Power Meter - identical to HP Model 430C
 - Read article April '77 HR Mag., Pg. 44 for use. Copies of article available on written request. Our special purchase is your gain at \$34.95 ea. Note: This is Gen'l Microwave, 451. Bolometer/thermistor mount available with purchase. \$45.00



Audio Compressor AN/GSA-33 - Five identical plug-in compressor amps with power supply in 19 inch rack. All solid state, 600Ω in & out, great for auto patch and phone patch. Weighs less than 30 lbs. Built like a battleship. \$34.95
 28 volt, 18 amp Regulated Power Supplies (110V in) \$75.00

RECEIVERS

Collins 651F-1, 2 to 30 MHz in 100 cycle steps, digital tuning, USB/LSB/ISB. Stability: 1 part in 10⁸. Completely remote controlled, with all racks, connectors, control head. \$1400.00
R-388/51J — Collins 0.54 to 31 MHz \$375.00
R-390A — 0.54 to 31 MHz, overhauled complete \$595.00
SPECIAL! R-390 with CV591 SSB Converter and outboard audio amp. All in neat 19" rack. Special! \$500.00
RACAL Model 6217A, 980 kHz, 32 MHz, All Solid State, takes about 3 inches of rack space, digital tuning \$1600.00
LTV G111 Panoramic Recvr includes CRT display, 100-150 MHz with converters. Will make a fine spectrum analyzer. \$150.00



TMR-5 with front end plug-ins to cover 105-140 MHz and 200-260 MHz. \$250.00
 We have complete documentation for all TMR-5 series including plug-ins.

CEI type 415, 60-250 MHz, all solid state, modular constr., xtal controlled, 4 channels. Incredible value. \$85.00
SR-13A, 2 to 30 MHz, good condition. \$285.00
635V-1 Collins Preselector band pass Filters — They're back! 2 to 3 MHz, 1 kHz steps, with copy of manual and rack and connector. \$275.00
SX-115 Immaculate with speaker and manual. \$450.00
ANWRR2, 2-30 MHz, synthesized or continuous tuning, completely bench checked. \$600.00

TEST EQUIPMENT

Tektronics Scopes, several to choose from, \$175 to \$900, depending upon type and condition; call or write.
HP400DR Audio VTVM — NEW \$125.00
Solartron DA410 Transfer Function Analyzer with manual. \$475.00
Weinschel 693-1 Power Attenuators, 30 watt avg., 10KW peak. \$65.00
HP764D Dual directional coupler, 200-500 MHz. \$100.00
FXR, 20 dB directional coupler, 200-400 MHz. \$75.00
SPECIAL: Micromatch in-line wattmeters, complete guts, less meters, good to 500 MHz. You add 50μA meters and measure forward & reflected power simultaneously. Removed from equipment. \$24.95
HP608D, 10-420 MHz. \$425.00
Crystal Detectors, HP-423A or equivalent. \$25.00

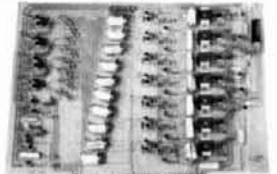
TRANSMITTERS

Collins KWT6-6/URC32 — 2-30 MHz, 1 kHz steps, complete xcvr, 500 watt PEP output, 500 watt CW output, AM capability. Complete and running. \$1850.00



Standard T/T pad mounted in a sturdy steel case incl. 2 volume pots & 1 push button labeled "Stereo" - Also has 2 phone jacks for headphones, microphone, etc. Will make a fine control head. \$24.95

T/T Decoder Board — This board was removed from a language lab remote control system. You draw the schematic (because there wasn't one with the board). \$34.95

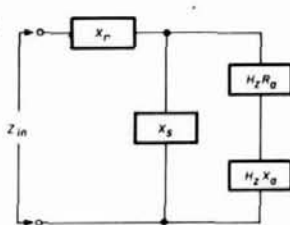
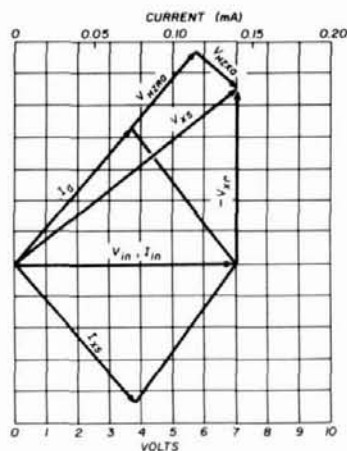


Inductuners, mfd by Mallory, 6 turn, 4 stage, P/N 446T001, Brand New. \$25.00 ea.
Wanted: Documentation for AN/WRR-2, plug-ins and IF Amplifiers for TMR-5.

DISC-CAP, 1434 REYNOLDS ST.
 AUGUSTA, GA. 30902

404-722-1121

Ga. Residents - add State Sales Tax. Unfortunately, Disc-Cap can only service U. S. customers.



$P_{in} = 1.0 \text{ WATT}$
 $Z_{in} = R_0 + 50 \angle 0^\circ \text{ OHMS}$
 $H_2 Z_0 = 11(7-j1.5) + 78.74 \angle -12.11^\circ \text{ OHMS}$
 $X_s = +80.96 \text{ OHMS}$
 $X_r = -39.05 \text{ OHMS}$

fig. 7. Voltage and current distribution of a gamma-matching network designed to match a 50-ohm coaxial line to a 10-element beam ($Z_a = 7 - j1.5$ ohms). Voltage and current values are based on a power input of 1 watt.

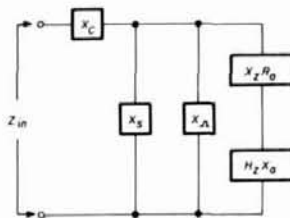
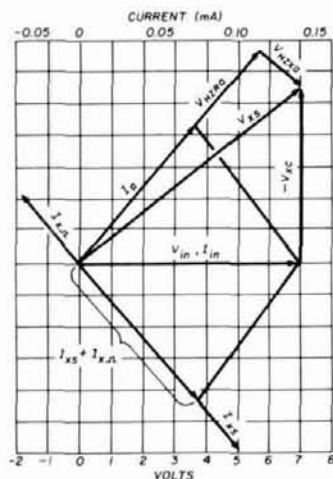
X_s . Any predication on the fact that these reactive circuit elements are lossless is rather naive!

The double omega (or what I call the theta network) can be used to match a balanced two-wire transmission line to the driven element of a balanced dipole. In this case the balanced line characteristic resistance R_0' is halved to R_0 , and the solutions to each arm are X_s , X_Ω , and X_C in terms of R_0 , H_z , R_a , and X_a . The results are merely imaged or flipped over to the other arm of the theta network.

reference

1. Harold Tolles, W7ITB, "Gamma Match Design," *ham radio*, May, 1973, page 46.

ham radio



$X_s = +40.48 \text{ OHMS}$
 $X_A = -80.96 \text{ OHMS}$
 $X_c = -39.05 \text{ OHMS}$
 $P_{in} = 1.0 \text{ WATT}$
 $Z_{in} = R_0 + 50 \angle 0^\circ \text{ OHMS}$
 $H_2 Z_0 = 11(7-j1.5) + 78.74 \angle -12.11^\circ \text{ OHMS}$

fig. 8. Voltage and current distribution of an omega-matching network designed to match a 50-ohm coaxial line to the same load as the gamma match in fig. 7 ($Z_a = 7 - j1.5$ ohms). Voltage and current values are based on a power input of 1 watt. Note that I_{X_s} in the omega network is greater than I_{X_s} in the gamma network when the rod is too short to use a gamma network. So, current (and IR loss) is greater in the omega match.

improved indicator system

for the Hy-Gain 400 antenna rotator

With this circuit
you can read
antenna pointing
direction during
antenna rotation

The designers of the Hy-Gain 400 rotator apparently didn't realize that most amateurs want to know which way their antenna is pointing at any moment, and an indicator was provided that didn't provide this information during antenna rotation. The *ARRL Antenna Book* (13th edition) contains information on a replacement directional indicator that certainly will work. However, it requires an 8-wire control cable whereas the original indicator required a 5-wire cable and Hy-Gain supplied such a cable suitable for the 110 volts that the rotator motor requires. So it was rather frustrating to read about an approach that's available and convenient for those who had not yet installed the rotator on a tower, but less so for those who had already installed the rotator and wished to change the indicator.

This article describes a replacement direction-indicating control unit that involves no modifications of the rotator and is compatible with the original 5-wire cable. It has an additional feature that permits control from multiple locations — a convenience for those who operate from several locations as I do. The ideas in this article are adaptable to other types of rotators where multiple control is wanted. Further, it's one way to get a direction indication from a rotator if one end of the indicator pot has become disconnected or if a failure has occurred in the indicator circuit. The latter failure is probably rare but is mentioned as an emergency or permanent solution that could still make use of the original indicator meter.

The crucial matter is that the indicator resistor in the Hy-Gain 400 rotator was wired as a rheostat

(even though it was physically a three-terminal pot). If the familiar ohmmeter circuit is used to read the rheostat setting, and hence antenna heading, the scale will be grossly nonlinear and not very satisfactory. The cure is, therefore, to supply the rheostat with a constant-current source and then read the voltage across it, which will then be directly proportional to the angle of rotation.

constant-current supply

A recent advertisement gave the clue to a conveniently available constant-current source, the popular voltage-regulator ICs, which are used to provide a regulated 5, 12, or 15 volts. A single resistor connected between what is normally the output terminal and the normal ground — now using the ground as the constant-current output — does the trick. The current is constant *only* if the supply voltage is high enough. In this case, 24 Vdc was required to supply 10 mA constant current through a resistor varying between 0-1000 ohms. (This is the value of the rheostat in my Hy-Gain 400; but watch it, as the *ARRL Antenna Book* cites 5k and there may have been a design change.) A value of 1.2k between terminals 2 and 3 of a 7805 IC establishes the 10-mA current level. This turned out to be a very convenient value, as it causes the voltage across the rheostat to vary between 0-10 volts.

Next, to preserve linearity, a high-impedance 10 Vdc meter is needed; I borrowed a simple vtvm circuit using a single fet from Radio Shack's book *Transistor Projects Vol. 2*. Using a 1-mA meter and a 9-volt battery, this unit reads full scale at 10 volts.

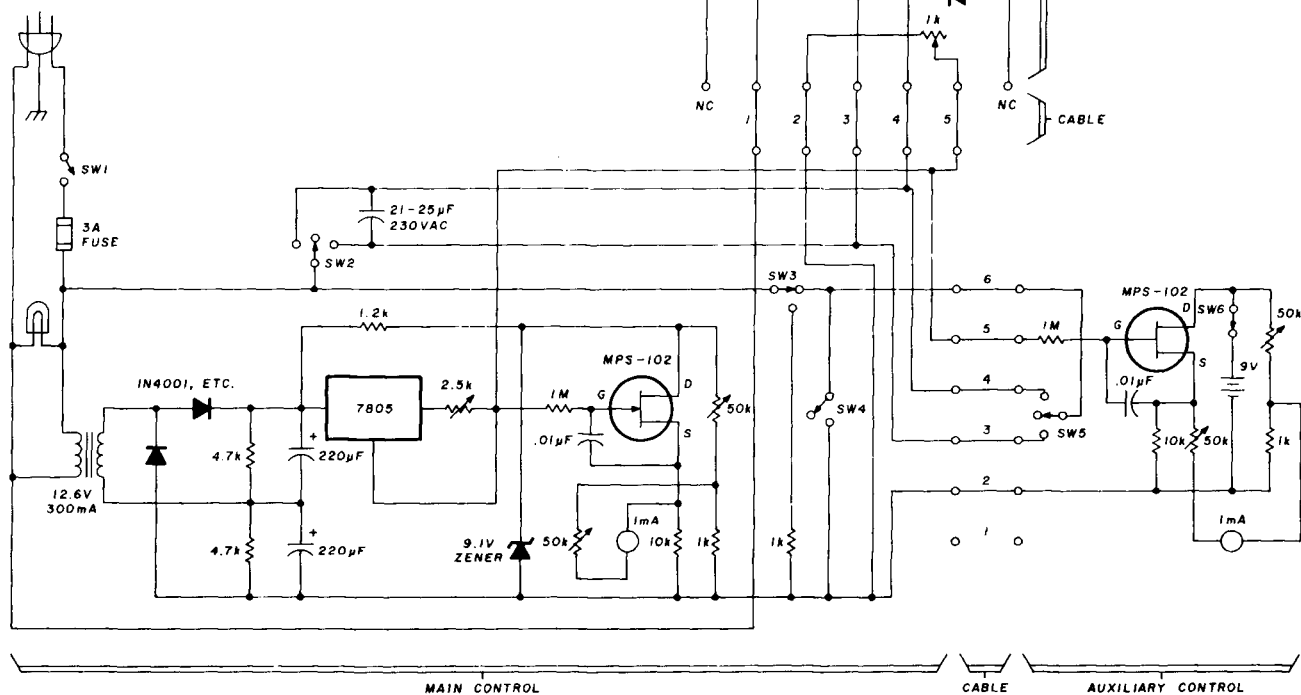
indicator circuit

The complete indicator circuit is given in **fig. 1**. The spdt center-off switch for rotation could be replaced by push-button switches. All parts for this indicator are available from Radio Shack stores. Note the arrangement for zero and full-scale adjust of the vtvm. This can easily be dispensed with, as the calibration of the vtvm is quite stable. The vtvm isn't difficult to recalibrate with a short circuit for zero and a 1000-ohm resistor for full scale. A semi-adjustable pot is used with the regulator IC to set current at precisely 10 mA.

Fig. 1 also includes circuitry for a control and indicator for a second position. This could be multiplied for a third or more positions. For the indicator at the

By Guy Black, W4PSJ, 12317 Hanger Road, RR5, Fairfax, Virginia 22030

fig. 1. Schematic for the improved indicator system designed for the Hy-Gain 400 antenna rotator. Circuit may be used for the CD-44 or Ham-M II rotators (see text). The 2.5k pot at the output of the 7805 regulator IC should be adjusted for 10 mA between terminals 2 and 5 of the Hy-Gain 400 rotator circuit with a 1k resistor. The 1k resistor between terminals 2 and 5 in the Hy-Gain 400 may vary — check your schematic.



quantity	part	quantity	part
1	Hy-Gain 400 rotator	1 (2)	resistors 1 meg
1	transformer 115-12.6 Vac at 8.3 amp RS 273 1385 (a 24-Vac transformer could be substituted with a bridge rectifier and single filter capacitor)	2 (3)	resistors 1k
2	diodes 1N4001 to 1N4007 RS 276 1101	1 (2)	resistors 10k
1	voltage regulator IC such as 7805, 7812, 78L12AC (the latter is cheapest as RS 276-801)	2	capacitors 220 μ F 35 Vdc
1	zener diode, 9.1 V 1 watt 1N7439 RS 276 562	1	capacitor 21-25 μ F 230 Vac (can be taken from original Hy-Gain 400 control)
1 (2)	fet transistor MPS 102 or RS 276 2028	1 (2)	.01 mfd μ F ceramic
1	semiaadjustable potentiometer 2.5k RS 271 228	1 (2)	milliammeter 1 mA RS 22052
2 (4)	semiaadjustable potentiometers 50k RS 271 219	2	switch spst main power (SW1 & SW4)
2	resistors 2.7k	3	switch spdt center neutral (SW2 & SW5) RS 275 325
1	resistor 1.2k	1	switch spdt RS 275 326

Notes:

- Quantities in parentheses are needed only if an auxiliary indicator is desired.
- Part numbers preceded by RS are available from Radio Shack stores.

auxiliary positions, a 9-volt battery is practicable, although an ac supply may be preferred, especially by those who want a continuous reading.

Note that the ac line that goes to the auxiliary control is *not* the ac line that goes to the rotator itself. Allocating the rotator ac to terminal 1 on the terminal switch and the auxiliary-unit ac to terminal 6 will help avoid confusion and fireworks.

other rotators

Some change in values might be needed if the circuit were to be adapted to the CD-44 or Ham-M II

rotators, which have 500-ohm pots connected to terminals 3 and 7 of their rotator units with the sliding contact grounded and connected to terminal 1. I haven't tried the circuit on these units. Although it appears feasible, it would seem to be worthwhile only if multiple-position control were wanted, in which case the vtm circuit shown here might be used to read the voltage between terminals 1 and 3, or 1 and 7 of the CD rotators. It also seems feasible to use the meter and case of the original control and put the few extra parts inside.

ham radio



TS-1



TS-1JR



PE-2



SD-1

THE DAWNING

The age of tone control has come to Amateur Radio. What better way to utilize our ever diminishing resource of frequency spectrum? Sub-audible tone control allows several repeaters to share the same channel with minimal geographic separation. It allows protection from intermod and interference for repeaters, remote base stations, and autopatches. It even allows silent monitoring of our crowded simplex channels.

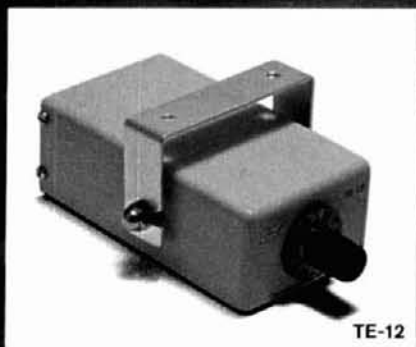
We make the most reliable and complete line of tone products available. All are totally immune to RF, use plug-in, field replaceable, frequency determining elements for low cost and the most accurate and stable frequency control possible. Our impeccable 1 day delivery is unmatched in the industry and you are protected by a full 1 year warranty when our products are returned to the factory for repair. Isn't it time for you to get into the New Age of tone control?



ME-3



TE-8



TE-12



ST-1

OF A NEW AGE.

TS-1 Sub-Audible Encoder-Decoder • Microminiature in size, 1.25" x 2.0" x .65" • Encodes and decodes simultaneously • **\$59.95** complete with K-1 element.

TS-1JR Sub-Audible Encoder-Decoder • Microminiature version of the TS-1 measuring just 1.0" x 1.25" x .65", for hand-held units • **\$79.95** complete with K-1 element.

ME-3 Sub-Audible Encoder • Microminiature in size, measures .45" x 1.1" x .6" • Instant start-up • **\$29.95** complete with K-1 element.

TE-8 Eight-Tone Sub-Audible Encoder • Measures 2.6" x 2.0" x .7" • Frequency selection made by either a pull to ground or to supply • **\$69.95** with 8 K-1 elements.

PE-2 Two-Tone Sequential Encoder for paging • Two call unit • Measures 1.25" x 2.0" x .65" • **\$49.95** with 2K-2 elements.

SD-1 Two-Tone Sequential Decoder • Frequency range is 268.5 - 2109.4 Hz • Measures 1.2" x 1.67" x .65" • Momentary output for horn relay, latched output for call light and receiver muting built-in • **\$59.95** with 2 K-2 elements.

TE-12 Twelve-Tone Sub-Audible or Burst-Tone Encoder • Frequency range is 67.0 - 263.0 Hz sub-audible or 1650 - 4200 Hz burst-tone • Measures 4.25" x 2.5" x 1.5" • **\$79.95** with 12 K-1 elements.

ST-1 Burst-Tone Encoder • Measures .95" x .5" x .5" plus K-1 measurements • Frequency range is 1650 - 4200 Hz • **\$29.95** with K-1 element.



**COMMUNICATIONS
SPECIALISTS**

426 W. Taft Ave., Orange, CA 92667
(714) 998-3021



DRAKE TR-7

continuous coverage

Introducing a remarkable engineering breakthrough...



Designed and
manufactured
in U.S.A.

Models shown
are Drake
TR-7/DR-7
with RV-7
and MS-7

0-30 MHz

continuous coverage reception capability

160-10 Meters

Amateur Band transmission, including capability for
MARS, Embassy, Government, and future band expansions*

**The Drake TR-7 System significantly
advances the technology of worldwide
radio communications and unfolds
an entirely new state of the art.**

solid state synthesized hf system

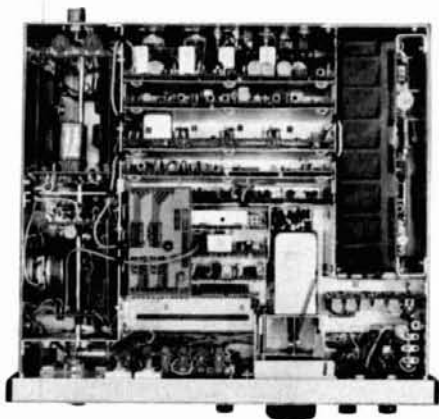
In 1963 Drake led the way by producing the first commercially available transceiver that employed the now widely copied 9 MHz i-f frequency. Even today, 15 years later, many major competitive transceivers are still being introduced using i-f's in this range.

In 1978 Drake leads the way again by developing the first commercially available amateur transceiver that uses a 48 MHz i-f, through the technique of "Up-Conversion." This system greatly improves image and general coverage performance, and will be copied in the years to come. With Drake, you can join the new state of the art today!

The design philosophy behind the new Drake "7 system" has created a most sophisticated system concept, extending from engineering to the visual appearance of the system and each of its parts.

The TR-7 System is the result of one of the most extensive engineering and development programs in the history of the R. L. Drake Company, and provides the user with many innovative design features.

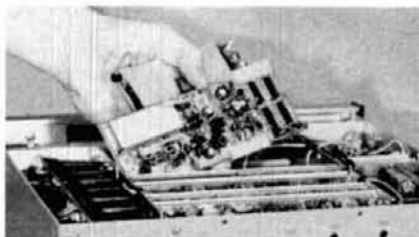
With the excellent design of its front panel and controls, the system is simple and straightforward to operate—makes state of the art performance a pleasure.



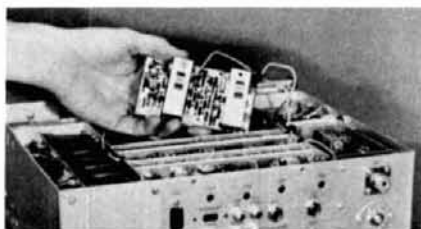
*Note: Out-of-band transmitter coverage for MARS, Government, etc. is available only in ranges authorized by the FCC, Military, or other government agency for a specific service. Proof of license for that service must be submitted to the R. L. Drake Company, including the 500 kHz range to be covered. Upon approval, and at the discretion of the R. L. Drake Company, a special range IC will be supplied for use with the Aux-7 Range Program Board. Prices quoted from the factory. See operator's manual for details.

Broadband, Solid State Design—100% solid state throughout. All circuits are broadbanded so there is no need for preselection tuning or transmitter adjustments of any kind.

Synthesized/PTO Frequency Control—A Drake exclusive: Special high performance synthesizer, combined with the famous Drake PTO, provides smooth, linear tuning with 1 kHz dial and 100 Hz digital readout. 500 kHz up/down range switching is pushbutton controlled.



Continuous, Wide Range Frequency Coverage—The TR-7/DR-7 provides reception from 1.5 thru 30 MHz—continuously, and zero thru 30 MHz continuously with the optional Aux-7 Range Program Board. The highly advanced Drake Synthesizer makes this possible, and is an industry first. The TR-7/DR-7 provides transmit coverage for all Amateur Bands 160 thru 10 meters. With the optional Aux-7 Range Program Board, diode-programmable out-of-band transmit coverage is available for MARS,



Embassy, Government, and future band expansions in the range 1.5 thru 30 MHz.* The Aux-7 Board provides 0 thru 1.5 MHz receive coverage and crystal-controlled fixed channel operation for Government, Amateur, or semi-commercial applications anywhere in the hf range. The TR-7 w/o DR-7 and Aux-7 provides coverage of the Amateur Bands 160 thru 15 meters and the 28.5-29.0 MHz range of 10 meters. The Aux-7 Range Program Board is also useable in the standard TR-7 for extra range coverage as noted.

State of the Art Receiver Design—The Drake TR-7 introduces another industry first for amateur transceivers: "Up-Conversion," in combination with a special uhf high level double balanced mixer for superior strong signal handling, spurious and image response performance. The first i-f of 48.05 MHz places images well outside the receiver passband, and provides for true general coverage operation without i-f gaps.

True Passband Tuning—The TR-7 employs the famous Drake Full Passband Tuning instead of the limited



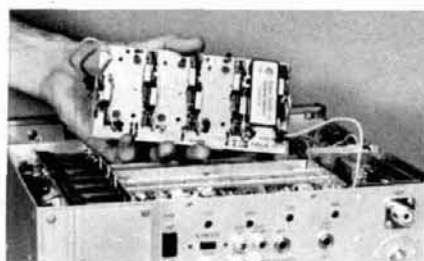
range "i-f shift" found in some other units. The Drake System tunes from the top edge of one sideband, through center, to the bottom edge of the other sideband. In fact, the range is even wider

to accommodate RTTY. Full passband tuning greatly improves receiving performance in heavy QRM.

(TR-7 features continued on next page)

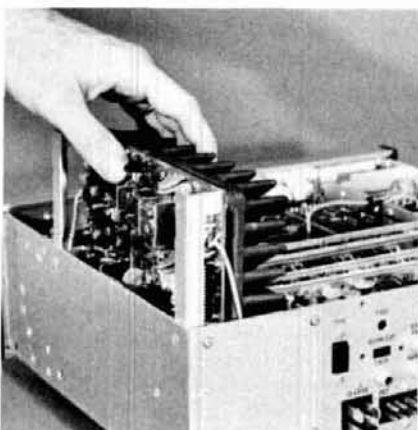
DRAKE TR-7 solid state continuous coverage synthesized hf system

Unique Independent Receive Selectivity—Optional receiving selectivity filters can be installed internally and pushbutton-selected from the front panel. These may be selected independently of transmit mode and provide optimum response for various conditions of ssb, cw, RTTY, and a-m. You may also transmit cw while receiving ssb, or vice versa, or even transmit one sideband while receiving the other. The standard filter is 2.3 kHz for ssb. You may choose from optional 300 Hz, 500 Hz, a special 1.8 kHz for crowded ssb, or 6 kHz filter for a-m.



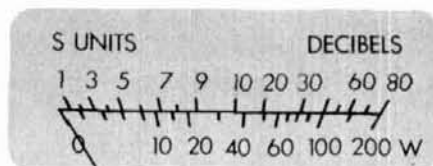
Effective Noise Blanker—This accessory is custom engineered to provide true blanking performance.

Special High Power Solid State PA—A Drake custom-designed diagonal heat sink provides for an internally mounted power amplifier with nothing mounted outboard subject to physical damage. The unique air ducting effect of this amplifier allows an optional rear-mounted fan to provide continuous duty on SSTV/RTTY. Continuous ssb/cw operation is available without the fan, due to the excellent heat sink design. The optional Drake PS-7 Ac Supply is rugged,



rated for continuous duty, and will easily handle power requirements. The System is rated 250 watts input—in any of its modes. Fully VSWR protected.

TR-7 Internal Test Facilities—As well as the standard "S" meter function, the TR-7 metering includes a built-in rf Wattmeter/VSWR Bridge. Also, the DR-7 digital counter reads frequencies to 150 MHz for test purposes. Access to the counter is from the rear panel.



Receiver Incremental Tuning (RIT)—Complete RIT flexibility is provided for both the TR-7 and RV-7 remote VFO for maximum convenience. The RV-7 also includes a special "spot" function for easy zero beating.

- Model 1337 Drake TR-7 Transceiver\$ 886.00
- Model 1530 Drake DR-7 General Coverage/
Digital Readout Board 186.00
- Model 1336 Drake TR-7/DR-7 General Coverage
Digital R/O Transceiver 1072.00
- Model 1338 Drake RV-7 Remote VFO 156.00



- Model 1502 Drake PS-7 120/240V Ac Supply
includes special wide range voltage and
frequency capability. Operates from
any nominal line voltage (90-132 V/
180-264 V; 50-60 Hz) ideal for overseas \$166.00
- Model 1536 Drake Aux-7 Range Program Board 38.00
- Model 1531 Drake MS-7 Matching Speaker 33.00
- Model 1537 Drake NB-7 Noise Blanker 74.00
- Model 1529 Drake FA-7 Fan 24.00
- Model 7021 Drake SL-300 Cw Filter, 300 Hz 49.00
- Model 7022 Drake SL-500 Cw Filter, 500 Hz 49.00
- Model 7023 Drake SL-1800 Ssb/RTTY Filter, 1.8 kHz . 49.00
- Model 7024 Drake SL-6000 A-m Filter, 6.0 kHz 49.00
- Model 1335 Drake MMK-7 Mobile Mounting Kit to be
announced
- Model 1538 Drake MN-7 250 Watt 160-10 Meter
Antenna Tuner with Rf Wattmeter and
complete switching functions 165.00
- Model 1514 Drake WH-7 Hf Wattmeter/VSWR Bridge 89.00

The Drake State of the Art unfolds an entirely NEW Art of the States!

To receive a FREE Drake Full Line Catalog, please send name and date of this publication to:

R. L. DRAKE COMPANY



540 Richard St., Miamisburg, Ohio 45342
Phone: (513) 866-2421 • Telex: 288-017

Western Sales and Service Center, 2020 Western Street, Las Vegas, Nevada 89102 • 702/382-9470

calculating antenna bearings

for geostationary satellites

Using a pocket calculator to accurately determine antenna bearings and range to geosynchronous satellites

Many members of the amateur community have recently "discovered" the geosynchronous communications satellite. This surge of interest is in response to a program of weather satellites now affording an outstanding view of the earth from a 22,000 mile (35,000 km) vantage point.¹ It is further spurred by the recent availability of low cost, high quality microwave receiving equipment which enables the individual to recover not only this weather data,² but promises reception of direct-broadcast closed-circuit TV programs.

Although a great deal of material has been published on generating tracking information for polar orbiting spacecraft such as Oscar 7,^{3,4} as well as the highly elliptical orbit planned for AMSAT Phase III,⁵ little has appeared in the amateur magazines regarding the geostationary, or earth-synchronous, orbit. Peter Thompson has published a set of generalized equations which could be applied to tracking satellites in a variety of orbits,⁶ but the calculations are unnecessarily cumbersome when considering the simple geostationary case. Ralph Taggart has outlined an appealing method for estimating azimuth and elevation bearings with a globe and string,⁷ but like most graphical plotting techniques, this one offers resolution limited by the finite size of the globe. The equations presented here can be readily solved on a pocket calculator and afford bearing accuracy which is limited only by your ability to point the antenna.

*If the computed value for L is greater than 180° , correct it by subtracting 360° ; if the computed value is less than -180° , correct it by adding 360° .

If an imaginary line is drawn which connects the center of a satellite with the center of the earth, that line intersects the earth's surface at a location known as the Sub-Satellite Point or SSP (fig. 1). Generating azimuth angles to a satellite is a function only of the location of the observer and the sub-satellite point, and is completely independent of the satellite's altitude (altitude does, of course, determine the elevation bearing, which is computed later). Hence, the azimuth data is based solely upon terrestrial coordinates; the law of cosines for determining distance and bearing coordinates in a great circle will apply.

Jerry Hall reported the relationships in his article on terrestrial great-circle computations;⁸ those same equations may be used to calculate satellite azimuth angles:

$$\cos D = \sin A \sin B + \cos A \cos B \cos L \quad (1)$$

$$\cos C = \frac{\sin B - \sin A \cos D}{\cos A \sin D} \quad (2)$$

Where A = latitude of Point 1 (the observer)

B = latitude of Point 2 (the sub-satellite point)

L = longitude of Point 1 minus the longitude of Point 2*

D = distance between Point 1 and 2, degrees of arc

C = true bearing if L is positive

or $360 - C$ = true bearing if L is negative

Interestingly enough, the geostationary satellite presents a special case because the latitude of the sub-satellite point is always approximately zero degrees; under these conditions B in the above formulas is 0.

Since $\sin B = 0$ and $\cos B = 1$, these equations simplify to:

$$\cos D = \cos A \cos L \quad (3)$$

$$\cos C = -\frac{\sin A \cos D}{\cos A \sin D} \quad (4)$$

By trigonometric identities, eq. 4 further simplifies to

$$\cos C = -\frac{\tan A}{\tan D} \quad (5)$$

Thus, by solving eqs. 3 and 5 for D and C , respectively, antenna azimuth information can be found.

By H. Paul Shuch, N6TX, Microcomm, 14908 Sandy Lane, San Jose, California 95124

calculating elevation

If a straight line is drawn between a satellite and the center of the earth, and another straight line is used to connect the observer with the earth's center, the angle formed at the intersection of these two lines represents D , the distance between the observer and the sub-point, in degrees of arc, just computed (fig. 2). If the observer happened to be situated very near the center of the earth, angle D would relate directly to elevation angle; that is, D would be the angular displacement from vertical for aiming the antenna. Since elevation angles are generally specified with respect to the horizontal, *uncorrected* elevation data is computed from

$$EL \text{ (assumed)} = 90 - D \quad (6)$$

This assumes that the observer is located at or near the center of the earth. Since this is obviously impossible, let's consider corrections to the assumed elevation which would apply to an observer on the earth's surface.

If eq. 6 is used, the error is negligible when R_s , the radius of the satellite's orbit, is at least two orders of magnitude greater than r_e , the radius of the observer's orbit (the radius of the earth). Thus, eq. 6 is used in determining elevation information for radio astronomy, where the object being tracked is very far from earth. Under these conditions the observer is near the earth's center, relative to the object being tracked. Eq. 6 has also been used by EME operators for tracking the moon; although the radius of the lunar orbit is only about 50 times the radius of the earth, elevation data calculated from eq. 6 is correct to within a fraction of a degree.

It is interesting to note that in both of the above applications, the location of the object being tracked is generally specified in Greenwich Hour Angle (GHA) and declination. These coordinates correspond exactly to the longitude and latitude, respectively, of the sub-satellite point shown in fig. 1.

What do you do to correct eq. 6 for geostationary satellites, whose orbital radius is *not* significantly

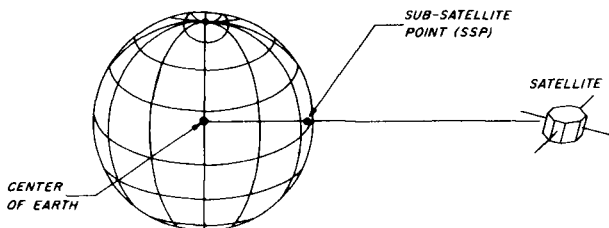


fig. 1. When a straight line is drawn from the center of the earth to a satellite, the intersection of the line with the earth's surface is known as the Sub-Satellite Point or SSP. The SSP is used to calculate the azimuth bearing to the satellite.

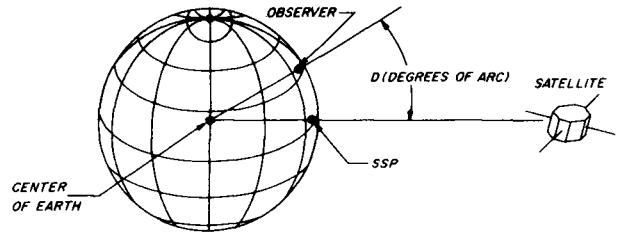


fig. 2. The observer's position on the earth's surface, in relation to the imaginary straight line shown in fig. 1, yields the angle D , which is used to calculate antenna elevation angle as discussed in the text.

greater than the radius of the earth? A correction formula published by L. R. Larson⁹ applies:

$$\tan EL = \tan (90 - D) - \frac{1}{K \cos (90 - D)} \quad (7)$$

where K is the ratio of satellite orbital radius to earth radius

$$K = R_s / r_e$$

Since the mean radius of the earth is approximately 3444 nautical miles, and the mean radius of geostationary orbits is approximately 22,766 nautical miles, I use the value $K = 6.61$ when working with geostationary orbits. In the interest of minimizing computational steps, eq. 7 may be restated

$$\tan EL = \frac{\sin (90 - D) - (1/K)}{\cos (90 - D)} \quad (8)$$

$$\text{where } \frac{1}{K} = r_e / R_s = 0.1513 \quad (9)$$

Eq. 8 may be further simplified

$$\tan EL = \frac{\cos D - (1/K)}{\sqrt{1 - (\cos D)^2}} \quad (10)$$

calculating slant range

System performance predictions, which include link calculations of signal margin, require a knowledge of the exact distance from the ground station to the orbiting satellite. One convenient equation for determining slant range is stated as follows¹⁰

$$\text{Range} = R_s \times \sqrt{1 - 2(1/K) \cos D + (1/K)^2} \quad (11)$$

If you want to calculate the range in nautical miles, use 22,766 nautical miles for R_s . If you would rather compute the range in kilometers, use 42,166 km for R_s . The ratio K , of course, is the same regardless of the units used to express R_s and r_e .

Example. My station is located approximately 37.3° N, 121.9° W;* I wish to receive signals from SMS-2,

*If you know your latitude and longitude to within 1/10 degree, you have pinpointed your location to within about 6 miles!

HP-25 Program

in geostationary orbit above 135° W. The longitude difference is thus $121.9 - 135 = -13.1^\circ$. Note that L is *negative*; this information will be used later.

The distance D is found from eq. 3 to be 39.22°

From eq. 5, C is found to equal 158.99° . Since L is negative, true azimuth bearing is $360 - C$, or 201.01° .

From eq. 10, the corrected elevation bearing equals 44.61° .

Eq. 11 yields a slant range of 20,215 nautical miles.

These computations agree well with my actual experience in tracking SMS-2.

calculator programs

The above relationships, with their conditional branching requirement depending on the sign of L , are ideal candidates for solution on a programmable calculator. I use a Hewlett-Packard 25 calculator which, with its 49 available program steps, demands a degree of programming ingenuity. After several false starts, I came up with the program listed in table 1, which appears to be valid for any point on the Earth*. Note that southern latitudes and eastern longitudes must be entered as *negative* numbers.

The following steps show how to use the program.

1. Key in the program, switch to RUN, depress f PGM.
2. Store the constant 180 in Register 3 (180 STO3)
3. Key in 3444 (for km, key in 6368)
4. ENTER
5. Store 22766 in Register 4 (for km store 42166)
6. Depress divide (\div) key
7. Store answer in Register 2
8. Store latitude of observer in Register 0
9. Depress f COS keys
10. Store answer in Register 1
11. Key in longitude of observer.
12. ENTER
13. Key in longitude of SSP.
14. Depress R/S key
15. Calculator displays range in nautical miles (or kilometers)
16. Depress rolldown key (R \downarrow)
17. Calculator displays elevation angle in degrees
18. Depress RCL 6

*In reviewing this manuscript WB8DQT observed that the program will display ERROR if the observer is located directly under the satellite (on the equator at the SSP). Under these conditions the required azimuth bearing is undefined (the bearing is 90 degrees and the slant range is equal to $R_s - r_e = 19,322$ nautical miles [35,798 km]).

SWITCH TO RUN MODE. PRESS [F1] (RUN). THEN KEY IN THE PROGRAM

LINE	DISPLAY	KEY ENTRY	X	Y	Z	T	REMARKS	MEMORY REGISTERS
01	41	-						R0 Latitude of observer
02	23 05	STO 5						R1 D
03	14 06	TAN						R2 0.1513 (1/R)
04	32	COS						R3 (re/Ra)
05	24 00	RCL 0						R4 180
06	14 04	SIN						R5 (22766 naut miles)
07	71	-						R6 Longitude of observer minus Long. of sat.
08	15 06	TAN ⁻¹						R7 Azimuth
09	24 03	RCL 3						
10	51	+						
11	23 06	STO 6						
12	24 00	RCL 0						
13	15 51	X 2 0						
14	13 17	GTQ 17						
15	24 03	RCL 3						
16	23 51 06	STO+6						
17	24 06	RCL 6						
18	24 03	RCL 3						
19	02	2						
20	61	X						
21	14 51	X 2 Y						
22	13 24	GTQ 24						
23	23 41 06	STO-6						
24	24 06	RCL 5						
25	14 05	COS						
26	23 61 01	STO X1						
27	24 01	RCL 1						
28	24 02	RCL 2						
29	41	-						
30	01	1						
31	24 01	RCL 1						
32	15 02	X ²						
33	41	-						
34	14 02	X						
35	71	-						
36	15 06	TAN ⁻¹						
37	01	1						
38	24 02	RCL 2						
39	24 01	RCL 1						
40	61	X						
41	02	2						
42	41	X						
43	41	-						
44	24 02	RCL 2						
45	15 02	X ²						
46	41	-						
47	14 02	X						
48	24 04	RCL 4						
49	61	X						

table 1. HP-25 program for calculating antenna azimuth and elevation angles and slant range to a geostationary satellite from any point on earth. Note that southern latitudes and eastern longitudes must be entered as negative numbers.

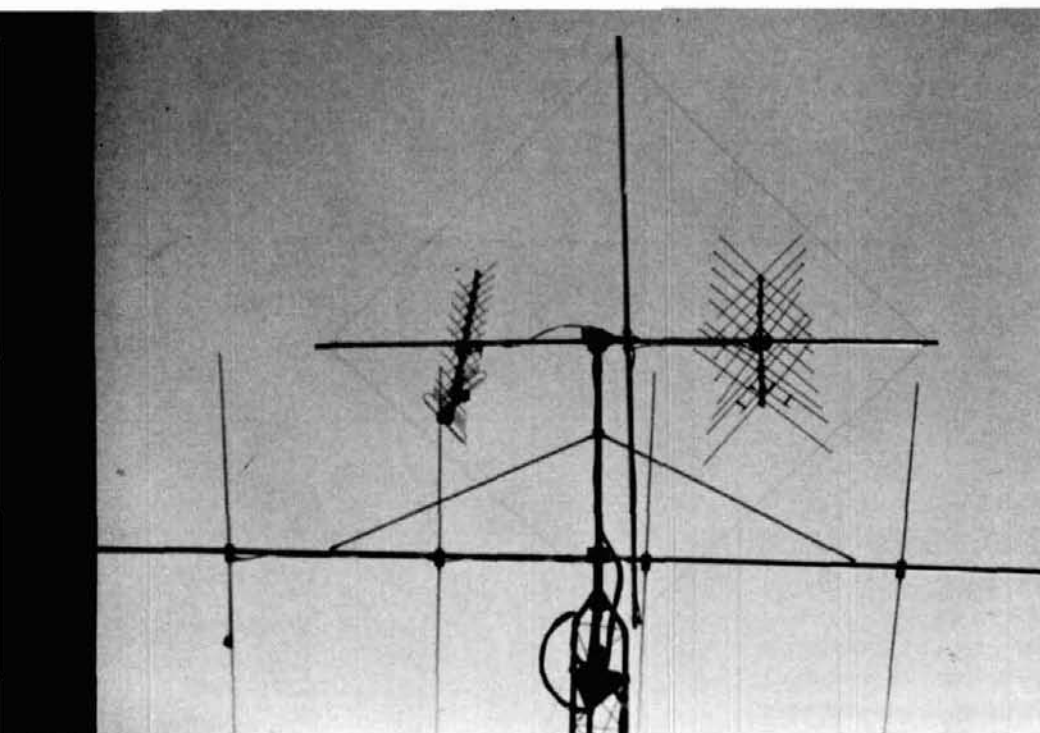
19. Calculator displays azimuth bearing in degrees
20. To perform further calculations, return to Step 8.

I would like to thank Glenn Thomas, WB6YZI, for his assistance in evaluating these computations. Glenn works at a satellite tracking facility and says, "Look-angles for geosynchronous satellites are my stock in trade." Believe me, he really makes it all look ridiculously easy!

references

1. SMS/GOES User's Guide, U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, National Environmental Satellite Service, Washington, DC, 1977.
2. H. Paul Shuch, "A Cost-Effective Modular Down Converter for S-Band WEFAX Reception," *MTT-S Digest*, June, 1977.
3. W. Danielson and S. Glick, "Australis-OSCAR 5, Where It's At," *QST*, October, 1969, page 54.
4. Earl F. Skelton, WA3THD, "Individualized AZ/EL Coordinates in Minutes," *Amsat Newsletters*, March, 1976, page 18.
5. Otmar K. Popp, DL3SX, "An Impression of Elliptical Satellite Orbit Tracks," *AMSAT Newsletter*, September, 1976, page 5.
6. Peter Thompson, Jr., "General Technique for Satellite Tracking," *QST*, November, 1975, page 29.
7. Ralph Taggart, WB8DQT, "Weather Satellite Handbook," 73 Publishing, Peterborough, New Hampshire, 1976.
8. Jerry Hall, K1PLP, "Bearing and Distance Calculations by Sleight of Hand," *QST*, August, 1973, page 24.
9. L. R. Larson, W0DET, "Bearing and Elevation Calculations for Satellites," *QST*, Technical Correspondence, May 1974, page 57.
10. Wolfhard Vogel, "Graph Points Toward Any Synchronous Satellite," *Microwave Journal*, October, 1977, page 56.

ham radio



Oscar az-el antenna system

Construction details
for a complete
antenna system
for tracking Oscar
including antennas
for 28, 144
and 432 MHz

After checking all your charts and graphs, and double-checking all the calculations, you're left with only one problem, how to point your antenna at the satellite, and how to keep it accurately pointed as the bird moves through the sky. Obviously, some type of antenna tracking system is very desirable. Unfortunately, however, a check of commercial manufacturers did not yield any system that provided full

frequency capabilities for working Oscar (the lack of 10-meter receiving antennas was the biggest stumbling block). After talking with many other amateurs, I decided to build my own tracking antenna system.

One of the methods used by others used some form of counterbalance to offset the antenna weight, permitting the rotator to elevate the antennas with a minimum of torque. This type of system tends to be impractical, however, because you should try to eliminate as much weight and wind resistance as possible. Also, the counterbalance system can become a mechanical nightmare if you try to design it to track from horizon to horizon in elevation (180-degree coverage). With these thoughts in mind, I decided that my tracking system should have the following features:

1. Capabilities for 28, 144, and 432 MHz
2. Full horizon-to-horizon elevation tracking
3. Cross polarization on both up and down links to prevent signal nulls
4. Elimination of the counterweight

By Al Greenwood, WA1NXP, RR1, Greenville Road, Mason, New Hampshire 03048

construction details

Cross frame. The cross frame is the heart of the entire antenna system, supporting both the 144- and 432-MHz beams and also acting as spreaders for the 10-meter quad loop. The basic layout of this assembly is shown in **fig. 1**. The horizontal and vertical members are made from two lengths of aluminum tubing, each with an outside diameter of 35 mm (1-3/8 inches) and 3.7 meters (12 feet) long. The plate which holds the two spreaders together can either be purchased ready-made* or built from 6.5 mm (1/4 inch) thick aluminum plate.

Phenolic insulators are inserted into the ends of the tubing to insulate the quad loop from the spreaders (see **fig. 2**). Each insulator is held in place with a 1/4-20 (M6) bolt through the tubing and insulator. Another 6.5 mm (1/4 inch) hole is drilled through the insulator to hold the quad-loop wire.

After the two spreaders are fastened together and the insulators inserted in the tubing, the horizontal spreader is inserted into the U-100 rotator. Before tightening the clamps, you should run the rotator

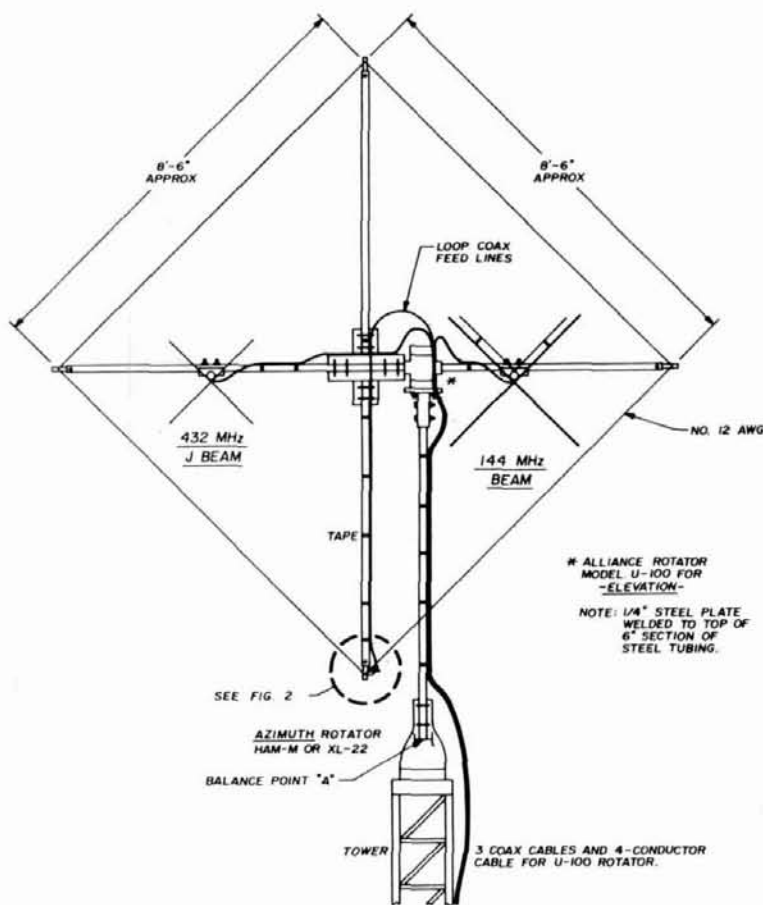
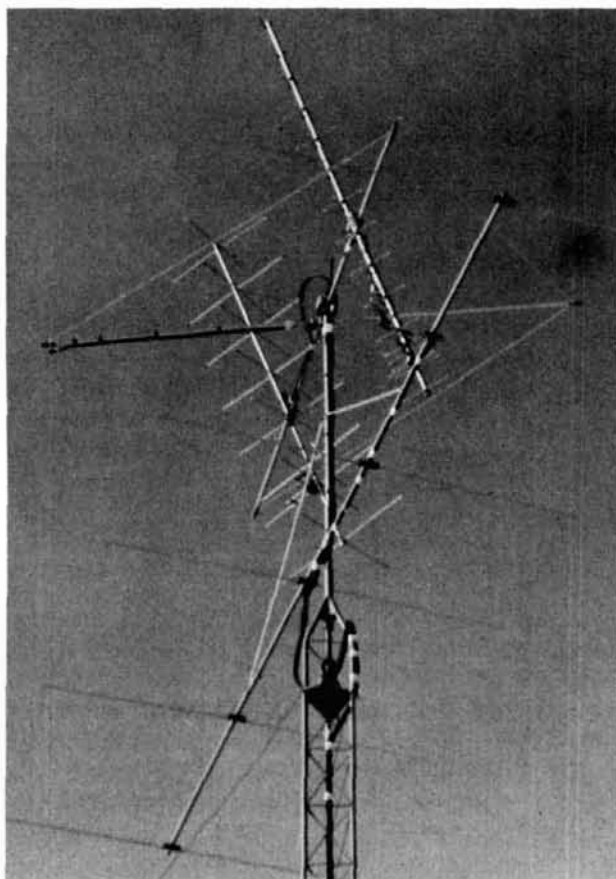


fig. 1. Head-on view of the az-el antenna system. The 144- and 432-MHz beams should be positioned along the horizontal spreader to balance the array at the base of the mast. The quad loop is made from number 12 AWG (2.1-mm) wire.



Satellite tracking antenna at WA1NXP combines antennas for 10 meters, 144 MHz, and 435 MHz on one tower. The six-element beam located below the OSCAR antenna is for 50 MHz.

from stop to stop to make sure that you have it in the desired position for assembly.

The final part of the cross frame is the adapter between the elevation rotator and the mast from the azimuth rotator. This was fashioned by drilling a piece of 6.5 mm (1/4 inch) thick steel plate with four holes that matched the bolt pattern of the U-100 rotator. To the bottom of the steel plate I welded a 15 cm (6 inch) piece of steel tubing. The inside diameter of the tubing must be large enough to accommodate the mast from the azimuth rotator.

Two-Meter Antenna. The 144-MHz cross-polarized Yagi consists of two 8-element beams mounted on a common boom (elements 90 degrees apart). The dimensions are standard and can be found in any antenna manual. The elements are mounted through a 32 mm (1-1/4 inch) aluminum boom, with the two beams displaced 12.5 mm (1/2 inch) along the boom.

*A parts kit including X bracket, spreaders, phenolic insulators, U-100 welded mounting bracket, coax bracket, and wire is available from Alden Engineering Company, P.O. Box 493, Greenville, New Hampshire 03048.

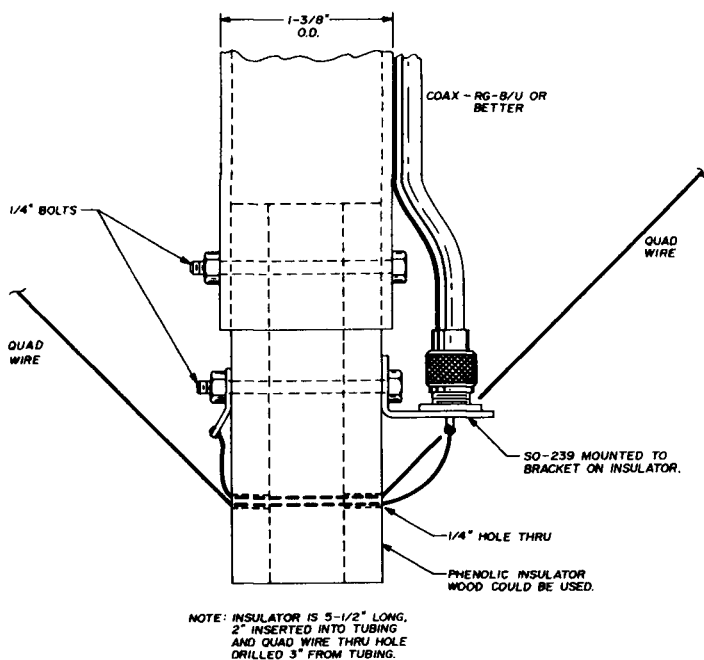


fig. 2. Detail of the four phenolic insulators which are used to support the 10-meter quad loop. The insulator is 14 cm (5-1/2 inches) long; the wire passes through the insulator approximately 7.5 cm (3 inches) from the end of the tubing.

The feed system for the beams is shown in fig. 3. The capacitor used for the gamma match is a split stator unit with approximately 50 pF per section. Be sure to provide an insulated mount for this capacitor. Prior to mounting the beam on the horizontal spreader, the longitudinal balance point of the beam must be determined. By attaching at this point, the elevation rotator will not be excessively strained.

Seventy-Centimeter Antenna. For 432 MHz, I

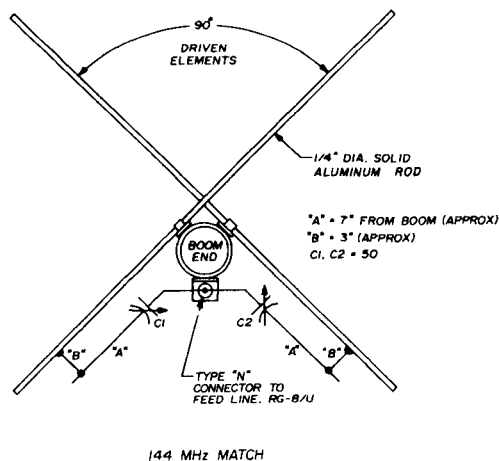


fig. 3. Gamma match for the two 144-MHz beams. The gamma capacitor is a split-stator capacitor with approximately 50 pF per section. After final adjustment, the entire unit was fiberglassed for weather proofing.

used a commercial 26-element *J Beam*. As with the two-meter beam, this antenna is also mounted to provide cross polarization. Fig. 4 shows the baluns and the matching necessary to simultaneously feed both antennas from one 50-ohm feedline. You should also determine the balance point for this beam before attaching it to the horizontal spreader.

Ten-Meter Antenna. As a final step, the wire for the quad loop is strung through the holes in the phenolic insulators. With the dimensions shown, the loop should resonate at approximately 29.6 MHz. When using this system, the pattern exhibited by the loop tends to be sharper than would be expected, or desired. As a remedy, I opened the loop at both ends of the horizontal spreader, effectively producing a dipole which has a wider beam-width than the loop.

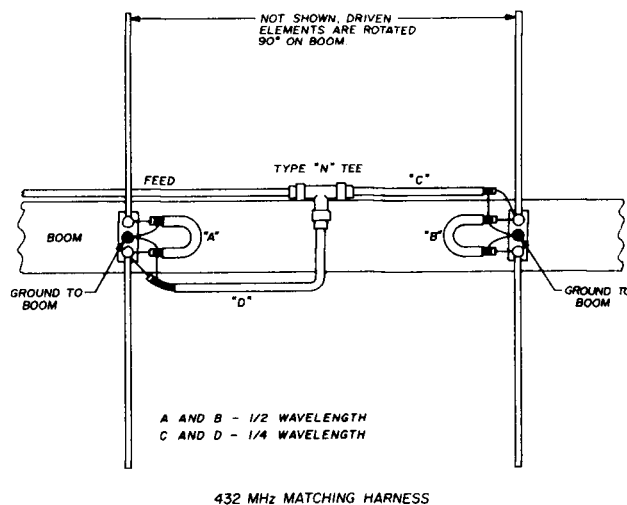


fig. 4. The two 432-MHz beams require a balanced 300-ohm feed. With this arrangement, the 1/2-wavelengths of coax act as 4:1 baluns, while the 1/4-wave sections step the impedance up to approximately 100 ohms. The two beams then closely match a 50-ohm feedline.

Either version can be used; it depends only on your personal preference and the resolution of your azimuth rotator.

summary

In the described configuration, the U-100 rotator easily moves the array through a full 180 degrees elevation. As an added feature, the quad wire acts as a mechanical stop when it hits the azimuth rotator mast, stalling the elevation rotator. One drawback to this system is the resolution of the rotators. For extremely accurate pointing, infinite control is a necessity. Unfortunately, this is not provided by either rotator.

ham radio

King of the Road

ATLAS 210x/215x

5 BAND—200 WATT—ALL SOLID STATE
HF SSB CW TRANSCEIVER



The Perfect Mobile Rig

With its exclusive PLUG-IN-AND-GO MOBILE MOUNT, its light weight (7 pounds), and compact size (3½" high X 9½" wide X 9½" deep) the Atlas 210x/215x is the perfect mobile rig.

To go mobile just slip the 210x into its mobile mount and all connections are made automatically.

In just 10 seconds you're on the air mobile!

(ATLAS 210x or 215x \$765)
(with noise blanker \$810)



ATLAS
RADIO INC.

417 Via Del Monte, Oceanside, CA 92054

Phone (714) 433-1983

Special Customer Service Direct Line

(714) 433-9591

MADE IN AMERICA

high-gain 1296-MHz antenna

For those interested in an easy-to-build antenna for the 1215-1300 MHz amateur band, the design described here might be the answer. It features high gain, good capture area, and shielding from high-power local signals. The design also includes both vertical and horizontal polarization and, with appropriate phasing equipment, right and left circular polarization. The simplicity of the feed system and overall antenna design should make it a good candidate for just about any requirement in the 1215-1300-MHz band.

I have received signals as far as 80 km (280 miles) away with this antenna. With a motorized tilt control, the antenna has possibilities for use in amateur satellite work.

The design features a waveguide-type can, which bypasses strong local signals and shields direct radiation interference from the 1/4-wavelength dipoles. The addition of 10-degree tubes doubles the gain, concentrates the signal, and increases signal capture area.

construction

The antenna design is shown in **fig. 1**. To simplify matters, I had a local tinsmith make a 178 mm (7 inch) ID x 406 mm (16 inch) long round can of 24-gauge galvanized tin, with a solid back, crimped and soldered. (Brass or copper could be used.)

Four aluminum tubes are required, measuring 12.7 mm (1/2 inch) ID x 16 mm (5/8 inch) OD x 140 cm (55 inches) long. Don't bend the tubes and don't substitute any other diameter or length.

Next, you'll need four lengths of galvanized-steel water pipe. The dimensions are 6.4 mm (1/4 inch) diameter x 457 mm (18 inches) long. Bend at the 305-mm (12-inch) point (sharp bend) at a 10-degree angle (**fig. 1**). Aluminum tubing measuring 13 mm (1/2 inch) ID x 16 mm (5/8 inch) slips snugly over the extending 152-mm (6 inch) portion of the water pipe. The aluminum tubes are secured by a self-tapping screw, one screw per tube.

Drill a 9.5-mm (3/8 inch) hole in the top, and drill another hole 90-degrees away for the TV F-type coaxial fittings. The holes should be drilled 54 mm (2 1/8 inch) from the back of the can. Two 54 mm (2 1/8 inch) lengths of 1-mm (18-AWG) wire should be soldered to the TV F-type fittings for the dipole radiators.

I obtained a piece of steel measuring 1.6 x 102 x

229 mm (3/16 x 4 x 9 inches) from a local metal shop, which I used to mount the antenna to a 25-mm (1-inch) diameter mast made of galvanized-steel water pipe. A steel plate was drilled for three TV mast clamps. These clamps were placed 51 mm (2 inches) apart. **Fig. 1** gives the

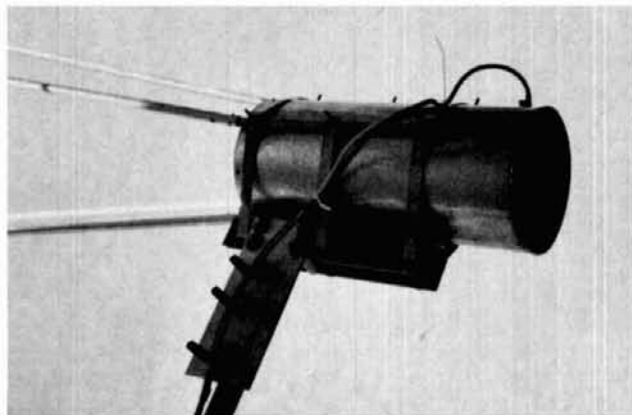
The can has a piece of clear plastic measuring 178 x 6.4 mm (7 x 1/4 inch) mounted snugly in the open end. See **fig. 1**. Drain holes should be drilled into the bottom of the can.

The TV-type chimney mast straps are used for reinforcement, as shown in **fig. 1**. These reinforcement straps are absolutely necessary.

When, completed, the distance between the ends of each set of tubing (horizontal or vertical) should be between 686 and 711 mm (27 and 28 inches).

weather protection

I used polyurethane liquid plastic coating for weather protection. However, almost any good spray enamel could be used. Extra coats of paint on



Complete antenna showing the can-type resonator and feed-system details. Two coaxial cables are used.

the steel plate are desirable to inhibit corrosion. (Don't paint the plastic cover for the cans.) Liberal use of PVC tape over the coaxial-cable fittings where they fasten to the cans will help to make waterproof joints.

ham radio

By Paul F. Magee, W3AED, RR2, Box 432, Berlin, Maryland 21811

 **KENWOOD**
...pacesetter in amateur radio

The TS-820S... still the Pacesetter. It has proven itself to be the performer we promised, proven itself through thousands of hours of operating time, world wide and under the most difficult conditions. Unique features, superb specifications and top quality construction... all hallmarks of Kenwood amateur products are eminently displayed in the TS-820S. But then, you've probably heard all that on the air by now.

TS-820S

The TS-820S puts out probably the cleanest signal on the bands. The third order products are at least -35 dB due to Kenwood's unique RF Negative Feedback (RFNFB) circuit. State-of-the-Art PLL and single conversion design are combined for superb spurious characteristics far exceeding today's FCC requirements... the non-harmonic spurious emissions are better than -60 dB and the harmonic spurious are better than -40 dB. The receiver boasts outstanding sensitivity... better than $.25$ μ V for 10 dB S/N. And when it comes to dynamic range, it's tough to beat the TS-820S. These are impressive numbers. That's why so many prominent DXers are using the Kenwood Pacesetter... the TS-820S.

The man to see... your local Authorized Kenwood Dealer. He can give you all the information you need and the best deal.



TS-820S VFO-820S SP-820

Kenwood's unbeatable combination. The VFO-820 solid state remote VFO adds greatly to the versatility of your TS-820S. It has its own RIT circuit, control switch and is a perfectly matched accessory. The SP-820 deluxe external matching speaker includes audio filters for added versatility on receive and two audio inputs.

IT'S NEW... IT'S UNIQUE... AND IT'S TRULY USEFUL. IT'S KENWOOD'S SM-220 STATION MONITOR. THE SM-220'S UNEXCELLED VERSATILITY ALLOWS YOU TO MONITOR YOUR TRANSMISSIONS, MONITOR INCOMING SIGNALS, AND MONITOR THE AMOUNT AND STRENGTH OF BAND ACTIVITY* AND PERFORMS AS A GENERAL-PURPOSE 10 MHz OSCILLOSCOPE, AS WELL.

Kenwood offers this totally unique unit as a perfect compliment to your TS-820S or TS-520S station.** The SM-220 permits you to monitor your transmitted signals, thus assuring optimum linearity and maximum performance. With the addition of the BS-5 or BS-8 Pan Display option you will be able to determine visually the location and strength of adjacent signals without tuning your receiver off frequency. The choice of options allows you to adapt the SM-220 to either the TS-820S or TS-520S, depending on which rig you now have or may acquire.

The SM-220 has a built-in two-tone audio generator with full provisions for tuning your exciter and linear amplifier (160 m through 2 m).

All this costs little more than a general-purpose oscilloscope. And, of course, it's pure Kenwood quality.

*With BS-5 or BS-8 option

**For other models check with appropriate manufacturer for compatibility.

SM-220



Function: Selects operation mode: OSC/RTTY. General testing of station equipment, experimental design of new equipment, or troubleshooting; display of receiver IF output allows you to give "signal quality reports"

Power ON indicator. Power switch.

Intensity: Controls brightness of "scope" display.

Band Scope: (Pan Display) With BS-5 or BS-8 option, allows you to "see" the signals on both sides of your operating frequency without tuning your receiver off frequency. Useful for determining "band conditions", band crowding, source of interference from adjacent stations — a visual display of what you would hear if you tuned across the band, without having to touch your receiver's dial.

Focus: Controls sharpness of "scope" display.

Vertical Attenuator: Precision step attenuator (gain control) switch adjusts vertical input level.

Vertical Input: Accepts IF input, RTTY input or oscilloscope input.

Vertical Gain: Potentiometer to fine-adjust vertical input level.

Adjusts display along vertical axis.



Adjusts display along horizontal axis.

Sweep Range: Step switch controls sweep band width or switches horizontal input/external sync terminal "ON"

RF Attenuator: Level control used in MONI/TRAP mode.

Tone: Snap switch selects Wien bridge tone generators, 1000 Hz, 1575 Hz or both tones simultaneously.

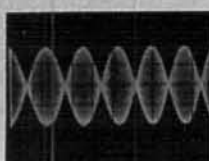
Out: Output of the audio generator can be connected to the transceiver's microphone input for "two-tone test". Also for trapezoidal test of transceiver linear amplifier.

Synchronization Marker: Selects internal or external sync (similar to horizontal hold on TV. Turns On or Off the built-in marker which shows operator where his receiver is actually tuned).

Scan Width: Selects width of "window" or receive band display when using the Pan Display option (100 kHz or 20 kHz)

Variable sweep control/External gain: Controls (1) sweep speed of display in any sweep range; (2) optional Pan Display (Band Scope) speed of display; (3) level of horizontal input/external synchronization input when sweep range is in RTTY/Ext or Trap.

Horizontal Input/External Sync: Accepts either (1) RTTY input for tuning; (2) external sync input for test (oscilloscope functions); (3) external oscillator for Lissajous display.



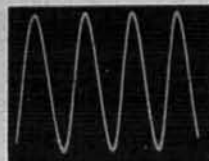
Two-Tone Wave Envelope For "performance" tune-ups or checking proper transceiver operation.



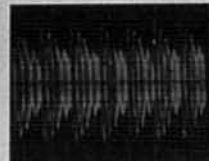
Pan Display Use to check source of interference during "QSO" without moving off-frequency. Also determines location and strength of adjacent frequencies. (Requires BS-5 or BS-8 option)



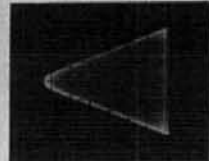
Keyed Waveform Shows detail of CW keying. Use to monitor the quality of your CW note. (Photo shows ideal waveform produced by TS-820S.)



Oscilloscope Operation (1 kHz) Oscillator function allows Sine, square wave, Lissajous patterns for testing or design work.



Trapezoid (TS-820S w/ TL-922) Shows linearity of power amplifier. Used primarily for testing.



Wave Envelope shows full 558 voice modulation, with processor on (full compression), and "clean signal" at full power.



TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS INC.
1111 WEST WALNUT/COMPTON, CA 90220

simplified antenna gain calculations

A straightforward
approach for
comparing the gain
of a number
of popular
amateur antennas

It is well recognized by amateurs that improvements in an antenna installation can usually do more to enhance a station's capabilities than any other improvement. The purpose of this article is to help you choose or optimize an antenna arrangement from the standpoint of gain. Of course, many other factors have a large influence on antenna performance including ground conditions, ohmic losses, height above ground, polarization, bandwidth, multiband operation, effects of nearby objects, and so on. This article will not deal with these topics, but will attempt to consolidate some results of gain calculations made on some of the more popular antennas in use today. Along the way, a relatively straightforward approach for making such calculations will be described so that

you can make similar calculations for configurations in which you are interested. It should be observed, however, that the methods described are applicable to only some antenna types. For example, multi-element arrays with parasitic elements are not suited to the simple technique described here. However, this technique does allow you to gain a significant amount of insight into a number of different antennas.

basic assumptions

As it turns out, very few assumptions must be made to compare the gains of the antenna types which are considered here. These assumptions are listed below:

1. The feedpoint is at a point of maximum current.
2. The feedpoint resistance (at resonance) is known.
3. All power fed into the antenna is radiated.
4. The current distribution for wire resonant antennas is sinusoidal and for antennas containing inductive loading is approximately trapezoidal.
5. The current in each part of the antenna is either in phase or 180° out of phase with the current in all other parts of the antenna, with phase reversals occurring where the current goes through a

By Frank Witt, W1DTV, 20 Chatham Road, Andover, Massachusetts 01810

minimum. Although this assumption is not 100 per cent valid,¹ the results should be close enough to reality to provide insight for those of us who enjoy experimenting with different antennas.

All gain calculations will be made relative to a half-wavelength dipole. With the exception of the monopole example given later, the antennas will be assumed to be in free space.*

Although the calculations are made for transmitting antennas, the results apply equally to receiving because of the principle of reciprocity.

theory

The field strength due to a part of an antenna is proportional to the magnitude of the current flowing in that part. This dependence is shown in **fig. 1**. It is assumed, of course, that the observer is many wavelengths from the antenna; all parts of each of the antennas considered here will be essentially the same distance from the observer. By "essentially the

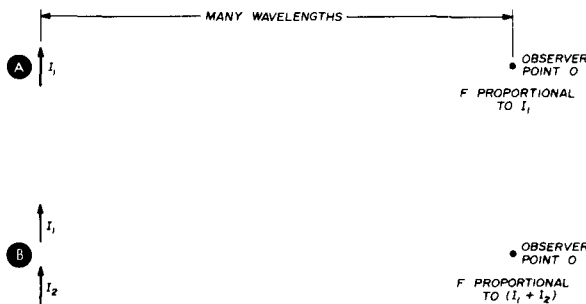


fig. 1. Field strength due to a part of an antenna is proportional to the magnitude of the current flowing in that part. At A, the field strength at the observer (point O) is due to the current element I_1 . Since I_1 and I_2 , B, have the same polarization and are the same distance from the observer, the field strength F is the sum of the field strengths due to each current element.

same" I mean that any differences in distance from the observer are very small compared to a wavelength. A surprisingly large number of practical antennas exhibit maximum gain in a direction where this distance constraint is valid.

Another simplifying assumption is that in the direction for which the gain is to be calculated some radiation cancellation takes place, as seen in **fig. 2**.

*An assumption of free space conditions simplifies the calculations, but many would argue that it's both unrealistic and misleading to discuss the radiation characteristics of either straight or bent dipoles for use in a ground-oriented communications link if the effects of ground reflections are ignored. Nevertheless, the gain technique discussed by the author provides a basis of antenna comparison. It should be kept in mind, however, that the gain and radiation patterns presented here are not necessarily representative of those found in a real life, near ground situation. **Editor.**

feedpoint resistance

To determine the relative magnitude of the current flowing in an antenna, the feedpoint resistance must be either assumed, measured, or calculated. Through the use of an impedance bridge, using either an oscillator or noise generator as a source,

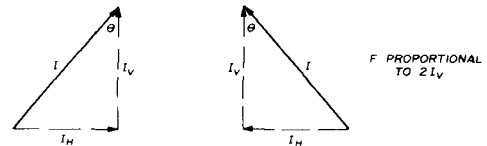


fig. 2. The observer in this case is looking into the plane of the page. Note that the vertical components, I_V , add while the horizontal components, I_H , cancel. Field strength F is proportional to $2I_V$.

quite accurate measurements of feedpoint resistance may be made (see references 2 through 4). Anyone who is seriously interested in optimizing an antenna installation should have a means for measuring feedpoint resistance.

Direct calculation of antenna feedpoint resistance is a complex mathematical process except for the simplest of structures. The engineering literature yields some useful results, but much more work needs to be done in this area.

Fig. 3 shows how the currents are related for two antennas with different feedpoint resistances when you assume that the same amount of power is fed into each antenna. Thus G_R , that part of gain due to feedpoint resistance, is given by

$$G_R(dB) = 20 \log \frac{I_2}{I_1} = 20 \log \sqrt{\frac{73}{R}} = 10 \log \frac{73}{R}$$

where R is the feedpoint resistance of the antenna under consideration (73 ohms is the free-space feedpoint resistance of a half-wavelength dipole).

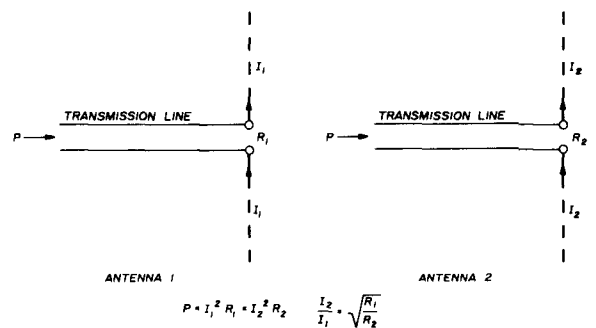


fig. 3. Effect of feedpoint resistance on current when the same power P is fed to two different antennas.

current distribution

The currents which affect the field strength vary along the length of the antenna. At the open ends of a wire antenna (e.g., the ends of a dipole), the current is practically zero. It is customary to assume that the current varies along a resonant antenna sinusoidally and this will be done here; **fig. 4** shows the assumed current distribution along a half-wavelength dipole.

Since it will arise frequently, it's useful to compute the field strength due to a sinusoidal current distribution along a straight wire. **Fig. 5** shows the general result for the field strength due to a section of antenna wire of length x_1 with a sinusoidal current distribution as shown. For a half-wavelength dipole, $x_1 = \lambda/4$, and since the fields radiated from the two

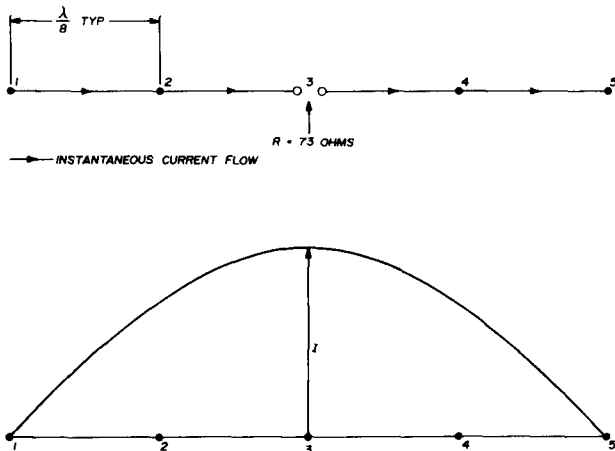


fig. 4. Current distribution along a half-wavelength dipole.

halves add in phase (in the plane normal to the radiator, at its center)*

$$F_R = 2 \frac{k\lambda I}{2\pi} \sin \frac{2\pi}{\lambda} \cdot \frac{\lambda}{4} = \frac{k\lambda I}{\pi}$$

This is the reference field strength due to current distribution for gain calculations. G_C is defined as the part of the gain due to current distribution and is given by

$$G_C (dB) = 20 \log \frac{F}{F_R} = 20 \log \frac{\pi F}{k\lambda I}$$

where F is the field strength of the antenna under consideration. Thus the gain relative to a dipole in dB is given by

$$G = G_R + G_C = 10 \log \frac{73}{R} + 20 \log \frac{\pi F}{k\lambda I}$$

*Off the plane normal to the radiator the fields add out of phase, to a degree related to the angle off the plane, resulting in the dipole radiation pattern.

Editor.

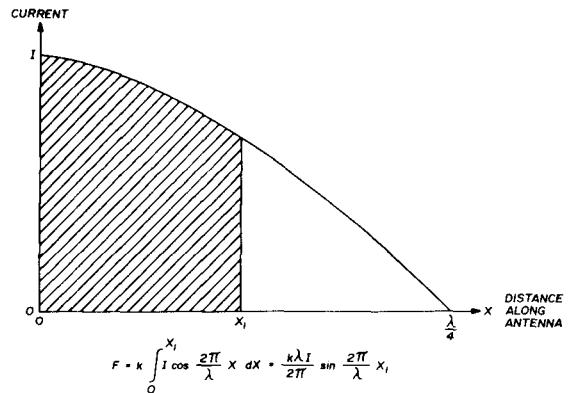


fig. 5. Field strength, F , due to a sinusoidal current distribution; k is a constant of proportionality.

Since k , λ , and I will cancel in the subsequent calculations, it is clear that if R and F can be determined, the gain relative to a dipole may be found.

Another current distribution of interest is the trapezoidal distribution, which is a good approximation for inductively-loaded, short antennas.⁵ The only antenna having this current distribution that will be considered here is the quarter-wavelength dipole with loading coils located as shown in **fig. 6**.

other factors

As seen in **fig. 2**, in some cases the current in the direction of the wire is not the appropriate current to use. What is required is the current in the direction of the polarization being considered. Hence, for **fig. 2**, the current component of interest is

$$I_V = I \cos \theta$$

Another consideration is the number of radiating elements. In this case, you must account for the fact

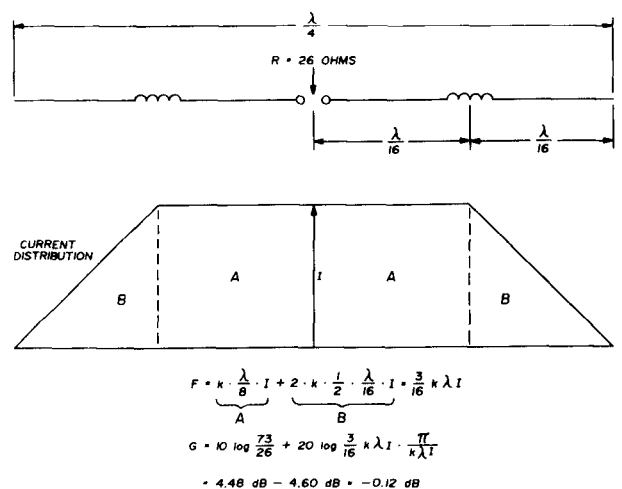


fig. 6. Gain of a quarter-wavelength inductively-loaded dipole.

that the power is divided among these elements. For the two-element broadside and collinear arrays considered here, the power is equally divided between the two radiators. Hence, the multi-element factor G_M , which must be included in the gain calculations, for the two-element case is

$$G_M = 10 \log \frac{1}{2} = -3.01 \text{ dB}$$

With these preliminaries disposed of, we can now consider several specific antenna types.

inductively-loaded dipole

Consider the inductively loaded dipole shown in fig. 6. The feedpoint resistance is assumed to be 26 ohms.^{5,6} Further verification of this value is required, however. The fact that the gain is essentially that of a full-size dipole is consistent with the popularity of this antenna for many sloping-dipole installations on 80 meters. However, it is hampered somewhat by its relatively narrow bandwidth.

inverted vee

Fig. 7 shows the instantaneous currents in a dipole having legs formed as an inverted-V. When the legs have an angle less than 180 degrees, the radiation resistance is reduced, resulting in a corresponding reduction in feedpoint resistance.^{7,8} However, the current distribution is practically the same as that for the straight dipole of fig. 4. In the broadside direction the fields resulting from the vertical current components cancel; however, the horizontal field compo-

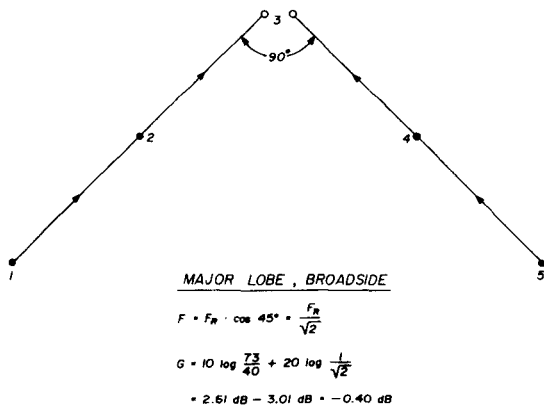
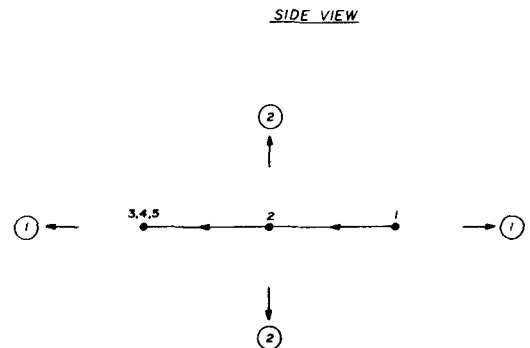
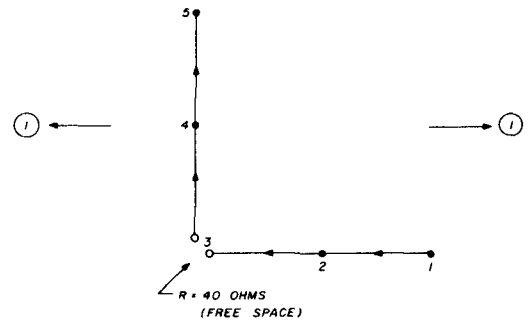


fig. 7. Gain of the inverted-V dipole. Observer is facing the page, and polarization is horizontal. An observer in the plane of the paper, looking into the antenna from left to right would see a small component of vertical polarization due to uncanceled vertical components radiated from each leg. The vertical components cancel in the broadside direction.



$$F_{(1)} = \frac{F_R}{2}$$

$$G_{(1)} = 10 \log \frac{73}{40} + 20 \log 1/2$$

$$= 2.61 \text{ dB} - 6.02 \text{ dB} = -3.41 \text{ dB}$$

$$G_{(2)} = \text{SAME AS INVERTED V} = -0.40 \text{ dB}$$

fig. 8. Gain of the L antenna. All points on the equatorial plane are broadside to the antenna. In the polarization plane normal to the equatorial plane the gain is uniformly maximum everywhere on the equator. Maximum gain is in direction 2 and is the same as an inverted V with a 90 degree included angle.

nents add, but they are diminished by the folding. On the other hand, this reduction is almost completely compensated for by the overall increase in magnitude of all the field components, resulting from the higher antenna current I, due to the lower feedpoint resistance. When the included angle is 90°, the feedpoint resistance in free space is typically around 40 ohms, and the gain relative to a straight, 180-degree dipole is approximately -0.4 dB.

L antenna

The L antenna shown in fig. 8 is of interest because it has been used where height is limited. In direction 1 the polarization is vertical, but in direction 2, where the gain is maximum, the polarization is half horizontal and half vertical. In direction 1 only half the antenna is seen by the observer and the gain is

-3.41 dB (free space). In direction 2, the gain is the same as that for the inverted V, which is obvious when you remember that the L is a rotated V. In direction 3 the gain is only slightly less than in direction 2, but will not be calculated here.

multi-element driven arrays

You can use the methods described here to determine the relationship between gain and feedpoint resistance for certain types of driven arrays. Such data are available in the ARRL *Antenna Book* for ideal situations, but the method given here will enable you to infer gain directly from feedpoint resistance measurements.

The cases considered are the collinear and broadside arrays, where two in-line or parallel half-wavelength dipoles are fed in phase as shown in fig. 9. The current distribution is the same as for the reference dipole but since there are two radiators, $G_C = 6.02$ dB. The power is split between the two radiators, however, so the field strength is modified by $G_M = -3.01$ dB. Thus, as seen in fig. 9, the gain

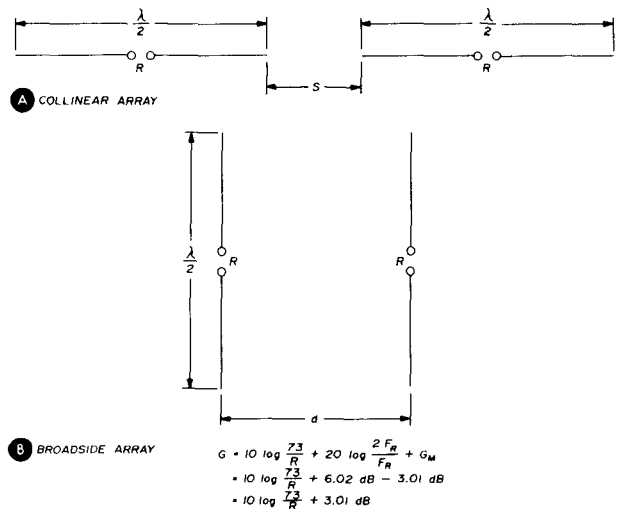


fig. 9. Gain calculation for two in-phase parallel half-wavelength dipoles in a collinear arrangement, A, or broadside array, B.

table 1. Calculated gain of collinear array.

spacing s	feedpoint resistance for each dipole R (ohms)	gain G (dB)
0	94	1.9
$\frac{\lambda}{8}$	87	2.2
$\frac{\lambda}{4}$	76	2.8
$\frac{\lambda}{2}$	70	3.2
λ	73	3.0

is related very simply to the feedpoint resistance by

$$G = 10 \log \frac{73}{R} + 3.01 \text{ dB}$$

This relationship is plotted in fig. 10.

The feedpoint resistance and gain for several spacings of collinear dipoles are shown in table 1. The resistance values were obtained from *The ARRL Antenna Book*² (page 134); the calculated gain values using fig. 10 agree exactly with those given in the *Antenna Book*.

The *Antenna Book* does not give the feedpoint resistance for the broadside array, but it does give gain as a function of spacing. Again fig. 10 was used, but this time to determine the feedpoint resistance of each dipole. The results, shown in table 2, agree very well with those given in reference 9.

monopoles

A popular vertical radiator is the monopole, or quarter-wavelength half-dipole over ground. At higher frequencies, resonant radials are used if the anten-

na is elevated well above ground, at least a quarter wavelength. At lower frequencies elaborate radial systems (usually buried a few inches) are often employed. Such a ground system is required if optimum radiating efficiency is to be obtained. An infinite, perfectly-conducting ground is assumed in fig. 11. The feedpoint resistance of the quarter-wavelength half-dipole, in conjunction with its ground-reflected image is 36.5 ohms, half that of a complete dipole. In this case, the total field strength results from the in-phase addition of the direct radiation from the monopole and the radiation from the ground image. The total field is therefore twice that radiated directly from the monopole. If the reference dipole antenna is

table 2. Calculated feedpoint resistance of the broadside array.

spacing d	feedpoint resistance for each dipole R (ohms)	gain G (dB)
0	146	0
$\frac{\lambda}{8}$	136	0.3
$\frac{\lambda}{4}$	116	1.0
$\frac{\lambda}{2}$	59	3.9
$\frac{3}{4} \lambda$	51	4.6
λ	77	2.8

considered to be in free space then it would appear from fig. 11 that the monopole has +3.01 dB gain, but this is misleading. The reason for the apparent gain is that the monopole radiates the power only in the "half" space (or half hemisphere) above ground,

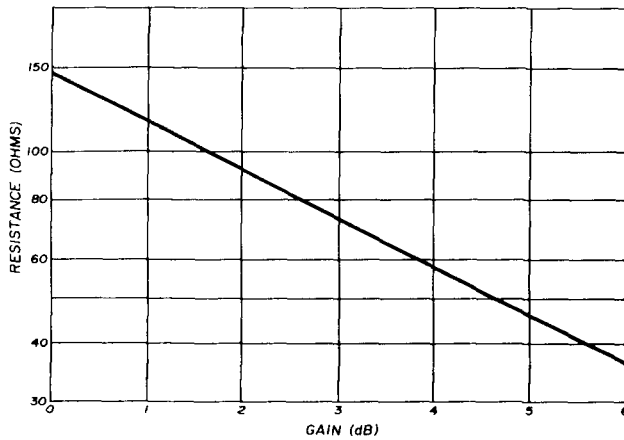


fig. 10. Feedpoint resistance versus gain for parallel half-wavelength dipoles fed in phase.

while a free-space dipole radiates the same amount of power in all space.

A similar calculation can be used to determine the gain of a half-wavelength ground-mounted vertical dipole. Since this antenna plus its image is like a collinear array with zero spacing, **table 1** may be used to obtain the feedpoint resistance of 94 ohms (the feedpoint is at the current maximum, one-quarter wavelength above ground). This calculation yields a gain figure of 4.92 dB over a reference half-wavelength dipole in free space. Thus a half-wavelength ground-mounted dipole has 1.91 dB gain over a monopole ($4.92 \text{ dB} - 3.01 \text{ dB} = 1.91 \text{ dB}$).

full-wave loops

The full-wavelength loop is used in the shape of a square (the quad loop), a diamond, and a triangle (the delta loop). In this section, the dependence of gain on the loop shape will be calculated. Since I don't know the exact feedpoint resistance for each of

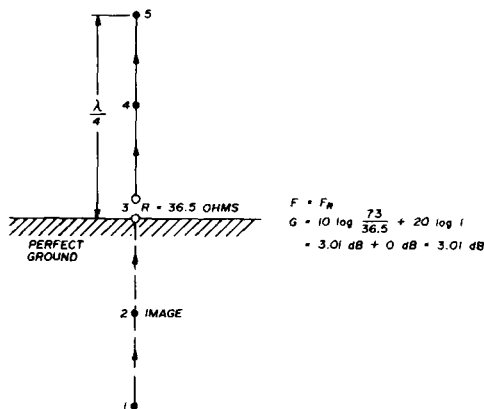


fig. 11. Gain of a monopole over perfectly conducting ground relative to a half-wavelength dipole in free space. The current distribution is the same as that shown in fig. 4.

these forms, a precise analysis is not possible. Some interesting results have been obtained, however, and some suggestions for further work have been identified.

Fig. 12 shows the current distribution on a full-wavelength loop and two special cases. The shorted half-wavelength transmission line will not accept power because $R = 0$, so it is of no interest as an antenna. **Fig. 12C** proves that it is consistent for a

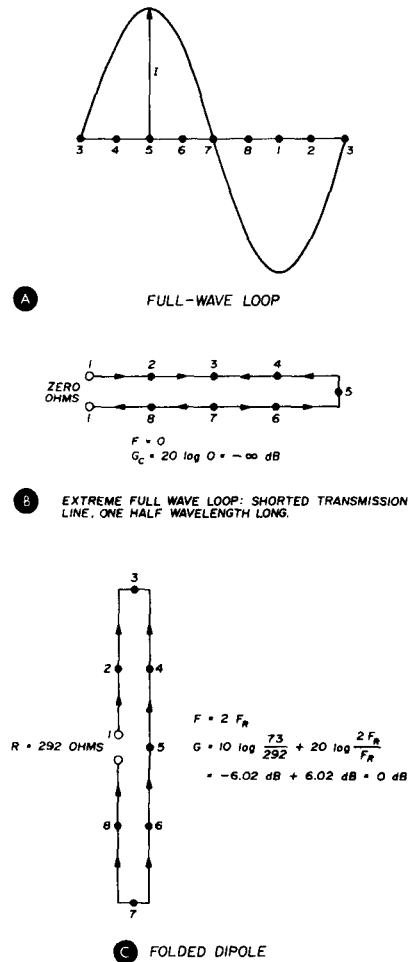
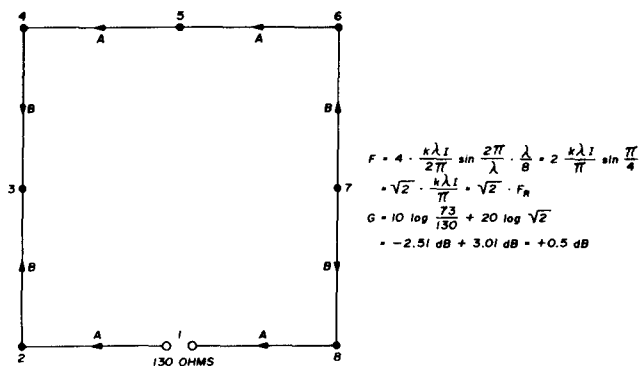


fig. 12. Current distribution of a full-wavelength loop, A, a shorted half-wavelength transmission line, B, and a folded dipole, C. The folded dipole provides the same gain as a reference dipole.

folded dipole to have 0 dB gain and a feedpoint resistance of 292 ohms (4×73 ohms).

In the following discussion, the feedpoint resistance of symmetrical loops will be assumed to be 130 ohms. This is consistent with reference 10 which gives a value of 125 ohms for the square loop, and reference 11 which reports that the calculated value for a circular loop is 140 ohms. By symmetrical I mean a square, a diamond, an equilateral triangle, or



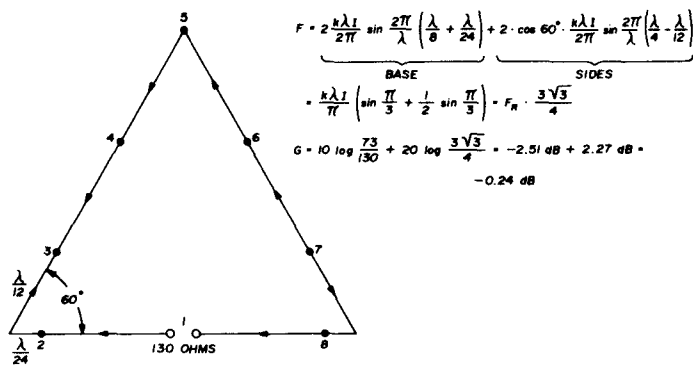
$$F = 4 \cdot \frac{k\lambda I}{2\pi} \sin \frac{2\pi}{\lambda} \cdot \frac{\lambda}{8} = 2 \frac{k\lambda I}{\pi} \sin \frac{\pi}{4}$$

$$= \sqrt{2} \cdot \frac{k\lambda I}{\pi} = \sqrt{2} \cdot F_R$$

$$G = 10 \log \frac{73}{130} + 20 \log \sqrt{2}$$

$$= -2.51 \text{ dB} + 3.01 \text{ dB} = +0.5 \text{ dB}$$

A SQUARE OR QUAD LOOP

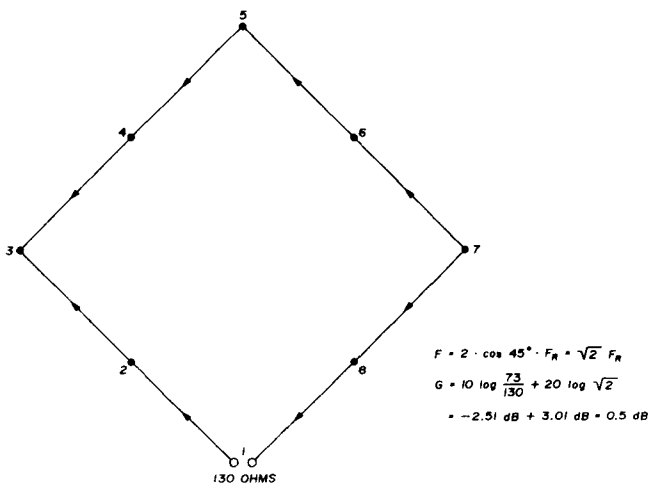


$$F = 2 \frac{k\lambda I}{2\pi} \sin \frac{2\pi}{\lambda} \left(\frac{\lambda}{8} + \frac{\lambda}{24} \right) + 2 \cdot \cos 60^\circ \cdot \frac{k\lambda I}{2\pi} \sin \frac{2\pi}{\lambda} \left(\frac{\lambda}{4} - \frac{\lambda}{12} \right)$$

$$= \frac{k\lambda I}{\pi} \left(\sin \frac{\pi}{3} + \frac{1}{2} \sin \frac{\pi}{3} \right) + F_R \cdot \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{4}$$

$$G = 10 \log \frac{73}{130} + 20 \log \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{4} = -2.51 \text{ dB} + 2.27 \text{ dB} = -0.24 \text{ dB}$$

B EQUILATERAL TRIANGLE LOOP

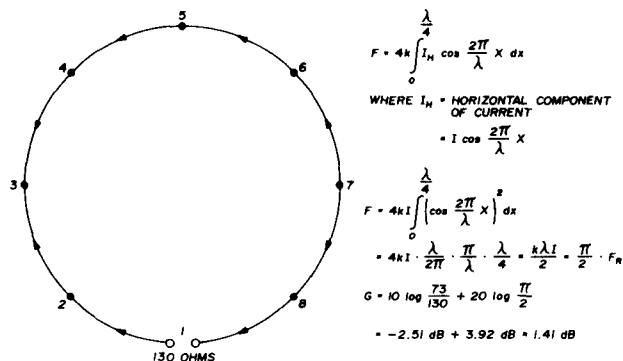


$$F = 2 \cdot \cos 45^\circ \cdot F_R = \sqrt{2} \cdot F_R$$

$$G = 10 \log \frac{73}{130} + 20 \log \sqrt{2}$$

$$= -2.51 \text{ dB} + 3.01 \text{ dB} = 0.5 \text{ dB}$$

C DIAMOND LOOP



$$F = 4k \int_0^{\lambda/4} I_H \cos \frac{2\pi}{\lambda} x dx$$

WHERE I_H = HORIZONTAL COMPONENT OF CURRENT

$$= I \cos \frac{2\pi}{\lambda} x$$

$$F = 4kI \int_0^{\lambda/4} \left(\cos \frac{2\pi}{\lambda} x \right) dx$$

$$= 4kI \cdot \frac{\lambda}{2\pi} \cdot \frac{\pi}{\lambda} \cdot \frac{\lambda}{4} = \frac{k\lambda I}{2} = \frac{\pi}{2} \cdot F_R$$

$$G = 10 \log \frac{73}{130} + 20 \log \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$= -2.51 \text{ dB} + 3.92 \text{ dB} = 1.41 \text{ dB}$$

D CIRCULAR LOOP

fig. 13. Gain calculations for symmetrical full-wavelength loops. Note that for the square or quad loop, A, the four A segments add in phase, and the four B segments cancel. The diamond loop has the same gain as the square loop. In the circular loop, D, the variable x is measured clockwise around the loop with $x = 0$ at the feedpoint.

a circle. The gains of symmetrical loops are calculated in **fig. 13**.^{*} All of the loops are fed so that polarization is horizontal. Note that movement of the feedpoint to points 3 or 7 will provide vertical polarization. The gain is the same for either polarization; this is obvious for the square, diamond, and circle, and may be easily shown for the equilateral triangle (a calculation similar to that of **fig. 13C** if you assume that the feedpoint resistance is unchanged).

In reference 13 the top-loaded delta loop is introduced as an efficient vertical radiator for use where height is limited. In **fig. 14** gain calculations are shown for a top-loaded delta loop and an isosceles triangle loop (called here the low delta loop) with the same vertical dimension. Again, a feedpoint resistance of 130 ohms is used, but this time the figure comes from measurements made at W1DTV for 80-meter antennas whose bases are 3 meters (10 feet)

^{*}These gain figures and those in the following table differ from the gain figures given in reference 12 which states that the free-space gain of full-wavelength loops in the shape of squares, diamonds, or circles is approximately 1 dB. The discrepancy may be a result of using incorrect free-space feedpoint resistance values. Editor.

above ground. The free-space values of feedpoint resistance are unknown.

It is interesting to compare the results of the full-wavelength loop gain calculations.

shape	gain
Circle	1.4 dB
Square	0.5 dB
Diamond	0.5 dB
Equilateral triangle	-0.2 dB
Top loaded delta loop	-0.7 dB
Low delta loop ($\frac{\sqrt{3}}{8} \lambda$ high)	-3.0 dB

All of these results assume the same feedpoint resistance. This is a shaky assumption, and should be examined analytically as was done for the circular loop in reference 11. In any event, the methods given here allow you to revise these results if and when more solid feedpoint resistance data are available.

If the assumed feedpoint resistances are correct, however, there is a significant gain penalty when a low delta loop is used as a vertical radiator. Fortunately, top loading may be used to recover some of this loss. The low gain in a direction perpendicular to

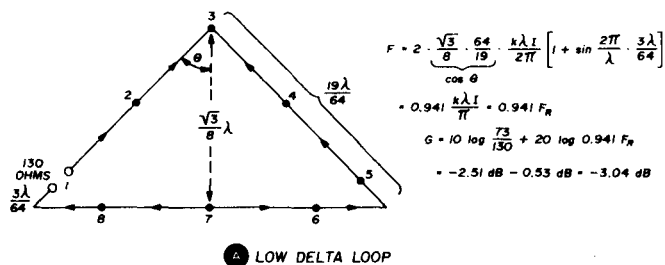


fig. 14. Gain calculation for the low delta loop, A, and the top loaded delta loop, B. The current distribution in the low delta loop is the same as that shown in fig. 12A; note that radiation from the base is cancelled.

the plane of the low delta loop is probably indicative of a pattern somewhat different than that of the more symmetrical configurations. The current distribution suggests more high-angle radiation than the other loops, also.

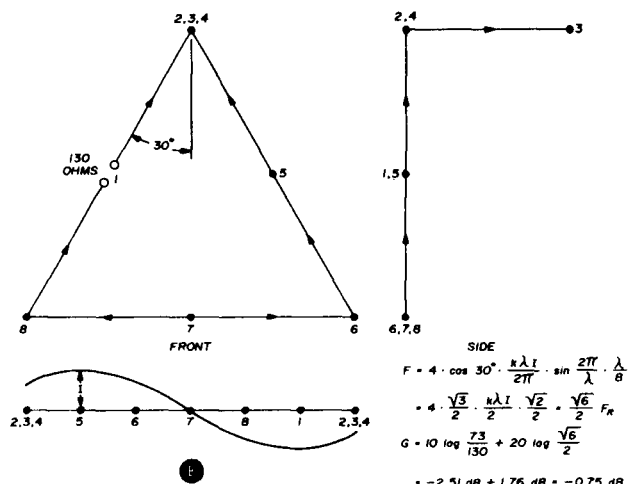
summary

The results of the gain calculations have been summarized in table 3. Also shown is the assumed feedpoint resistance and the size of the antenna in wavelengths. One observation I have made as I became interested in this subject is that there are many conflicting published gain values for various antenna configurations. In particular, the values for full-wavelength loops and the monopole vary considerably. In most cases, however, the method for arriving at a particular published value of gain has not been disclosed. In this paper, a straightforward ap-

table 3. Summary of antenna gains as compared to a half-wavelength dipole in free space.

type	assumed feedpoint (ohms)	size	gain (dB)
Broadside (0.75λ)	51*	0.75λ x 0.5λ	4.6
Broadside (0.5λ)	59*	0.5λ x 0.5λ	3.9
Collinear (0.5λ)	70*	1.5λ x 0λ	3.2
Collinear (0.25λ)	76*	1.25λ x 0λ	2.8
Collinear (0.125λ)	87*	1.125λ x 0λ	2.2
Collinear (0λ)	94*	1.0λ x 0λ	1.9
Circular loop	130	0.32λ x 0.32λ	1.4
Broadside (0.25λ)	116*	0.5λ x 0.25λ	1.0
Square	130	0.25λ x 0.25λ	0.5
Diamond	130	0.35λ x 0.35λ	0.5
Broadside (0.125λ)	136*	0.5λ x 0.125λ	0.3
Half-wavelength dipole	73	0.5λ x 0λ	0
Folded half-wave dipole	292	0.5λ x 0λ	0
Quarter-wave dipole (inductively loaded)	26	0.25λ x 0λ	-0.1
Equilateral triangle loop	130	0.33λ x 0.29λ	-0.2
Inverted V (θ = 90°)	40	0.35λ x .18λ	-0.4
L antenna (θ = 90°)	40	0.25λ x 0.25λ	-0.4
Top-loaded delta loop	130	0.25λ x 0.22λ	-0.7
Low delta loop	130	0.41λ x 0.22λ	-3.0

*Each dipole; spacing shown in parentheses.



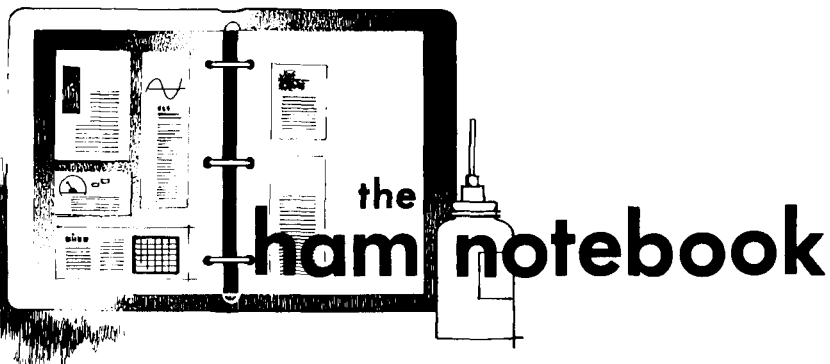
proach for calculating gain has been presented and applied to a number of examples. The intention is not to present the final word regarding antenna gain figures, but to provide insight and a basis for future work. This has been done by splitting the gain calculation into several parts: the effect of feedpoint resistance, the effect of current distribution, and the effect of the number of driven radiators. Although the approach is not applicable for all antennas, it does apply to enough popularly used antennas to be worthwhile.

It has been pointed out in the past how valuable the knowledge of feedpoint impedance can be for tuning and feeding an antenna; the emphasis here has been to point out another reason for measuring this quantity — the calculation of gain.

references

- R. King and C. Harrison, *Antennas and Waves*, The MIT Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1969, page 153.
- The ARRL Antenna Book*, 13th edition, ARRL, Newington, Connecticut, 1974, pages 312-316.
- J. Sevick, "Simple RF Bridges," *QST*, April, 1975, page 11.
- A. Doting and R. Hubbs, "Improvements to the RX Noise Bridge," *ham radio*, February, 1977, page 10.
- R. Hanson, "Efficiency and Matching Tradeoffs for Inductively Loaded Short Antennas," *IEEE Transactions on Communications*, April, 1975, page 430.
- G. Hall, "Off-Center Loaded Dipole Antennas," *QST*, September, 1974, page 28.
- D. Covington, "Radiation Resistance of Inverted V Antennas," *QST*, October, 1968, page 36.
- S. Schelkunoff and H. Friis, *Antennas, Theory and Practice*, John Wiley, New York, 1952, page 162.
- J. Kraus, *Antennas*, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1950, pages 267, 283.
- W. Orr, *Cubical Quad Antennas*, 2nd edition, Radio Publications, Wilton, Connecticut, 1970, page 15.
- A. Richtscheit, "Calculations of the Radiation Resistance of Loop Antennas with Sinusoidal Current Distribution," *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation*, November, 1976, page 889.
- "Loops versus Dipoles — Where Will It All End?" (Technical Correspondence), *QST*, April, 1977, page 51.
- F. Witt, "Top-Loaded Delta Loop," manuscript to be published by *ham radio* later this year.

ham radio



Heath HD-1982 Micoder for low-impedance operation

The new Heathkit HD-1982 microphone with installed *Touch-Tone* pad provides a very convenient way to connect a pad into a transceiver which has no auxiliary audio input jack. There is a problem, however, in using the unit with transceivers such as the Drake TR-22C which is designed for low-impedance microphones. The HD-1982 is designed to operate into a load of 10k-ohms or higher.

An emitter follower circuit was designed and connected into the circuit as shown in **fig. 1**. The input impedance of the circuit consists of the parallel combination of the two 68k resistors and the transistor H_{fe} X (2000), or about 30-k ohms. The output impedance is approximately 2000 ohms. The emitter follower was mounted on a small piece of phenolic board approximately 1-inch (2cm) square. The circuit board fits easily in the top of the microphone case between the two mounting posts. The length and routing of the four leads connected

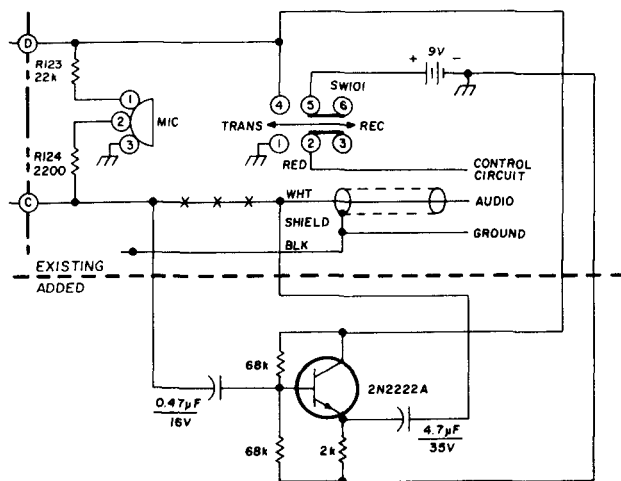


fig. 1. Schematic diagram of the emitter follower used to interface between the HD-1982 Micoder and a low-impedance microphone input.

Thinking that the mismatch might not be too serious, I tried the HD-1982, as designed, with the TR-22C. On-the-air checks were made with four stations. All reported muffled voice quality which cleared up upon changing to the Drake microphone. Some corrective measures were clearly indicated.

into the existing circuitry is not critical. Because the circuit had to be mounted on a board of limited dimensions, the size of the coupling capacitors is critical; I used Caelectro part numbers A1-302 and A1-306. These capacitors are about the size of the head of a match and fit nicely in the available space.

The modification corrected the problem. On-the-air checks have indicated no essential difference between the performance of the Drake microphone and the modified HD-1982. *Touch-Tone* operation has been very successful with reports of good quality audio.

Wesley Johnson

cleaning teleprinters

My plans to rewire a surplus model 19 Teletype machine and interconnect it to the model 14 TD were hindered by the dirt and oil build-up on the machines. Having an unusually neat and clean shack, it was imperative they be cleaned!

After a few fruitless efforts, the idea to use a commercial degreaser was conceived. A quart can of *Gunk* all-purpose degreaser was sprayed all over the internals (after removing only the motor) using a spray bottle such as a *Fantastik* cleaner applicator. After allowing approximately 20 minutes for the degreaser to work, the machine was rinsed thoroughly using the fine spray of the garden hose hooked to the hot water spigot. Extremely greasy areas were then given a second application of *Gunk*, a light scrubbing with a paint-brush, and more vigorous application of hot-water. Drying can be expedited by setting the unit in the sunshine and/or using your wife's electric hair styler or vacuum cleaner with the hose attached to the exhaust.

After complete drying, the unit should be lubricated to prevent rust. The model 14 TD was also cleaned in this manner. The motors, however, were cleaned with heavy shop-rags and solvent. I have since cleaned several motors using this technique (with *Gunk* and hot water) so I suspect the TTY motors could be cleaned while on their mountings.

As can be imagined, this is a very messy operation. The best place to do it is outside on the gravel driveway. The results, however, are nothing short of fantastic! The aluminum frame sparkles like new; the levers

and gears look like the day they were assembled.

It may only be my imagination, but the model 19 seems to run quieter and better since cleaning. It's definitely easier to work on.

F. Neil Urban, W8CD

remote rf current readout

The amount of current flowing in an antenna or a feedline is often more indicative of efficient system operation than vswr. Moreover, having such a current readout conveniently located at the operating position greatly simplifies transmitter adjustment and rapid frequency changes.

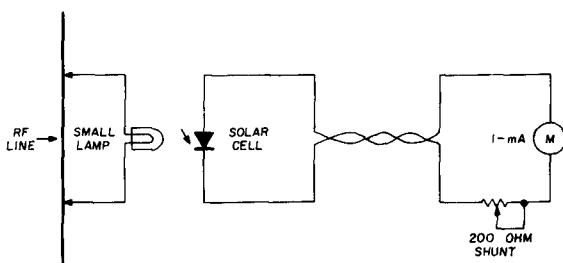


fig. 2. Simple circuit for remote readout of rf current on your transmission line.

The rf current readout described is based on the use of a simple optically-coupled isolator, as illustrated in fig. 2. A suitable pilot lamp is illuminated by a small sample of rf and energizes an inexpensive solar cell; the dc current generated by the cell is a measure of relative rf power, and may be routed to a low-current meter located at any convenient point.

A sensitive, low-current pilot lamp is desirable to cause minimum disturbance to normal rf circuit conditions. The Number 48 or 49, 60 mA lamp is suitable for use with transmitters above 1-watt output. The solar cell may be an International Rectifier B2M or any similar device. A meter, reading 1 milliampere or less is suitable. A variable current-limiting control, although not absolutely necessary, will add convenience to the system.

The solar cell and lamp may be taped together, using dark tape to prevent light from other sources

reaching the cell. The lamp filament should parallel the solar cell surface for maximum sensitivity.

The lamp may be connected directly in series with a conductor which carries very low rf power. For higher current, the lamp is connected across a suitable portion of the line, which then serves as a shunt to limit lamp current to a safe value. Initially, the lamp shunt should have low resistance, and be gradually increased until only useful brilliance is obtained at maximum rf power output.

The rf readout system provides complete isolation between rf and dc circuits, allowing efficient placement of the rf pickup and convenient location of the relative rf-reading meter.

During initial adjustment of a new antenna system, several inexpensive pickups may be temporarily installed to monitor rf current in various components.

Gene Brizendine, W4ATE

multiplexed counter displays

We have received many questions from readers concerning the digital display for the counter shown in the article on page 22 of February, 1978, issue of *ham radio*. The author made two references to the type of display used with the counter. In one he stated that, "the multiplexer in the 7208 energizes each LED in sequence." This means that the lines coming from the 7208 (pin 5 for example) are used to turn on (enable) the appropriate digit.

Segment information is also obtained from the 7208 IC. In this case,

the same information goes to all the LEDs. Pin 28 of the 7208, would go to the *a* segment of each LED, and pin 17 to the *b* segments, etc. During operation, the segment information appears at the same time as the digit enable line. For additional information, refer to the article by John Bodelon, K4JIU, on page 30 of the same issue. He uses the same technique in another version of the same counter.

At the present time, the ICs can be obtained from at least three sources: Circuit Specialists, James Electronics, and Poly-Paks.

Charles Carroll, K1XX

emergency quad antenna repairs

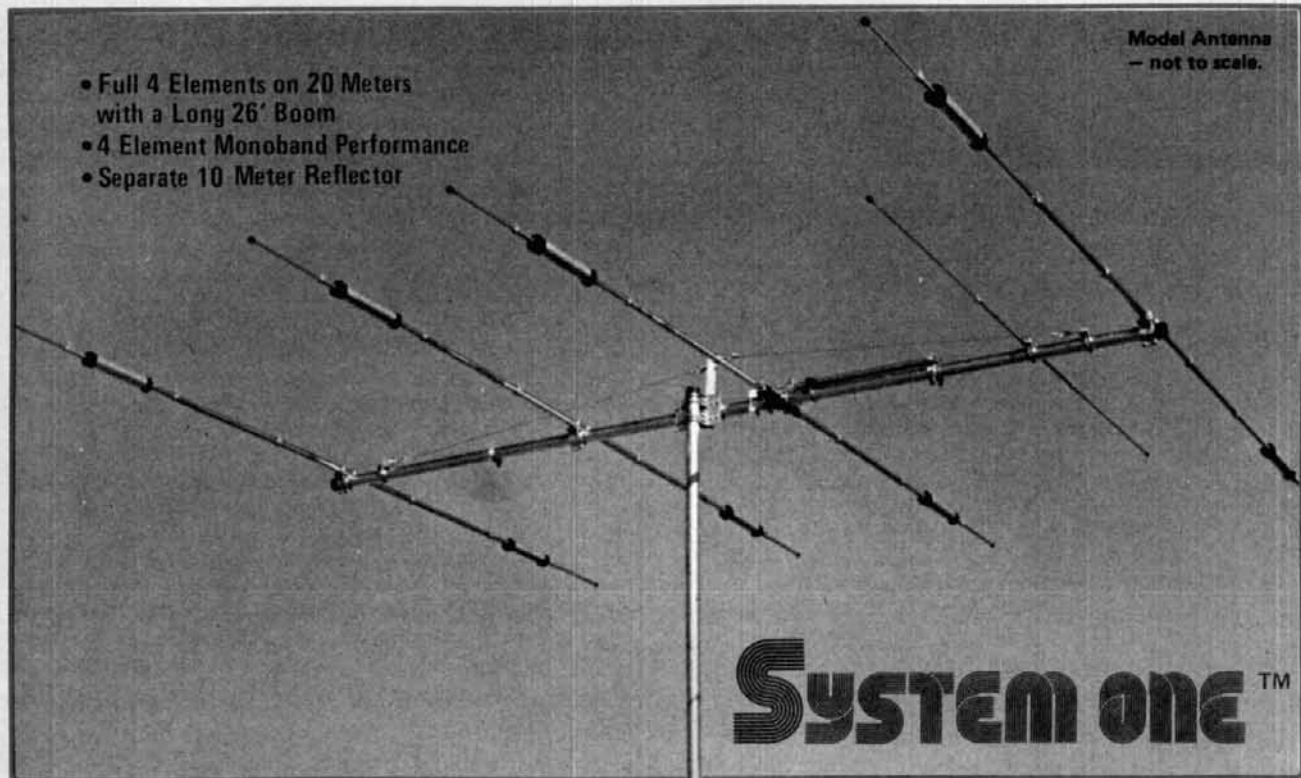
The worst enemy of the cubical quad antenna is the kind of winter storm that simultaneously subjects it to ice and wind loading. Here in the Chicago area we don't get that kind of storm too often, but when we do most quad owners seem to end up with some antenna damage. A quad antenna with a broken spreader, besides being useless as an antenna, is also extremely vulnerable to further damage if not promptly repaired.

A few winters back, I arose one morning to find three broken spreaders on my two-element quad. Not having any replacement spreaders on hand, I nevertheless managed to have the antenna fully operational and structurally sound again within a few hours. I went to the hardware store and purchased a length of 19 x 19 mm x 3 mm (3/4 x 3/4 inch x 1/8 inch) thick aluminum angle stock. I cut it into 30 cm (12 inch) lengths and used two pieces as splints to repair each break, one on each side of the spreader. The splints were secured by wrapping them tightly at each end with no. 14 (1.6mm) solid wire, and a layer of tape was added over the wire for good measure. The antenna was used in this condition for several months with no apparent effect on its performance due to the aluminum splints.

John E. Becker, K9MM

THE NEW INDUSTRY STANDARD OF PERFORMANCE... IS THE Wilson SYSTEM ONE!

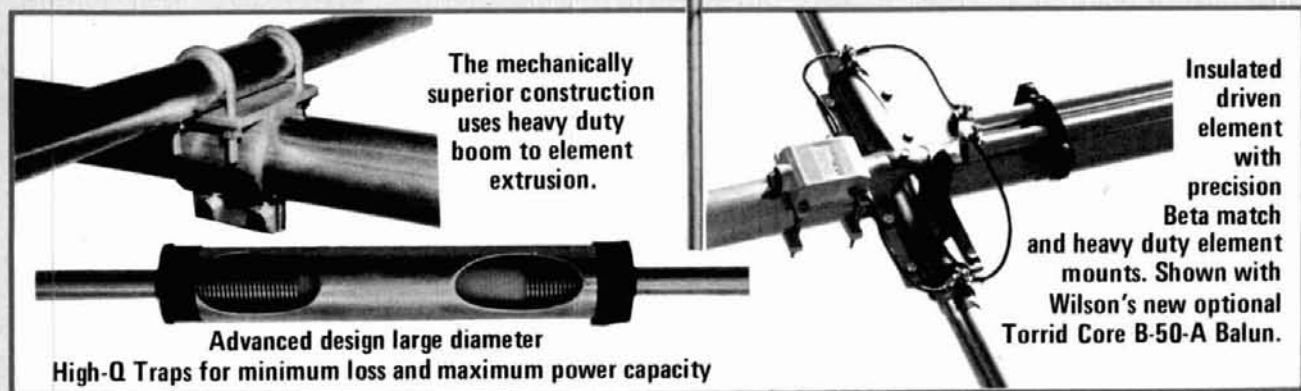
A DX'ers delight operating 20 meters on a full 26' boom with 4 elements, 4 operational elements on 20-15-10, plus separate reflector element on 10 meters for correct monoband spacing. Featured are the large diameter High-Q traps, Beta matching system, heavy duty taper swaged elements, rugged boom to element mounting . . . and value priced! Additional features: • SWR less than 1.5 to 1 on all bands • 10 dB Gain • 20-25 dB Front-to-Back Ratio.



- Full 4 Elements on 20 Meters with a Long 26' Boom
- 4 Element Monoband Performance
- Separate 10 Meter Reflector

Model Antenna
— not to scale.

SYSTEM ONE™



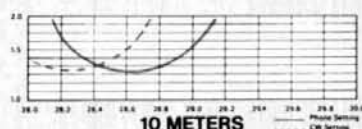
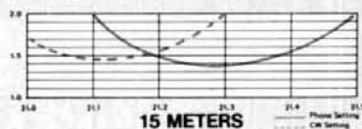
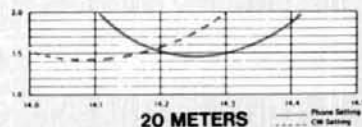
The mechanically superior construction uses heavy duty boom to element extrusion.

Insulated driven element with precision Beta match and heavy duty element mounts. Shown with Wilson's new optional Torrid Core B-50-A Balun.

Advanced design large diameter High-Q Traps for minimum loss and maximum power capacity

SPECIFICATIONS: SY-1

Matching Method Beta	Boom Length 26'	Required Mast Diameter 2" O.D.
Band MHz 14-21-28	Boom Diameter 2" O.D.	Surface Area 8.6 sq. ft.
Maximum Power Input Legal Limit	No. of Elements 5	Windload at 78 mph 215 lbs.
VSWR (at Resonance) 1.5 to 1	Longest Element 26' 7"	Shipping Weight 65 lbs.
Impedance 50 ohms	Turning Radius 18' 6"	UPS Shipment in 2 Cartons
Gain 10 dB	F/B Ratio 20-25 dB	



DEALERSHIPS AVAILABLE!!!
We are looking for new Dealers for certain areas of the country. If you are interested, contact us for details.

Wilson Electronics Corp.

4288 So. Polaris • P. O. Box 19000 • Las Vegas, Nevada 89119
Phone (702) 739-1931 • Telex 684-522

Special Subscription Offer Inside

HAM RADIO HORIZONS MAGAZINE



- The Strange World of Sunspots
- Taking the Mystery Out of SSB
- Antennas for Limited Space
- Novice Two-Band Receiver
- Advice for Beginners
- License Upgrading

and much, much more!

FREE BOOKS
ON RADIO NOSTALGIA

Details Inside

MARCH 1977/01.00
**HAM RADIO
HORIZONS**

FREE!

Digging into radio's past is a truly fascinating adventure no one should miss. And now you can experience this trip absolutely FREE!
THE GOLDEN YEARS OF RADIO captures the excitement (and the frustrations) of these glorious bygone days...the discoveries, the people and the events. **THE GOLDEN DAYS OF RADIO** is a collection of articles skillfully compiled by the editors of Ham Radio HORIZONS. This book is yours absolutely FREE when you subscribe or renew HORIZONS. But hurry! To get this fascinating 64-page booklet, you must act within the next 14 days. A Special Limited Offer. Now, how about HORIZONS.

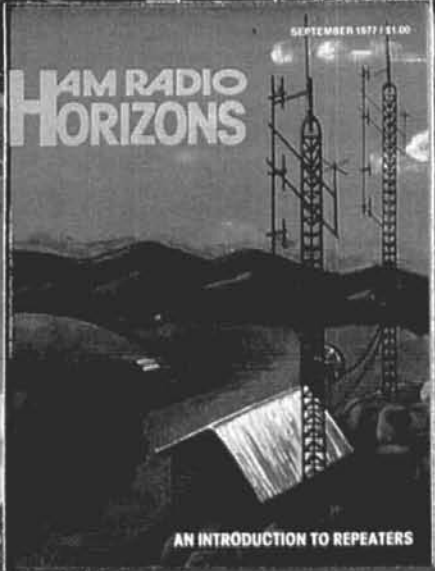
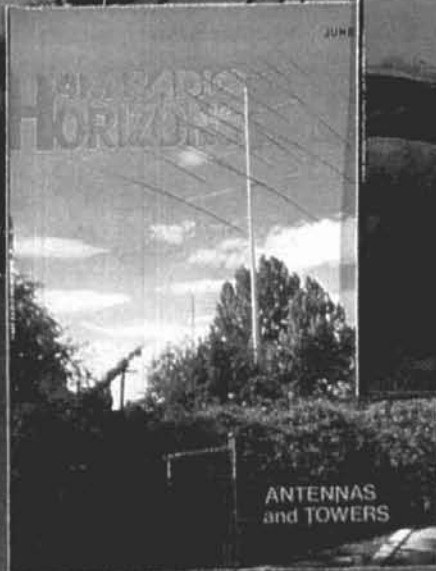
THE GOLDEN YEARS OF RADIO
Amateur Radio Comes of Age

By the Staff of the Ham Radio Publishing Group

**HAM RADIO
HORIZONS**



Amateur Radio
VHF/FM
Citizens Band
CLASS D



**HAM RADIO
HORIZONS**

Now's your chance.

If you want to know all about Amateur Radio, and we mean to really understand its many aspects—DXing, propagation, antennas, license upgrading, basic construction and just downright fun—now is the time to subscribe to HORIZONS and get as a great bonus your FREE copy of THE GOLDEN YEARS OF RADIO. Hurry though—this offer is only good for 14 days. Send us your subscription right away! We'll send you THE GOLDEN YEARS OF RADIO and immediately start your subscription to Amateur Radio's most enjoyable magazine—Ham Radio HORIZONS.

**HAM RADIO
HORIZONS**

READERS' COMMENTS:

Dear HORIZONS:
Thank you for assembling one terrific Ham Radio magazine. Your staff certainly deserves some nice bouquets on a job very well done.
Please keep up the good work.
WB9VUD Park Forest, Illinois

Dear HORIZONS:
As a writer, I appreciate clarity of thought, excellence of content, effectiveness of presentation, and vivid writing. The articles in HRH have aided me immensely in sorting out some of the mysteries of electronics. Keep up the good work.
WB3BDV Washington Bureau News

Dear HORIZONS:
I think your magazine is just great. I would probably subscribe even if the price were \$20.00. I like the way it's written, and I especially like the "Questions and Answers" series. Keep up the good work.
WB2JWY Flushing, New York

Dear HORIZONS:
A hearty well-done to you and your staff for providing the Amateur community with this excellent publication. As most Amateurs are not of the electronic engineer caliber, it's refreshing to read a magazine that we can totally comprehend. Keep up the good work and you have my subscription for life!!
F.C.B. Okinawa, JAPAN



It's Understandable.

Ham Radio HORIZONS is written in a language just for you. Easy to understand, easy to enjoy. If you really want a thorough, well-rounded knowledge of Amateur Radio and not just a hazy idea of what it is all about, then you need Ham Radio HORIZONS.

HORIZONS is the only popular monthly Amateur Radio magazine which doesn't bombard you with deep technical material. It is devoted to the operator, old-timer and beginner alike, but not the technical genius (although he'll enjoy its fresh entertaining look, too). It's devoted

to you — the person who enjoys getting on the air and wants to get the most from this great pastime.

Rather than keep you guessing, HORIZONS spells it out so you know exactly what's happening in Amateur Radio. Great authors like Bill Orr, W6SAI; Bob Locher, W9KNI; Charlene Knadle, WB2HJD plus our own super-staff of Jim Fisk, W1HR; Tom McMullen, W1SL; and Jim Gray, W1XU, bring you the excellent, down-to-earth writing that Radio Amateurs at *all* levels are talking about.

SPECIAL GUARANTEE

Ham Radio HORIZONS positively guarantees your satisfaction with every issue. If at any time you are not satisfied with an issue of HORIZONS, just enclose this guarantee coupon along with the front cover of the issue in question and we will extend your subscription by one month—Absolutely FREE!

And of course our regular money-back guarantee also applies to your HORIZONS subscription. You must be satisfied or we will refund any unused portion of your subscription.

Ham Radio HORIZONS, Greenville, NH 03048



It's Understandable.

Subscribe Now!

FREE! THE GOLDEN YEARS OF RADIO

YES, I want to subscribe to HORIZONS and receive FREE the exciting, new *GOLDEN YEARS OF RADIO*.

1 year - 12 issues \$9.97 (Save 33% OFF Newsstand Price) NEW
 3 years - 36 issues \$23.97 (Save 50% OFF Newsstand Price) RENEWAL
 Check or Money Order enclosed Master Charge VISA Bill Me

Acct. # _____ Exp. date _____ MCBank # _____

Name _____

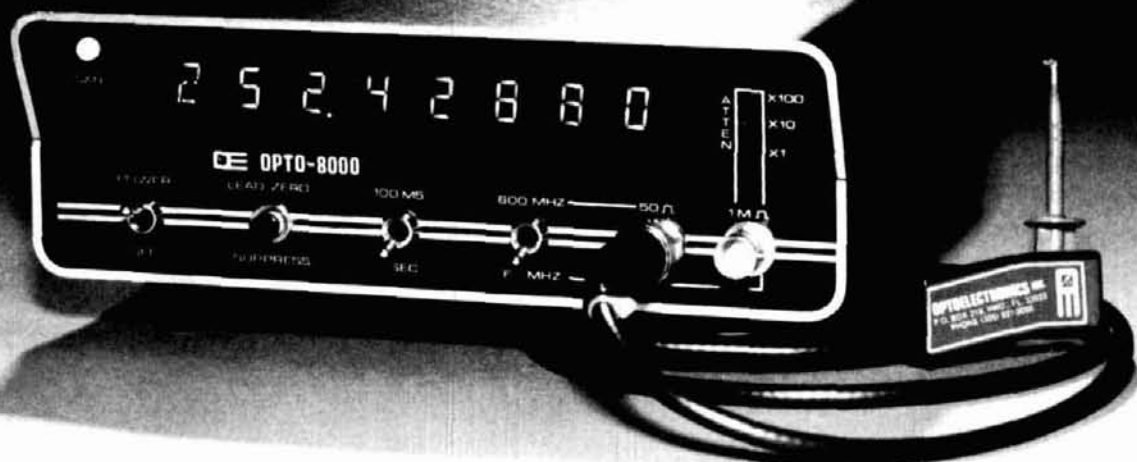
Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Ham Radio HORIZONS, Greenville, NH 03048

600 MHZ. FREQUENCY COUNTER ±0.1 PPM TCXO

OPTO-8000.1



This new instrument has taken a giant step in front of the multitude of counters now available. The Opto-8000.1 boasts a combination of features and specifications not found in units costing several times its price. Accuracy of ± 0.1 PPM or better — *Guaranteed* — with a factory-adjusted, sealed TCXO (Temperature Compensated Xtal Oscillator). **Even kits require no adjustment for guaranteed accuracy!** Built-in, selectable-step attenuator, rugged and attractive, black anodized aluminum case (.090" thick aluminum) with tilt bail. 50 Ohm and 1 Megohm inputs, both with amplifier circuits for super sensitivity and both diode/overload protected. Front panel includes "Lead Zero Blanking Control" and a gate period indicator LED. AC and DC power cords with plugs included.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Time Base—TCXO ± 0.1 PPM GUARANTEED!
 Frequency Range—10 Hz to 600 MHz
 Resolution—1 Hz to 60 MHz; 10 Hz to 600 MHz
 Decimal Point—Automatic
 All IC's socketed (kits and factory-wired)
 Display—8 digit LED
 Gate Times—1 second and 1/10 second
 Selectable Input Attenuation—X1, X10, X100
 Input Connectors Type —BNC
 Approximate Size—3" h x 7 1/2" w x 6 1/2" d
 Approximate Weight—2 1/2 pounds
 Cabinet—black anodized aluminum (.090" thickness)
 Input Power—9-15 VDC, 115 VAC 50/60 Hz
 or internal batteries
 OPTO-8000.1 Factory Wired **\$299.95**
 OPTO-8000.1K Kit **\$249.95**

ACCESSORIES:

Battery-Pack Option—Internal Ni-Cad Batteries and charging unit **\$19.95**
 Probes: P-100—DC Probe, may also be used with scope **\$13.95**
 P-101—LO-Pass Probe, very useful at audio frequencies **\$16.95**
 P-102—High Impedance Probe, ideal general purpose usage **\$16.95**
 VHF RF Pick-Up Antenna-Rubber Duck w/BNC #Duck-4H **\$12.50**
 Right Angle BNC adapter #RA-BNC **\$ 2.95**

FC-50 — Opto-8000 Conversion Kits:

Owners of FC-50 counters with #PSL-650 Prescaler can use this kit to convert their units to the Opto-8000 style case, including most of the features.
 FC-50 — Opto-8000 **Kit \$59.95**
 *FC-50 — Opto-8000F **Factory Update \$99.95**
 FC-50 — Opto-8000.1 (w/TCXO) **Kit \$109.95**
 *FC-50 — Opto-8000.1F **Factory Update \$149.95**
 *Units returned for factory update must be completely assembled and operational



OPTOELECTRONICS, INC.

5821 NE 14 Avenue
 Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33334
 Phones: (305) 771-2050 771-2051
 Phone orders accepted 6 days, until 7 p.m.



TERMS: Orders to U.S. and Canada, add 5% to maximum of \$10.00 per order for shipping, handling and insurance. To all other countries, add 10% of total order. Florida residents add 4% state tax. C.O.D. fee: \$1.00. Personal checks must clear before merchandise is shipped.

NEW products

For literature on any of the new products, use our *Check-Off* service on page 150.

new CDE rotor for super antennas



Cornell-Dubilier Electric Company has introduced a new heavy-duty rotor, the *Tail Twister*, to handle antennas with up to 2.6 square meters (28 ft²) of wind load area. A new control box was designed for the rotor to complete the system.

The rotor incorporates the highly successful HAM II design with a new, thicker, cast-aluminum bell housing. Wider reinforced webs of the housing permit easy support of large antennas. On this model the upper mast-support is predrilled to have a bolt-through installation for positive locking. Also new is a three-ring ball-bearing assembly to provide increased side thrust control and vertical load-carrying capacities. The motor is a new design with an automatic coast-down prebrake action and a metal pinion gear to guard against stripping.

The control box features a full

metered indication of the antenna direction with front panel control for calibration and brake. A separate on/off switch is provided for instant antenna location and brake operation. LEDs provide a positive signal for rotational power and brake operation. The unit is attractively housed in a black satin case. Low-voltage control assures safe operation for the user and installer.

The *Tail Twister* system is designed for tower mounting as required for most "super" communications antennas. Weighing slightly over 8 kg (18 pounds), with a height of 36 cm (14-1/16 in), and a diameter of 2.3 cm (9-5/16 in), the unit is secured with six bolts provided. The mast diameter is a hefty 5 cm (2 in). For further information, please contact Mr. W. Carlson, Cornell-Dubilier Electric Co., 150 Avenue L, Newark, New Jersey 07101, or call (201) 589-7500.

SST ultra tuner

SST Electronics has introduced the SST T-2 ultra tuner to tune out the swr on any coax-fed or random-wire antenna. The T-2 will work on 160 through 10 meters and is capable of



handling 200 watts. It uses a toroid inductor and specially made capacitors for small size. Its compact, rugged, attractively finished, bronze enclosure is 134 x 57.5 x 63.5 cm (5-1/4 x 2-1/4 x 2-1/2 inches). SO-239 type connectors are used for the transmitter input and coax-fed antennas, while convenient binding posts are used for the random wire and ground connections.

The SST T-3 impedance transformer matches 52-ohm coax to the low impedance of a mobile whip or vertical. Using a 12-position switch, with taps between 3 and 52 ohms,

this impedance transformer provides broadband matching between 1 and 30 MHz. The SST T-3 is also housed in an attractive, bronze-finished cabinet [70 x 51 x 57.5 cm (2-3/4 x 2 x 2-1/4 inches)], with a toroid inductor accounting for its small size.

All SST products are guaranteed for one year. In addition, they may be returned for a full refund within 10 days. The SST T-2 costs \$49.95, while the T-3 is priced at \$19.95. For additional information, contact SST Electronics, P.O. Box 1, Lawndale, California 90260.

mobile communications antennas

A full line, general catalog featuring communications antennas for all frequencies normally used for mobile-to-mobile and mobile-to-base operations, has just been published by Larsen Electronics. Both quarter-wave and gain type antennas are featured, with a variety of both permanent and temporary mounts included. In all, over 200 antenna types, frequency ranges, and mounting styles are detailed. The catalog is fully indexed by both number designations and description for easy finding of any specific style or model.

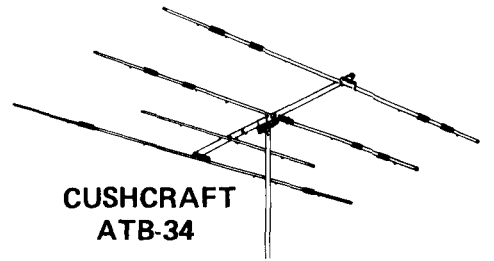
Two special features of the catalog are an explanation of the easy-memory designation system used by Larsen and the complete series of copyrighted "Select-a-Charts." As explained in the catalog, the Larsen



CALL TOLL FREE

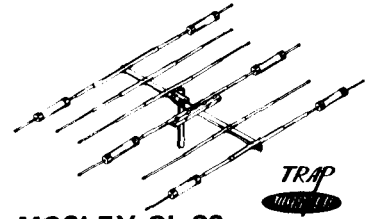
1-800-228-4097

Antenna Sale!



CUSHCRAFT
ATB-34

MOSLEY		Regular	Special
Classic 33	3 ele. 10, 15, 20 Mtr. beam	\$232.50	\$189.95
Classic 36	6 ele. 10, 15, 20 Mtr. beam	310.65	249.95
TA-33	3 ele. 10, 15, 20 Mtr. beam	206.50	169.95
TA-36	6 ele. 10, 15, 20 Mtr. beam	335.25	279.95
TA-33 Jr.	3 ele. 10, 15, 20 Mtr. beam	151.85	129.95
TA-40KR	40 Mtr. add on	92.25	74.95



MOSLEY CL-36

CUSHCRAFT		Regular	Special
ATB-34	4 ele. 10, 15, 20 Mtr. beam	239.95	199.95
ARX-2	2 Mtr. Ringo Ranger	32.95	29.95
A147-20T	2 Mtr. Twist	54.95	47.95
A144-10T	10 ele. Twist 2 Mtr.	34.95	31.95
A144-20T	20 ele. Twist 2 Mtr.	54.95	47.95
A14T-MB	Mounting Boom	15.95	14.95

HUSTLER		Regular	Special
4BTV	10-40 Mtr. Trap Vertical	99.95	82.95
RM-75	75 Meter Resonator	15.50	13.50
RM-75s	75 Meter Super Resonator	30.00	26.50
G6-144-A	6 db. 2 Mtr. Base Colinear	67.55	57.95

HY-GAIN		Regular	Special
TH6-DXX	Super Thunderbird	249.95	209.95
TH3-MK3	3 ele. 10, 15, 20 Mtr. beam	199.95	169.95
Hy-Quad	2 ele. Quad 10, 15, 20 Mtr.	219.95	189.95
TH3-Jr.	3 ele. 10, 15, 20 Mtr. beam	144.50	129.95
18 HT	Hy-Tower 10-80 Mtr. Vertical	279.95	239.95
14AVQ/WB	10-40 Mtr. Trap Vertical	67.00	57.00
18AVT/WB	10-80 Mtr. Trap Vertical	97.00	84.95
203	3 ele. 2 Mtr. beam	12.95	
205	5 ele. 2 Mtr. beam	16.95	
208	8 ele. 2 Mtr. beam	19.95	
214	14 ele. 2 Mtr. beam	26.95	

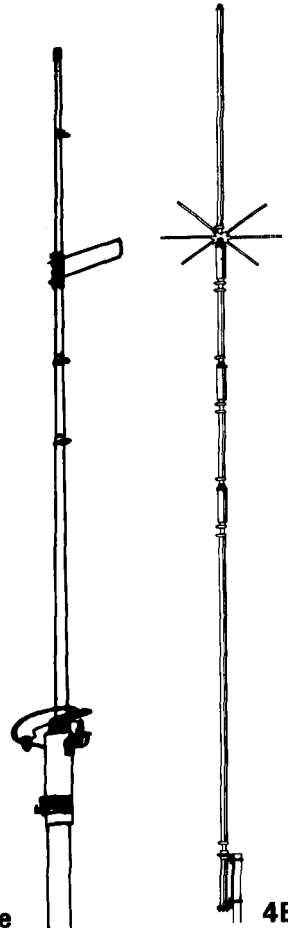
WILSON		Regular	Special
System One	5 ele. 10, 15, 20 Mtr. beam	259.95	239.95
System Two	4 ele. 10, 15, 20 Mtr. beam	199.95	185.00

CDE ROTORS		Price
Ham III		\$125.00
T2X Tail Twister		\$249.00
CD-44		\$105.00

Call for SUPER price on Consolidated Tower and Berk-Tec Coax Cable



18HT



4BTV

RINGO
RANGER



Open seven days a week

Communications Center

The Radio Store

443 N. 48th, Lincoln, Nebraska 68504

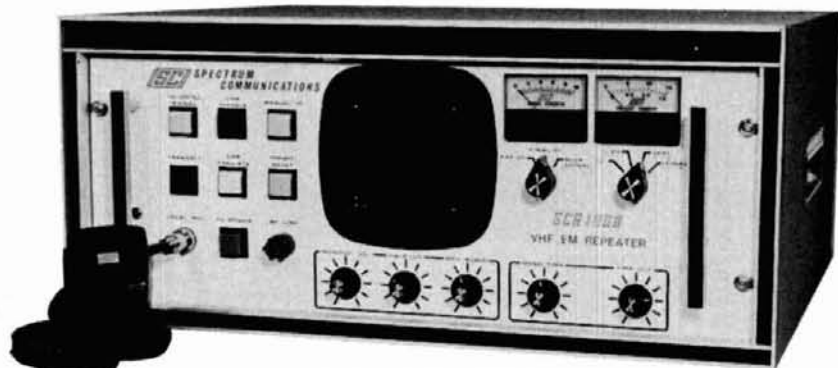
In Nebraska Call (402)466-8402



SCR 1000

Standard of Comparison IN VHF FM REPEATERS!

2M & NOW 220 MHz!



Optional Cabinet \$130.00

Now Available with Autopatch!

Now Spec Comm has taken the hassle out of putting an autopatch repeater on the air! The SCR1000/SCAP is a fully self-contained 30 watt repeater with built-in autopatch and land line control. You simply plug in the phone line, hook up the duplexer, and you're on the air! The usual months of problems are eliminated! The SCR1000/SCAP has been meticulously engineered to provide the smoothest performing patch together with a positive land line control of the repeater. Just look at all these features:

Features:

- Normal patch, or secure "reverse" patch
- 3 digit anti-falsing access — single digit disconnect
- 3 digit on-off control of repeater transmitter
- Wide range audio AGC on input and output
- 4 sec. time limit on access
- Built-in adjustable time-out function — patch shuts down in 30-90 sec. if no carrier is received
- User can mute phone line audio simply by keying his mic button — prevents embarrassing language from being repeated
- Patch access and repeater control — either over the air or over the land line

The SCR1000/SCAP is a complete Autopatch Repeater — fully assembled, set-up and checked-out in our lab. As with all Spec Comm products, all workmanship and components are of the very highest quality. The price? A very reasonable \$1585.00 — complete! (\$2080.00 w/WP641 Duplexer.) (For Rptr., w/o FL-6 Rcvr. Preselector, deduct \$85.00.) Get your order in A.S.A.P.

- **The SCR 1000 — the finest repeater available on the amateur market . . .** often compared to "commercial" units selling for 3-4 times the price! This is a 30Wt. unit, with a very sensitive & selective receiver. Included is a built-in AC Supply, CW IDer, full metering and lighted status indicators/control push buttons, crystals, local mic, etc. Also, jacks for emergency power, remote control, autopatch, etc.
- **Custom options available:** Duplexers, Cable, 'PL', HI/LO Power, Touch Tone Control, Racks, etc. Inquire.
- **The Spec Comm Repeater System . . .** a sound investment . . . available only by direct factory order. SCR1000 w/FL-6 Rcvr. Preselector \$1035.00. (\$950.00 w/o FL-6.) Commercial price somewhat higher.
- **A Full Line of Repeater Boards & Assemblies Are Also Available:** Inquire.

Call or write today and get the details! Send for Data Sheets!

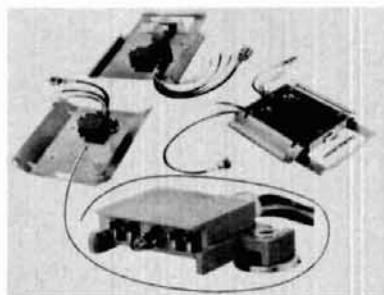
SPECTRUM COMMUNICATIONS
1055 W. Germantown Pk., Norristown PA 19401 (215) 631-1710

numerical system uses a combination of letter and number designations. The letters tie in with the origin or common term for the antenna (such as NMO for new Motorola-mount, MM for magnetic mount, etc.). The numerals always relate to the frequency.

The Select-a-Charts give on a single page all the various mounting options available for any specific antenna style. In just two simple steps the user can zero in on the mobile antenna he requires for a particular application.

Copies of the Larsen catalog are available by writing to Larsen Electronics, P.O. Box 1686, Vancouver, Washington 98663.

quick-disconnect mobile mount bracket



Scientific Dimensions, manufacturer of the STOP-A-THIEF "Quick Disconnect" radio slide mount system, has just introduced a new unit to the line: the SDI-700. This slide mount provides easy removal of two-way radios for antitheft and/or convenience in transferring and interchanging radios from one vehicle to another. The new SDI-700, with its AMP Coaxicon contact will handle up to 500 MHz so it can be used for amateur and small business radios at the economical price of \$19.95 each. It is the same high quality mechanical design as the popular model SDI-1000 with its gold-plated AMP Coaxicon contact, which will handle up to 1000 MHz.

All models in the "Quick Discon-

VLF Converter

nect" mobile radio slide mount line feature the modified AMP *Dualatch* connector system which houses the AMP *Miniature Coaxicon* coaxial cable contact. This assures maximum performance and absolute contact for thousands of connections. The radio is easily removed by the operator when leaving his vehicle, to prevent theft of the radio and damage to the vehicle.

The SDI-700 unit, like the SDI-1000, is precision made of 16-gauge steel with durable chrome finish. It has a three-way spring lock to guarantee positive connector contact every time and to eliminate rattles while the vehicle is in motion, yet the lock is designed to enable easy and quick removal of the radio from its mount in the vehicle with just a slight finger pressure on the release lever. All wire leads in the slide mount unit are securely clamped into place to prevent breakage. The no. 18 AWG stranded power and accessory leads have 10 ampere capacity, and the coaxial cable is RG-58C/U with UHF connectors attached.

To provide for easy transfer of the radio to another vehicle, Scientific Dimensions offers extra individual stationary mounts for each unit. The company has also designed and produced the universal TILT-N-TURN, model SDI-500 mounting bracket for all its slide mount units to provide easy visibility and operation of the radio. The SDI-500 unit is easily mounted on a vehicle's hump, floor, roof, or dash and similar locations on boats and farm equipment. It provides 50 degree tilting and turning flexibility, making head-on viewing possible from the driver's seat, thus reducing distraction of attention from operating the vehicle.

For more information on the complete line of Scientific Dimensions' products, use check-off on page 150, or write to them at 309 McKnight NE, Albuquerque, New Mexico 87102.

All Palomar Engineers products are made in U.S.A. Since 1965, manufacturers of Amateur Radio equipment only.



- **New device opens up the world of Very Low Frequency radio.**
- **Gives reception of the 1750 meter band at 160-190 KHz where transmitters of one watt power can be operated without FCC license.**
- **Also covers the navigation radiobeacon band, standard frequency broadcasts, ship-to-shore communications, and the European low frequency broadcast band.**

The converter moves all these signals to the 80 meter amateur band where they can be tuned in on an ordinary shortwave receiver.

The converter is simple to use and has no tuning adjustments. Tuning of VLF singles is done entirely by the receiver which picks up 10 KHz signals at 3510 KHz, 100 KHz signals at 3600 KHz, 500 KHz signals at 4000 KHz.

The VLF converter has crystal control for accurate frequency conversion, a low noise rf amplifier for high sensitivity, and a multipole filter to cut broadcast and 80 meter interference.

All this performance is packed into a small 3" x 1½" x 6" die cast aluminum case with UHF (SO-239) connectors.

The unique Palomar Engineers circuit eliminates the complex bandswitching and tuning adjustments usually found in VLF converters. Free descriptive brochure sent on request.

Order direct. VLF Converter \$55.00 postpaid in U.S. and Canada. California residents add sales tax.

Explore the interesting world of VLF. Order your converter today! Send check or money order to:

Palomar Engineers

Box 455, Escondido, CA. 92025 • Phone: [714] 747-3343

FOX-TANGO CORP.

Box 15944, W. Palm Beach, FL 33406



from

FOX-TANGO



250Hz

8 POLE XTAL FILTER



YAESU and KENWOOD

FT-101, FR-101, FT-301

TS-520, R-599, TS-820

CW Ops!

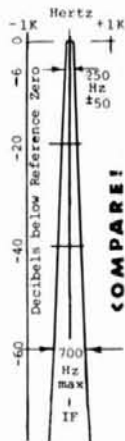
WIN THE BATTLE AGAINST QRM!

Since all CW Filters are optional, why not get the best? This new sharp filter is ideal for DX and Contest work; yet not too narrow for regular operation. Superior to audio filters, yet works well with them to improve Receiver performance even more, if desired.

Mounts easily on circuit boards pre-drilled for the purpose by manufacturer of your rig. See your Manual for installation instructions. A built-in component; not a hang-on. No alignment required. Satisfaction Guaranteed! Tested and Recommended by International Fox Tango Club.

Special for FT-101 Series Only: Miniature diode-switching board permitting use of BOTH the standard 600 Hz and the new 250 Hz filters, switch-selectable. With complete instructions. DSB-1 \$10

Immediate delivery from stock.



\$50

For any rig listed

AIRMAIL Postpaid
USA and Canada
Overseas add \$2



FTC

Box 15944, W. Palm Beach, FL 33406

YES! Please rush me the following:

250 Hz Filter for

- FT-101 FR-101 FT-301
 R-599 TS-520 TS-820 @ \$50 ea.

Mini-board for FT-101 DSB-1 @ \$10

I enclose \$ _____ Check Money Order Cash
(Make checks payable to FTC)

I prefer to charge my _____ Master Charge VISA

Account No. _____

Expiration date: _____ MC 4 digit no. _____

Name: _____

Address: _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Signature _____

Florida residents add 4% Sales Tax.



SAVE

to the
tune of

\$100

*THESE OFFERS STRICTLY "CASH"
NO TRADES OR BANK CARDS

DENTRON MLA-2500

160 thru 10 Meter Amplifier



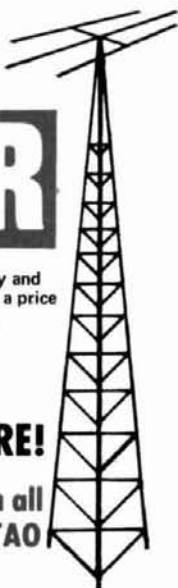
REG.
\$899⁵⁰

While they last . . . Only \$799^{50*}

TOWER POWER

by **TRISTAO**

Superior Quality and
Construction at a price
you can afford.



Save to the tune of 10 PER CENT AND MORE!

SUPER "PACKAGE" DEALS on all new ROHN, TRI-EX and TRISTAO TOWERS are our SPECIALTY!

Whether you need "JUST THE TOWER" or the WHOLE BALL OF WAX — beam, rotor, wire, etc. we can put together the RIGHT PACKAGE for YOU!

CALL or WRITE TODAY for FULL/FREE INFORMATION and our everyday "down-to-earth" PACKAGE QUOTE!

Ask for ERV(K00TZ) — our tower "EXPERT" — who is always MORE THAN HAPPY to answer your questions, make recommendations and offer whatever FIRST-HAND, practical advice YOU NEED in ordering AND ERECTING your antenna system . . .

. . . AND, as always, THERE IS NO EXTRA CHARGE for this type of "S-E-R-V-I-C-E" at

Burghardt

AMATEUR CENTER

Spring Cheer is Here!

A CHORUS OF
VALUE FROM ...

featuring

KENWOOD

Pacesetter in Amateur Radio

Burghardt

INC.

AMATEUR CENTER

We provide FULL SALES
AND "S-E-R-V-I-C-E" back-
up on the COMPLETE LINE
of QUALITY KENWOOD
PRODUCTS!



TS-820S
NOW IN STOCK!

ORDER
YOURS
TODAY



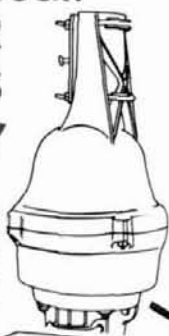
TS-520S

CALL or WRITE TODAY FOR FREE SPEC SHEETS
and PRICE QUOTE! "GOOD 'n CLEAN" USED
EQUIPMENT ALWAYS "WELCOMED" on TRADE!!

CDE HAM-III ROTORS

New/Improved Heavy Duty Rotor
with Control (LESS CABLE)

NOW ONLY
... \$129.95



hy-gain



cushcraft

Wilson

Mosley

**SPECIAL
TRI-BAND
BEAM OFFER**
SAVE 10%
PLUS

SWING INTO SPRING with a
NEW 10-15-20-METER BEAM!
10% "CASH" SAVINGS NOW IN EFFECT on
these popular TRI-BAND BEAMS! AND ...
with "PACKAGE" PURCHASE of selected
TRI-BANDERS ... you can BUY A NEW CDE
HAM-III ROTOR for LESS THAN ONE
HUNDRED DOLLARS! LIMITED - ORDER
NOW & SAVE! CALL or WRITE TODAY ...

MAKE/MODEL	SPECIFICATIONS
CUSHCRAFT ATB-34	4-Element 2-KW
HY-GAIN TH3-JR.	3-Element/300W
HY-GAIN TH3-MK3	3-Element/1KW
HY-GAIN TH6-DXX	6-Element/2KW
MOSLEY TA-33-JR	3-Element/1KW
MOSLEY TA-33	3-Element/2KW
MOSLEY TA-36	6-Element/2KW
MOSLEY CL-33	3-Element/2KW
MOSLEY CL-36	6-Element/2KW
WILSON SYSTEM I	4-Element/2KW
WILSON SYSTEM II	3-Element/2KW

REGULAR
PRICE

SPECIAL "CASH" PRICES*
BEAM ONLY BEAM & ROTOR

\$259.95	\$233.95	\$335.25
\$144.50	\$129.95	\$242.50
\$199.95	\$179.95	\$289.95
\$249.95	\$224.95	\$329.95
\$151.85	\$136.50	\$247.50
\$206.50	\$185.00	\$294.50
\$335.25	\$299.95	\$399.95
\$232.50	\$209.00	\$317.25
\$310.65	\$279.50	\$384.50
\$274.95	\$247.50	\$353.50
\$219.95	\$197.95	\$307.00

FREIGHT: ALL SHIPPING CHARGES "COLLECT" - F.O.B. WATERTOWN!

"America's Most Reliable Amateur Radio Dealer"

"When it comes to
FAST DELIVERY, HONEST
DEALING + PROMPT/DEPENDABLE
S-E-R-V-I-C-E,
we don't just advertise it -
WE GIVE IT!"

MAIL AND
TELEPHONE
ORDERS
"WELCOMED"
... They're our
business!!

SERVICE??
NO PROBLEM!
It's OUR Policy.

* TERMS: "CASH"
means CHECK, MONEY
ORDER or C.O.D.

PHONE NO. (605)-886-7314 P.O. BOX 73 WATERTOWN, SOUTH DAKOTA 57201



*our little boxes
replace a lot of cable!*

- select any of five antennas at the turn of a knob, with just one feedline and a control cable to the remote switching unit •
- saves coax, simplifies station layout •
- handles 4 kw p.e.p. •
- other models to nine positions •
- full one-year warranty •

model sw-5 heavy duty —
REMOTE CONTROLLED ANTENNA SWITCH — \$135⁰⁰ plus \$3 shipping
• order direct or write for brochure •

ANTENNA MART 515-292-7114
box 1010, i.s.u. station, ames, iowa 50010

GILFER



**"NORTH
AMERICA'S
SHORTWAVE
MAIL ORDER
PLACE"**

**One-Stop
Armchair Shopping
For All SWL Needs**

- * Receivers — Drake, Yaesu — special mods for better performance
- * Frequency Readouts
- * Receiving Antennas
- * Antenna Tuners
- * Frequency Calibrators
- * Log Books
- * FM or TV Guides
- * QSL Albums
- * AM Pattern Maps
- * ITU Publications
- * QSL Address Books
- * Confidential Frequency List
- * Clocks
- * All SWL Books

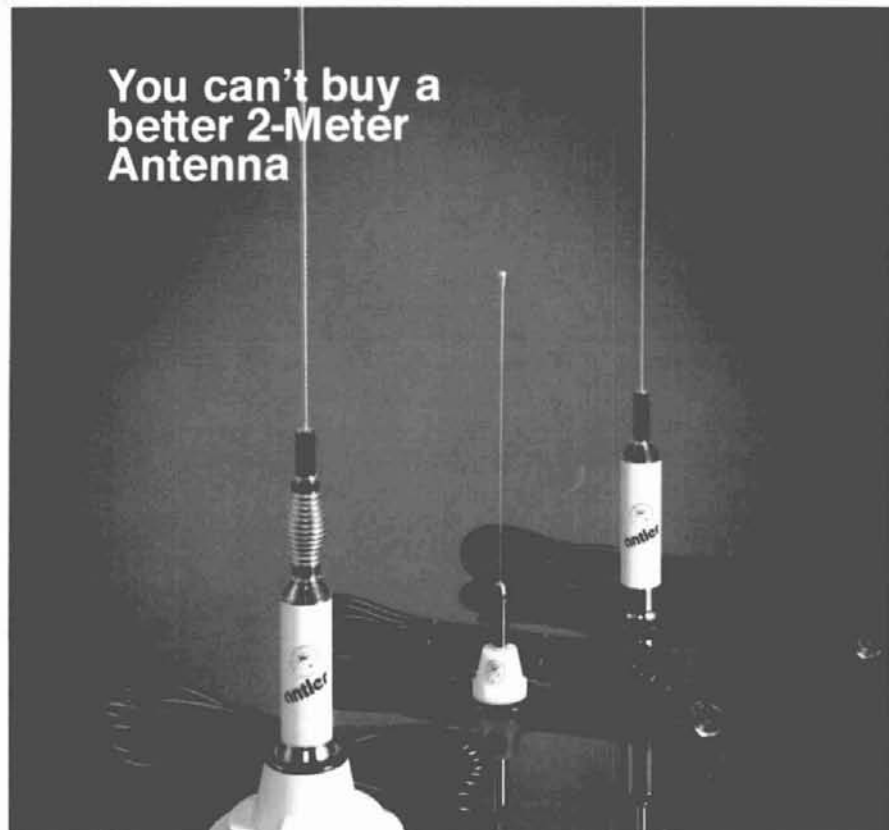
**The New 1978
32nd Edition
WORLD RADIO TV
HANDBOOK
Is Ready!**

Listen to the world with this comprehensive directory of stations at your side. Best there is! Only \$11.95 ppd.



**FREE SWL MINI-CATALOG
GILFER SHORTWAVE**

Dept. HR-5, Box 239, Park Ridge, NJ 07656



**You can't buy a
better 2-Meter
Antenna**

Make the best of fine equipment



Take full advantage of the potential of fine radios with Antler. The famous Antler 5/8-wave "Posi-Grip" magnetic mount . . . or the easy-to-install roof or trunk mount that snaps into a 3/8" hole.

There's also a new snap-in "shorty" 1/4-wave. Ideal for repeater use and in-town driving with overhead obstruction problems. You can rely on precision engineering and craftsmanship with "made in U.S.A." quality. Antler . . . you can't buy a better antenna.

*5/8-wave antennas

at Leading
Dealers or
write factory
for technical
data and
prices

**antler
antennas**



MCM Mfg. Co. / 6200 So. Freeway / Fort Worth, Texas 76134 / Out-of-State Orders 800/433-2524 Toll Free
Foreign Distributors:
EMBEE ELECTRONIC AGENCIES, LTD. Downsview, Ontario M3J264 WILLIAMSON PRODUCT 7000 Stuttgart 50, West Germany



Oak Hill Academy Amateur Radio Session

19th Year — July 29 thru August 11, 1978

We have moved our location just 15 miles from our previous site to the Oak Hill Academy, Mouth of Wilson, Virginia.

Our accommodations are now the finest one could hope for, suites in a beautiful Dorm with bath for each four students. Lovely spacious lobby and fine recreation room in the lower level of the dorm.

Oak Hill Academy in the Appalachian Mountains of Virginia offers an intensive two week Radio Session in code and theory starting at your level.

Expert instructors, some of whom have been on the staff for the past 18 years are the same. Only the location has been changed. Close association with fellow amateurs offers an opportunity for Saturation Learning that has been very successful since its conception.

Novices upgrade to General, Techs to General & Advanced, and Advanced become Extras. Golf privileges, canoeing on the New River & many other recreation activities are offered. Make your vacation a "Vacation with a Purpose" and upgrade your license at a beautiful school in the cool mountains of Virginia.

Formerly Glade Valley School Radio Session

C. L. PETERS, K4DNJ, Director
Oak Hill Academy Amateur Radio Session
Mouth of Wilson, Virginia 24363

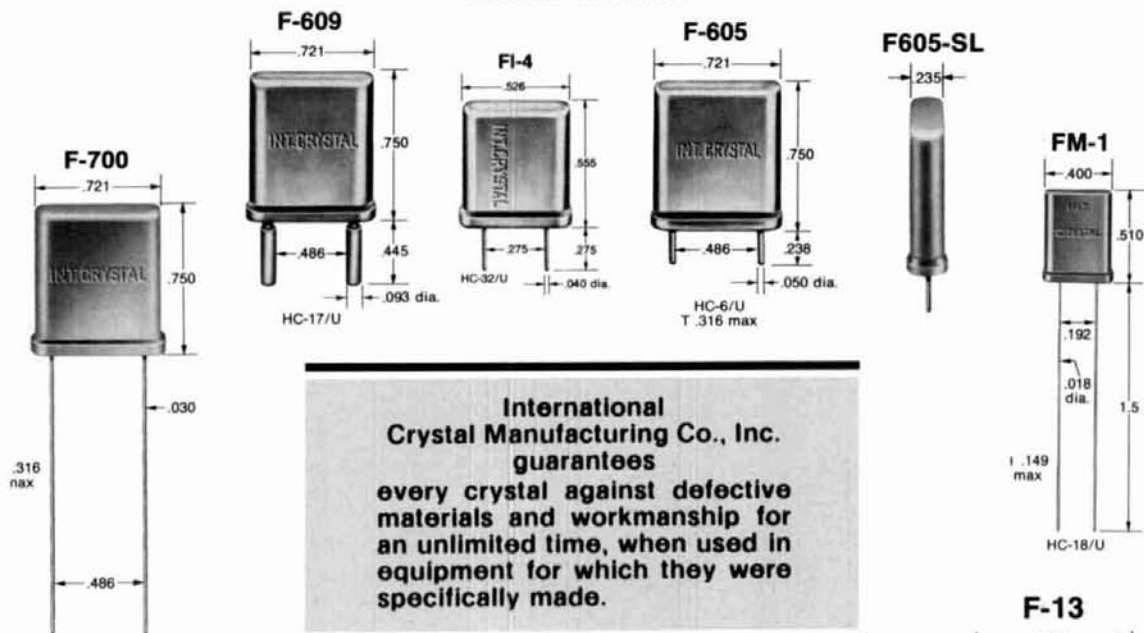
Name _____ Call _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

WHERE RELIABILITY & ACCURACY COUNT

INTERNATIONAL CRYSTALS

70 KHz to 160 MHz

HOLDER TYPES



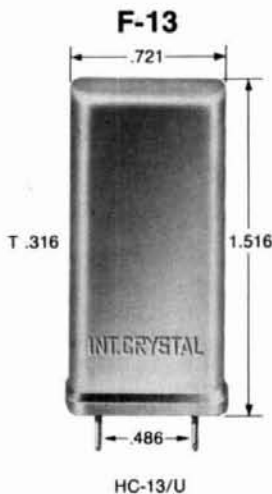
International Crystal Manufacturing Co., Inc. guarantees every crystal against defective materials and workmanship for an unlimited time, when used in equipment for which they were specifically made.

CRYSTAL TYPES

- (GP) for "General Purpose" applications
- (CS) for "Commercial" equipment
- (HA) for "High Accuracy" close temperature tolerance requirements

International Crystals are available from 70 KHz to 160 MHz in a wide variety of holders.

WRITE FOR INFORMATION



INTERNATIONAL CRYSTAL MFG. CO., INC.
 10 North Lee, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73102
 405/236-3741



THE FM LEADER

2 METER  220 MHz 
 6 METER  440 MHz 

FEATURING THE...

HR-2B



12 Channels
 15 Watts
 \$229⁰⁰ Amateur Net

The Master in 2 Meter FM

Positive performance at a practical price makes our HR-2B tops on 2 meters. Individual trimmer capacitors give bull's-eye accuracy for working repeaters or point-to-point. The $.35\mu\text{V}$ sensitivity and Hi/Lo power switch insure your hearing and being heard... clearly and reliably... the Regency way.

... AND THE

HR-440



12 Channels
 10 Watts
 \$349⁰⁰ Amateur Net

UHF—The Ultimate in FM

440 is fresh... it's new... and with our HR 440 you can use UHF without using-up your budget. So, pioneer some new ground! Put a compact HR 440 under your dash or at your desk. It's the best way to usher yourself into UHF.

THIS IS IT



MODEL 4431 THRULINE[®]

RF DIRECTIONAL WATTMETER
 with VARIABLE RF
 SIGNAL SAMPLER — BUILT IN

AUTHORIZED **BIRD** DISTRIBUTOR

Webster
 associates

115 BELLARMINÉ
 ROCHESTER, MI 48063
 CALL TOLL FREE
 800 — 521-2333
 IN MICHIGAN 313 — 375 0420

*Practical experience with
 Superior Quality Materials
 and Construction that's...*

TOWER POWER by TRISTAO

Tristao isn't just a trade name... it's a man called Lou, and he's been designing towers for hams all his life...the pioneer. That's why Tristao towers above all. And because he knows hams, he engineers quality at prices you can afford. From Mini-Masts to the giants, it's TOWER POWER all the way with Tristao.

WRITE RIGHT NOW FOR
 FULL SPECS and dealer nearest
 you. PROMPT DELIVERY.

TRISTAO TOWER

Division of Palmer Industries, Inc.
 415 E. 5th St. - P.O. Box 115
 Hanford, CA 93230 / Ph. (209)582-9016

© 1976  **REGENCY ELECTRONICS, INC.** 7707 Records Street
 Indianapolis, Indiana 46226



Taylor 2 Meter Antennas Really Get Out!

2M.25GP
¼ Wave Length
Unity Gain
Heavy duty ground plane antenna. Vertically polarized omni-directional designed for general purpose application. This antenna mounts on a mast up to 1¼" pipe and is terminated with a SO-239 equivalent connector.

2M.25FM
Folded Mono-Pole
¼ Wave Ground Plane
Unity Gain
Heavy duty vertically polarized, omni-directional, folded mono-pole ground plane antenna, designed for general purpose amateur application, for getting into the repeater without a heavy expenditure or difficult installation.

2M.64GP
.64 Wave Length
Ground Plane
Optimum performance at low cost, 3.8 db gain over a ¼ wave. Vertically polarized low angle radiation perfect for getting into that far away repeater. Mounts on any pipe up to 1¼".

2M-64MM
3.8 db Gain
Magnet Mount
.64 wave-length antenna mounted 80# ceramic magnet-fully assembled - Tested to 120MPH.

2M-64RT
3/8db Gain
Roof or Deck Mount. Mounts ¾" hole complete - snap-in mount.

2M-64RTI
3.8 db Gain
Roof or Deck Mount ¾" hole installation where underside is accessible. All mounting hardware.

2M-64TL
3.8 db Gain
Trunk Lip
Mounts front or side trunk lip. No holes. No mar trim washer complete with wrenches.

2M-1/4MM
Unity Gain
Magnetic mount
¼ wave
Complete and ready to wear.

2M-64GC
3.8db Gain
Gutter Clip
Excellent temporary installation complete with no mar pad. Quick on or off.

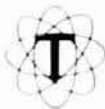
The complete line of 2 Meter antennas for the discriminating ham. Absolutely the finest quality on the market today. All Taylor Mobile Antennas Really Get Out with all chrome plated brass parts and stainless shock springs and 17-7ph cond. 900 tip rods. Also each antenna comes with 17' foam coax with crimp connectors. There is a mount for every purpose.

Taylor's newest ground plane fixed station antennas are the hottest yet. Three great designs to fit your exacting

needs. All are constructed of aluminum throughout with no dissimilar metals. Will provide years of trouble free service.

Get your Taylor 2 Meter Antenna today and Really Get Out.

For additional information see your nearest dealer or write us.



TAYLOR RADIO COMPANY, INC.
3305 Commerce Drive-North Leg Industrial Park
Augusta, Georgia 30909 - Phone 404-736-3336

Gain figures, where not otherwise specified, are referenced to a quarter-wave groundplane antenna.



Now you can touch-tune the world coming and going . . . without ever touching the transceiver.

With the Astro 200A touch-tune mike, first in the world of SSB HF radio.



The new Astro 200A has all of the outstanding features of the field proven Astro 200 such as electronic tuning, all solid state circuitry, digital frequency synthesizer, 200 Watts PEP input, full RF filtering, digital readout, squelch, variable speech processing, full metering, WWV receiver, VOX, LSB-USB-CW, and much more. Backed by years of experience in designing and manufacturing military and commercial communications equipment, CIR's Astro 200A opens a new world of communications with lowest frequency drift and no VFO to calibrate. Only 2.8" high x 9.5" wide x 12.3" deep. Ideal for mobile or fixed station. Net Price \$1095.00. Made in U.S.A.

Accessories: AC Power supply \$135.00; Speaker in cabinet \$29.95; Power supply and speaker combined \$165.00; Station operating console with phone patch, 24 hr. digital clock, speaker, 10 min. timer \$295.00; Desk microphone \$38.00; Mobile mount \$12.00; 400 Hz narrow band CW filter \$50.00. *Update your ASTRO 200 with a Touch-Tune Microphone Kit, \$50.00.*



New Standard Features:

- Touch-Tune Microphone
- Automatic Noise Limiter
- High VSWR Protection Circuit
- Internally Lighted Meter
- Improved Noise Blanker

Write or phone for complete details: CIR Industries, Inc. 1648 N. Magnolia Avenue, El Cajon, California 92020 U.S.A. (714) 449-7633 Telex 69-7989



ASTRO 200A ■ someday all radios will be tuned this way

CES* For HAMS

* Communications Electronics Specialties Inc.



SEE THE CIR
"ASTRO 200A"
at the following Dealers

U.S.A.

Arizona

QSA 599 Amateur Radio
CTR,
Mesa
Ph 602-834-6995

California

Desert Sound & Electronics
Hesperia
Ph 714-244-2555

Ham Radio Outlet,

Burlingame
Ph 415-342-5757

Ham Radio Outlet,

Anaheim
Ph 714-761-3033

Ham Radio Outlet,

Van Nuys
Ph 213-988-2212

RQT Enterprises,

Los Angeles
Ph 213-751-4191

Quement Electronics,

San Jose
Ph 408-998-5900

Western Radio,

San Diego
Ph 714-239-0361

Florida

Amateur Electronic Supply,
Orlando
Ph 305-894-3238

Idaho

Custom Electronics,
Boise
Ph 208-343-0682

Ross Distributing Co.,

Preston
Ph 801-852-0830

Illinois

Aureus Electronics, Inc.
Naperville
Ph 312-420-8629

Erickson Communications,

Chicago
Ph 312-631-5181

Kansas

Revcom Electronics,
Garden City
Ph 316-276-3470

Massachusetts

Tufts Radio,
Medford
Ph 617-395-8280

Nebraska

Communications Center,
Lincoln
Ph 800-228-4097

Scott Electronics Supply,

North Platte
Ph 408-532-9260

Scott Electronics Supply,

Lincoln
Ph 308-464-8308

Nielsen Communications,

Inman
Ph 402-394-5405

or write direct to CIR

for free brochure

New York

CFP Communications, Inc.
Horseheads
Ph 607-739-0187

Harrison Radio,
Farmingdale
Ph 800-645-9187

Ohio

Amateur Electronic Supply,
Cleveland
Ph 216-486-7330

Oregon

Coleman's Lafayette
Electronics,
Medford
Ph 503-779-7776

Eugene Amateur Radio,
Eugene
Ph 503-688-1412

Portland Radio Supply,
Portland
Ph 503-228-8647

Portland Radio Supply
Medford
Ph 503-773-5815

Pennsylvania

Hamtronics,
Trevose
Ph 215-357-1400

South Dakota

Burghardt Amateur Center,
Watertown
Ph 605-886-7314

Texas

Mitee Electronics Corp.,
Houston
Ph 713-688-4228

Washington

ABC Communications,
Seattle
Ph 206-364-8300

ABC Communications,
Everett
Ph 206-353-6616

ABC Communications,
Bellevue
Ph 206-455-0224

Wisconsin

Amateur Electronic Supply,
Milwaukee
Ph 414-442-4200

Wyoming

Denco Communications Cen
Casper
Ph 307-234-9197

CANADA

Glenwood Trading Co., Ltd.
278 East First St.
North Vancouver B.C.
Canada V7L 7B5
Ph 604-984-0404

WSI Sales Co.
Kitchener, Ontario
Ph 519-579-0536

ABC Communications,
Bellevue
Ph 206-455-0224

ABC Communications,
Bellevue
Ph 206-455-0224

ABC Communications,
Bellevue
Ph 206-455-0224

ABC Communications,
Bellevue
Ph 206-455-0224

OTHER COUNTRIES

Magnus,
5715 North Lincoln Ave.,
Chicago, Ill. 60659
312-334-1502

L.E.S. Konsult AB,
Box 11078
S-161 11 Bromma,
Sweden

**Micropad is
Smallest
Available**



**Now with
Automatic PTT**

\$49.95

CES Model 230 has Snap Action Tactile Keys and is only 3-3/4 x 2 inches. A 500 ohm Dynamic Mic with built in Tone Pad has adjustable balance and level controls and can be used with any transceiver using a 500 ohm mic.

Model 225 with non-tactile keys \$44.95



**Battery Powered
Tone Encoder
with Snap Action Keys**

The CES Model 300 is powered by a 9v self-contained battery and includes an integral, rear mounted speaker with external volume control. This acoustically coupled tone pad is small enough to be carried in shirt pocket.



\$49.95

Autodialer

CES Model 251 stores up to 10 twenty-two digit phone numbers including access and clear codes. Autodialer is programmed from the keyboard. Internal battery holds memory when disconnected from 12v supply. Numbers not in memory can be dialed from keyboard. Available in tone or pulse dialing.



\$99.95

Thin Tone Encoders

**2-7/8 x 2-1/4
x 7/16 inches
with Snap
Action Keys**



CES Model 211 has a Snap Action Keyboard with standard dual tone frequencies. Other features include a .2% accuracy and is crystal controlled. MOS Digital IC provides high immunity to R.F. and voltage fields regulated for supplies of 7 to 35v. Easily mounted to Transceivers.

\$39.95

Model 210 same as 211 but with non-tactile keys.

**Miniature Tone
Encoders**

**2-3/8 x 1-11/16
x 3/8 inches
Smallest**



Model 215

CES Model 215 is the smallest the industry offers — with all the features of the above Model 210. Order Model 216 with Snap Action Tactile Keys.

\$39.95

Model 216 with Snap Action Keys

\$44.95

**Pad Mounted
on Standard
146 A or
Motorola HT**

CES Model 220 offers complete back assembly with Touch Tone Encoder already mounted and ready to plug into the private channel connector. With an LED Tone indicator.

Model 220 for

Standard 146A

Model 221 for

Motorola HT

\$59.95



AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY®

4828 West Fond du Lac Avenue Milwaukee, WI. 53216

Phone: (414) 442-4200

STORE HOURS: Mon, Tues, Wed & Thurs 9-5:30; Fri 9-9; Sat 9-3

BRANCH STORES

621 Commonwealth Ave.; Orlando, FL 32803 28940 Euclid Ave.; Wickliffe, OH 44092

Phone: (305) 894-3238

Phone (216) 585-7388



WANTED FOR CASH



490-T Ant. Tuning Unit
(Also known as CU1658 and CU1669)

Highest price paid for these units. Parts purchased. Phone Ted, W2KUW collect. We will trade for new amateur gear. GRC106, ARC105 and some aircraft units also required.



R1051 or T827

We stand on our long term offer to pay 5% more than any other bonafide offer.

See last month's ad for other items available.

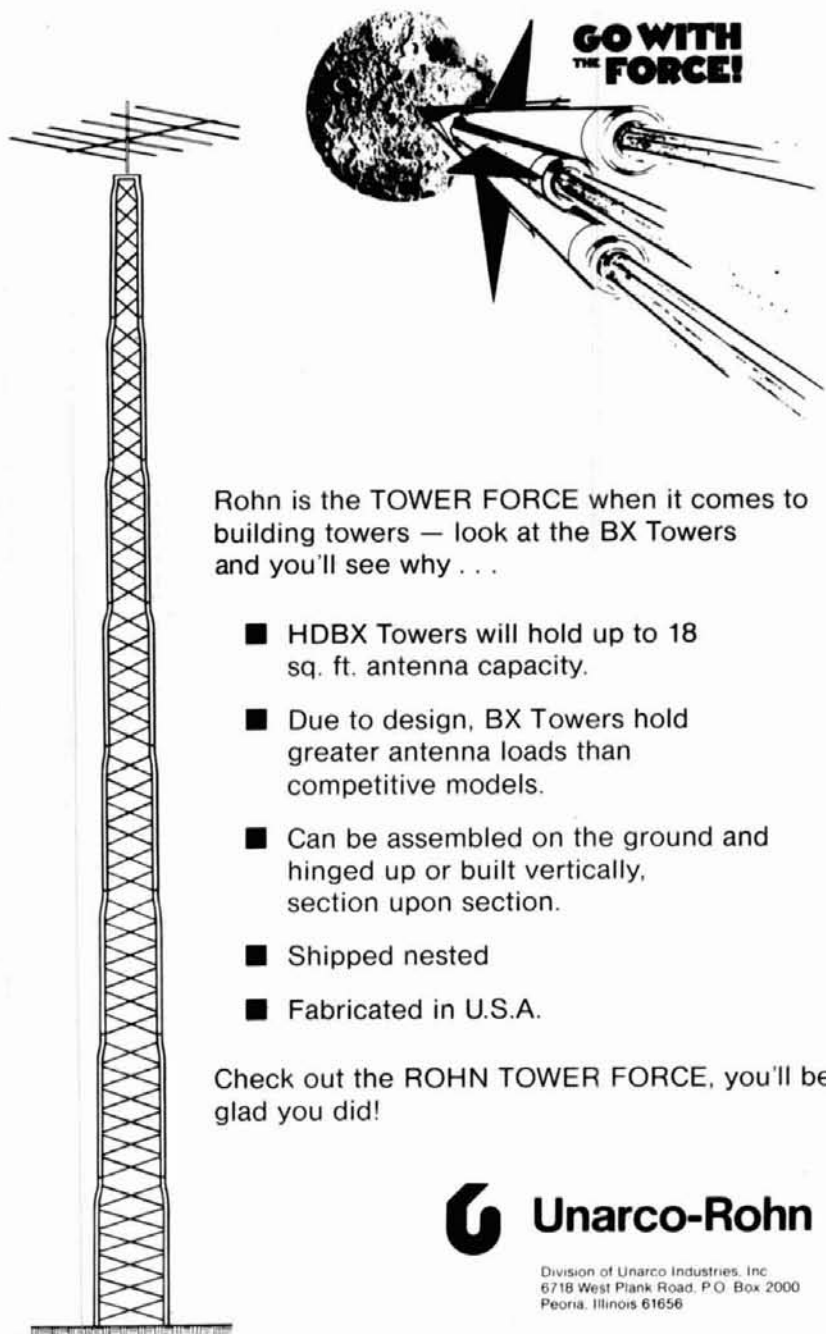


618-T Transceiver
(Also known as MRC95, ARC94, ARC102, or VC102)

THE TED DAMES CO.

308 Hickory Street
(201) 998-4246

Arlington, N.J. 07032
Evenings (201) 998-6475



GO WITH THE FORCE!

Rohn is the TOWER FORCE when it comes to building towers — look at the BX Towers and you'll see why . . .

- HDBX Towers will hold up to 18 sq. ft. antenna capacity.
- Due to design, BX Towers hold greater antenna loads than competitive models.
- Can be assembled on the ground and hinged up or built vertically, section upon section.
- Shipped nested
- Fabricated in U.S.A.

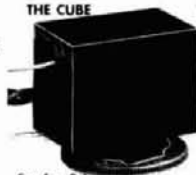
Check out the ROHN TOWER FORCE, you'll be glad you did!

Unarco-Rohn

Division of Unarco Industries, Inc.
6718 West Plank Road, P.O. Box 2000
Peoria, Illinois 61656

SUB-AUDIBLE GENERATOR for FM

THE CUBE



.5 x .6 x .8 in.

- Inexpensive multi tone encoder
- Compatible with PL - CG - QC
- Low distortion sine wave
- Input 8-18 VDC unregulated
- Rugged, plastic encased with leads
- Adjustable frequency (98-250 Hz), Lower available
- Excellent stability

Price \$19.95

Freq. set at factory \$5.00 extra

Calif. res. add 6%

Send for more info

lyle Products

Dept. hr P.O. Box 7083 Santa Clara, CA. 95051

JAN CRYSTALS KEEP YOU ON THE AIR



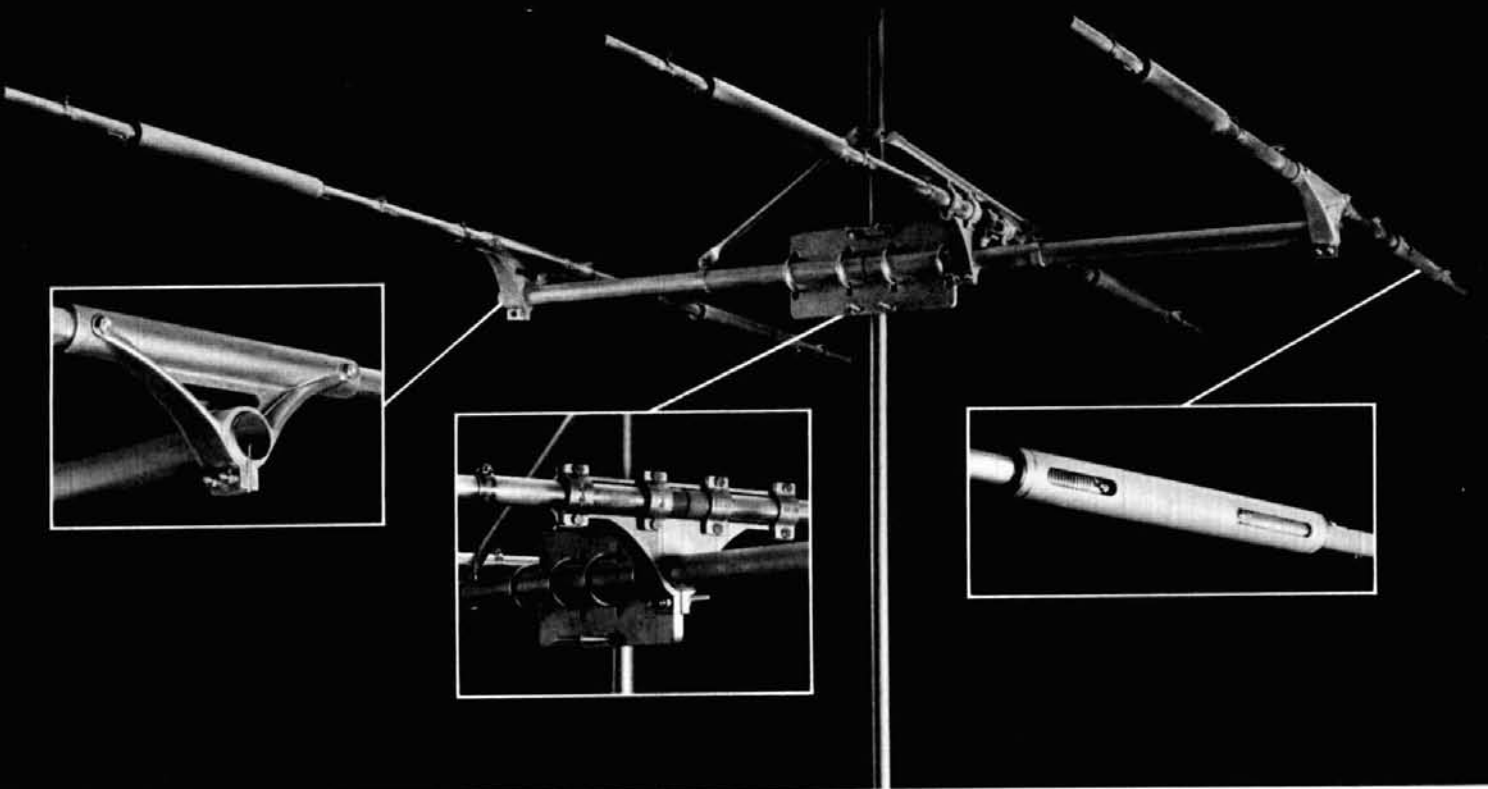
- CB
- CB standard
- 2 meter
- Scanners
- Amateur Bands
- General Communication
- Industry
- Marine VHF
- Micro processor crystals

easy to charge



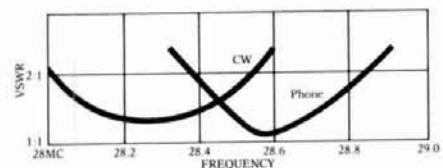
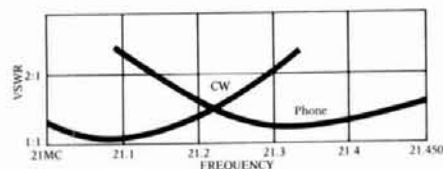
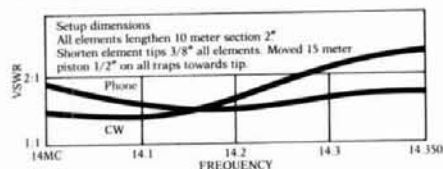
Send 10¢ for our latest catalog
Write or phone for more details
2400 Crystal Drive
Ft. Myers, Florida 33901
all phones (813) 936-2397

TOO STRONG TO GIVE THE WIND A BREAK!



Braced against the elements as only Swan can do it! Even hurricane winds to 100 MPH can't lower the boom on your operations.

The Swan TB3HA Tri-Bander: a really heavy-duty 20-15-10 meter beam. 3 solid elements, all work-



ing on all bands. With a VSWR of 1.5:1 or better at resonance, plus a full 2000-watt PEP rating, our TB3HA is built to work up a storm!

Strongest fittings available: this you've got to see. Exclusive cast-aluminum braces grasp tubes at every joint, spreading stress over an 11 $\frac{3}{4}$ " span. Compared to slipshod U-bolt plates—no contest!

Reinforced by super specs, TB3HA's one tough competitor:

- 8dBd average forward gain.
- 20-22 dB front to back ratio.
- 16' turning radius.
- longest element: 28'2"
- 16' boom, optimum spacing.
- direct 52 Ohm coaxial feed.
- wind load @ 80 mph: 110 lbs.
- 44 lbs. net weight.
- \$199.95 complete, Swan Credit Card accepted.

For \$199.95 at your local Swan dealer you can start operating tri-band from a position of real

strength—because TB3HA is Swan-engineered to work under pressure!

Please rush full information on Swan's Heavy Duty Tri-Band Beam Antennas:

- 3-element TB3HA
- 4-element TB4HA

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

FREE! Personalized call-letter plaque

2 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 4" with stand, no charge.

Please send my plaque engraved with my station call



SWAN
ELECTRONICS
a subsidiary of Cubic Corporation

305 Airport Road, Oceanside, CA 92054

Swan's continuing commitment to product improvement may affect specifications and prices without notice.

Ham it up for \$4.50.



Amateur crystals 143.99 - 148.01 only for this trim price (and it's postpaid). Florida residents add 4% sales tax. Send frequencies, make and model when ordering. Our price includes most gear on our free Parts List. For equipment not listed, we'll provide prices on request and slice up something special. Master Charge & BankAmericard telephone orders accepted. No C.O.D.'s.



Savoy Electronics Inc.

P.O. Box 5727, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33310
305/563-1333

Manufacturers of Quality Quartz Crystals Since 1937

Beautiful Boards

OUR BEST SELLER: ECONORAM II™

S-100 Compatible 8K x 8 in a cost-effective package. Buffering on all lines, 0 wait states with the 8080, low power consumption, configured as two separate 4K blocks for addressing flexibility, handles DMA, memory protect with vector interrupt provision if you try to write into protected memory, fully socketed, gold-flashed edge fingers, solder masked and legended board . . . this is the board that doesn't cut any corners, but cuts the price instead.

(See the 1/77 issue of *Kilobaud* magazine for a product profile that tells just about everything you'd ever want to know about Econoram II . . . or send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to "Kilobaud Article" c/o our address and we'll send you a reprint. But if you really want to be convinced . . . talk to somebody who owns one!)

Kit form: \$135.00
3 kits: \$375.00
Assembled, tested: \$155.00



SUPER MEMORY FOR A SUPER MACHINE: H8 COMPATIBLE ECONORAM VI™

Users of the S-100 buss have found out why our memories are their best value . . . now H8 owners can find out too. This 12K x 8 kit offers the same basic features as our ECONORAM series . . . static design, configuration as two blocks (one 8K and one 4K), switch selected protect, sockets for all ICs, full buffering on address and data lines . . . plus the required hardware and edge connector to mate mechanically with the H8. As a bonus, all sockets and bypass capacitors are pre-soldered to the circuit board so you can start right in on the fun part of building this high-quality memory.
Kit form: \$235.00

WE ALSO SPEAK DYNAMIC: ECONORAM III™

If you want a dynamic memory, might as well get one that works right, Econoram III is inexpensive, completely assembled and tested, and ready to plug into your S-100 machine. Low power, 0 wait states with 8080 CPU, configured as two 4K blocks, fully socketed.
\$149.00, assembled and tested only.

ANNOUNCING . . . THE 16K ECONORAM IV™

We'll be ready to ship these soon, so we thought you'd like a sneak preview. The price? Under \$400. The performance? All that you've come to expect from the Econoram line, along with impressively low power consumption and a couple of other tricks we have up our sleeve. If you've been waiting for a 16K board, you'll be happy you waited for us.

ACTIVE TERMINATOR BOARD

The active termination circuitry in our motherboard kits minimizes the ringing, crosstalk, overshoot, scrambled data, and noise problems that can occur with unterminated lines. But even if you don't have a Godbout motherboard, you can trick your computer into thinking you do by adding this useful peripheral. Simply plug into any S-100 machine, and gain the benefits of active circuitry.
*CK-017, \$29.50. Kit form only.

DEALER NOTE

We'd like to thank the ever-growing number of dealers who are spreading the Econoram word to their customers . . . you will be happy to know that we have doubled the capacity of our Compukit™ division in order to continue handling the massive response. We're glad you like what we're doing . . . and we're going to keep on doing it!

TERMS: Please allow up to 5% for shipping, excess refunded. Calif. residents add tax. COD orders accepted with street address for UPS. For VISA/Mastercharge® orders call our 24 hour order desk at (415) 562-0636. Prices good through cover month of magazine.

FREE FLYER: These are just a few of the items we carry for the computer enthusiast. We also stock a broad line of semiconductors, passive components, and hobbyist items. We will gladly send you a flyer describing our products upon receipt of your name and address.

GODBOUT

BILL GODBOUT ELECTRONICS
BOX 2355, OAKLAND AIRPORT, CA 94614



Radio
Amateurs
Reference
Library
of Maps
and Atlas

WORLD PREFIX MAP — Full color, 40" x 28", shows prefixes on each country . . . DX zones, time zones, cities, cross referenced tables

\$1.25

RADIO AMATEURS GREAT CIRCLE CHART OF THE WORLD — from the center of the United States! Full color, 30" x 25", listing Great Circle bearings in degrees for six major U.S. cities: Boston, Washington, D.C., Miami, Seattle, San Francisco & Los Angeles.

\$1.25

RADIO AMATEURS MAP OF NORTH AMERICA! Full color, 30" x 25" — includes Central America and the Caribbean to the equator, showing call areas, zone boundaries, prefixes and time zones, FCC frequency chart, plus useful information on each of the 50 United States and other Countries

\$1.25

WORLD ATLAS — Only atlas compiled for radio amateurs. Packed with world-wide information — includes 11 maps, in 4 colors with zone boundaries and country prefixes on each map. Also includes a polar projection map of the world plus a map of the Antarctica — a complete set of maps of the world. 20 pages. Size 8 3/4" x 12"

\$2.50

Complete reference library of maps — set of 4 as listed above

\$3.75

See your favorite dealer or order direct.

Mail orders please include \$1.25 per order for shipping and handling.

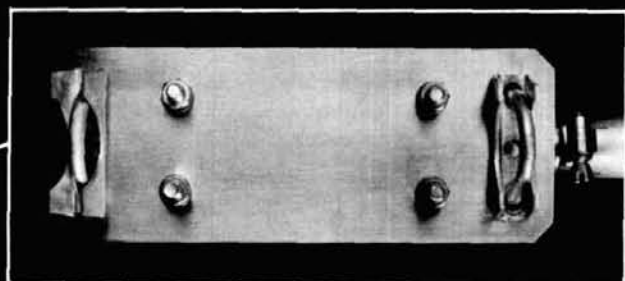
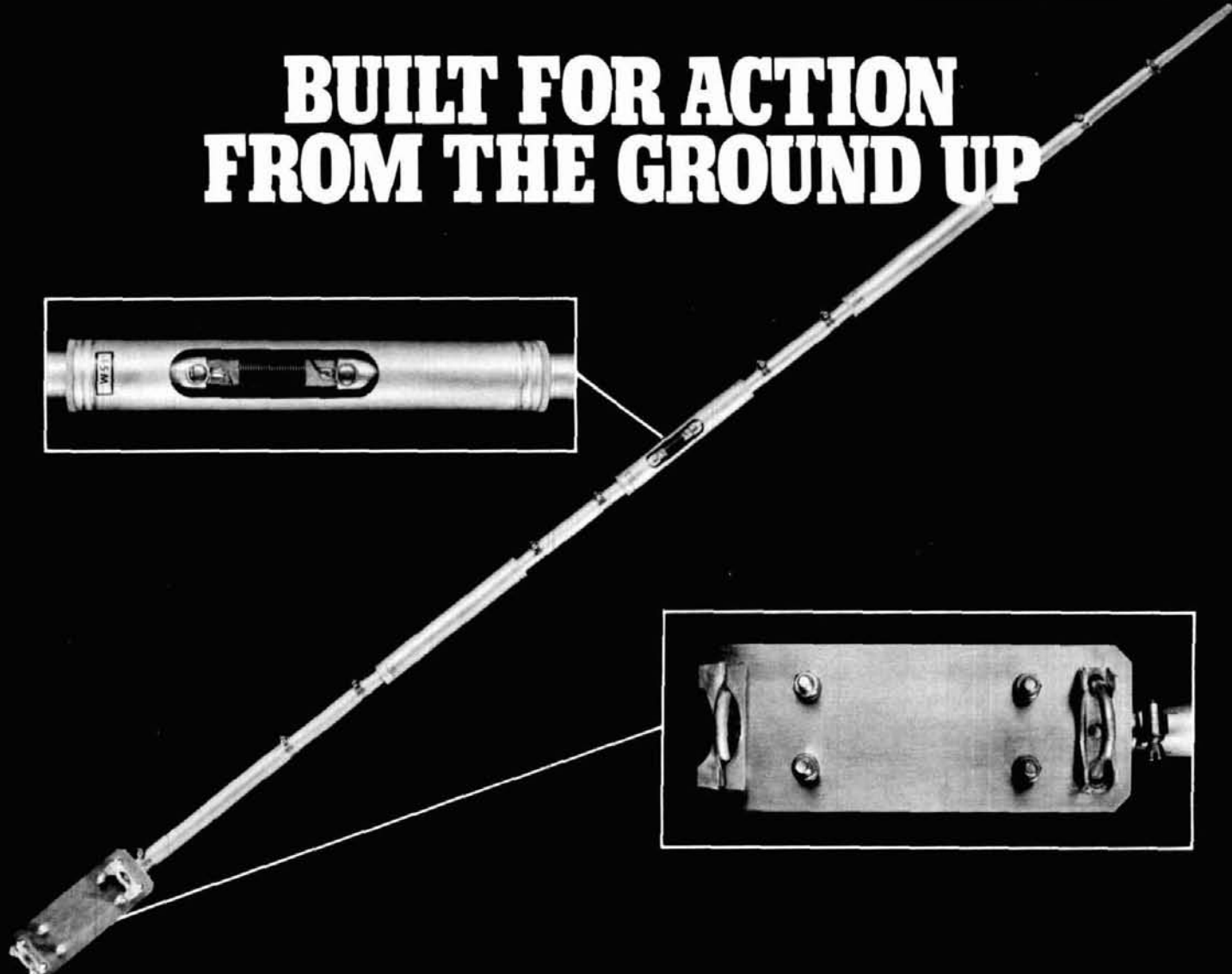
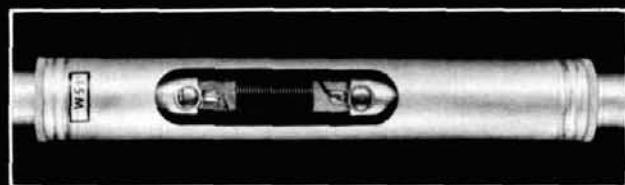
RADIO AMATEUR
callbook inc.

WRITE FOR
FREE
BROCHURE!



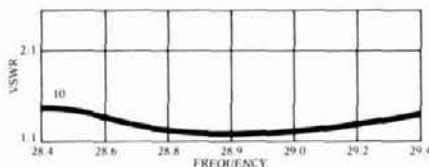
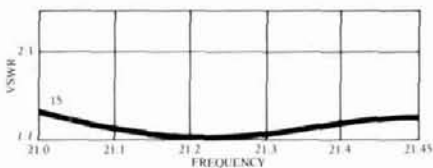
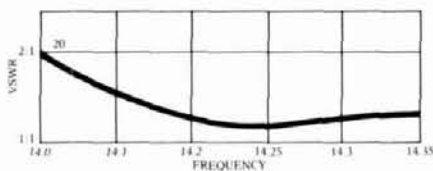
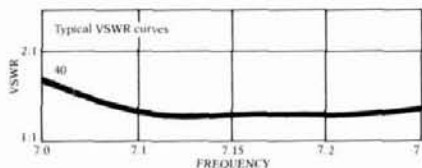
Dept. E 925 Sherwood Drive
Lake Bluff, Ill. 60044

BUILT FOR ACTION FROM THE GROUND UP



If you've got a calling for far-reaching action, have we got a number for you!

Swan's 4010V: precision engineered for 40-20-15-10 meters.



With slim-line traps, this 4-band vertical offers advanced light-weight construction *with* heavy weight performance.

4010V's fine-tuned to handle 2000 PEP. With a typical VSWR of 1.5:1 at resonance.

Powerfully designed—yet powerfully simple to set up.

No-hassle installation. The 21' vertical comes in short, easy to assemble lengths. Complete with mounting hardware. You're up and running in record time.

Expandable too. No trick at all to stretch your reach into 75 meters, with the optional Swan 75 AK Kit.

Just \$74.95 for an outstanding 4-band trap vertical, the 4010V

(and \$39.95 for the 75-meter add-on kit), at your Swan dealer. And by all means, use your Swan Credit Card.

Please rush full specs for Swan's

- 4010V 4-band trap vertical antenna
- 75 AK 75-meter Kit

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

FREE! Personalized call-letter plaque



2 1/2" x 4" with stand, no charge
 Please send my plaque imprinted with my station call

SWAN
ELECTRONICS
a subsidiary of Cubic Corporation

305 Airport Road, Oceanside, CA 92054

Swan's continuing commitment to product improvement may affect specifications and prices without notice.

REPEATER USERS — Stay in Touch — with DSI

UNIVERSAL

TOUCH-TONE®

ENCODERS

The Data Signal TTP Series of keyboard encoders is used to generate the standard 12 or 16 DTMF digits. The encoders provide fully automatic transmitter keying and feature a delayed Transmit Ready light, an interdigit timer, and a built-in audio monitor. Features also include all solid-state, crystal-controlled, digitally-synthesized tones and an optional internal mount Automatic Number Identifier (ANI).

TTP-1 (12-digit)

\$59.00

TTP-2 (16-digit)

\$69.00

MODEL DTM — Completely self-contained miniature encoder for hand-held portables. Only 5/16" thick. Three wire connection. Automatic PTT keying optional. With your choice of keyboards. Price DTM - \$39.00, DTM-PTT - \$49.00.

*Touch-Tone is a registered trade name of AT&T.

TTP-1



DTM



TTP-2

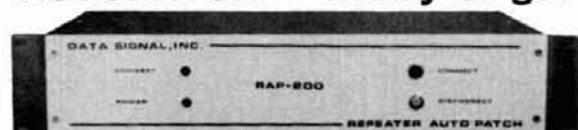


SUB-MINIATURE ENCODERS



MODEL SME — Smallest available Touch Tone Encoder. Thin, only .05" thick, keyboard mounts directly to front of hand-held portable, while sub-miniature tone module fits inside. This keyboard allows use of battery chargers. Price \$29.00, with your choice of keyboards. SME (less keyboard) \$24.00

AUTOPATCH — Ready to go!



A Complete Autopatch facility that requires only a repeater and a telephone line. Features include single-digit access/disconnect, direct dialing from mobile or hand-held radios, adjustable amplifiers for transmitter and telephone audio, and tone-burst transponder for acknowledgement of patch disconnect.

RAP-200 P. C. Card
RAP-200R Rack Mount

\$199.50
\$249.50

DATA SIGNAL, INC.

2403 COMMERCE LANE
ALBANY, GEORGIA 31707, 912-883-4703



Come to our booth
at Dayton and
see our new
Keyers and CW Memory.

This is easy- anyone can solder- WITH KESTER SOLDER

KESTER
SOLDER



Handymen! Hobbyists! DO-IT-YOURSELFERS!

Let Kester Solder aid you in your home repairs or hobbies. For that household item that needs repairing — a radio, TV, model train, jewelry, appliances, minor electrical repairs, plumbing, etc. — Save money — repair it yourself. Soldering with Kester is a simple, inexpensive way to permanently join two metals.

When you Solder go "First Class" — use Kester Solder.

For valuable soldering information send self-addressed stamped envelope to Kester for a FREE Copy of "Soldering Simplified".



KESTER SOLDER

Litton 4201 WRIGHTWOOD AVENUE/CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60639

BIG EAR

SUPER-DX ANTENNA

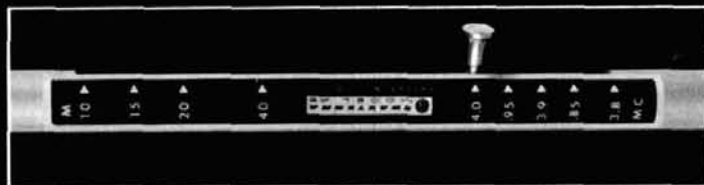
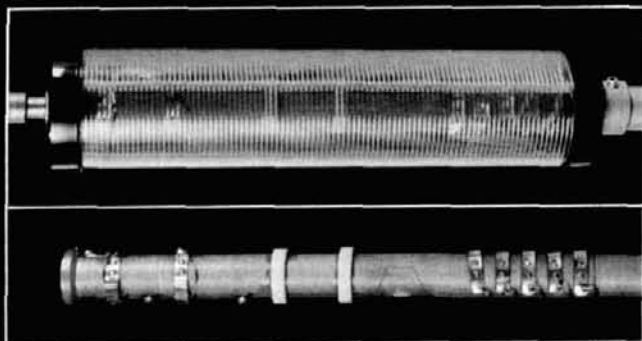
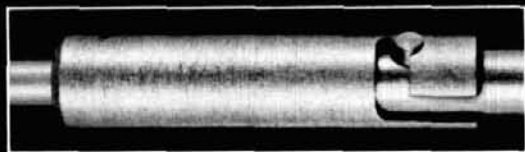
BIG EAR — one of the largest antennas in the world — has a gain of more than one million! Read the fascinating popular story of how it was invented and built in the book of the same name.

Also read in BIG EAR how the W8JK antenna, the corner reflector and helical antennas were invented and used. AND read about the search for extraterrestrial civilizations with BIG EAR which has logged more on-the-air hours in this search than any other radio telescope in the western world.

BIG EAR, a warm, personal entertaining story by Dr. John Kraus, W8JK, Director of the Ohio State-Ohio Wesleyan Radio Observatory, the home of BIG EAR.

BIG EAR -- 228 pages, well illustrated. Order your copy today from The Ham Radio Bookstore, Greenville, NH 03048 or direct from CYGNUS-QUASAR BOOKS, Box 85, Powell OH 43065. \$3.30 postpaid.

GETTING OUR STRONG POINTS OUT IN THE OPEN



Before you take off for the wide open spaces, close in on the top performer in the field:

Swan's 5-band Mobile 45, loaded with high-engineering specs unavailable from any other antenna source today.

Wait till you see how we've got band-switching in hand. This has got to turn you on!

No more coil changing. At the flick of the positive-stop switch, skip across all 5 bands freely using our High-Q tapped coil. Nine positions to shift to:

one each for 10, 15, 20 and 40 meters

five settings on 75 meters

And gold smooths the way. Only Mobile 45's rods slide through switch contacts that we've *gold-plated*, to deliver a swan-song to corrosion.

All for \$119.95, with 1000 watts PEP, and the same extra rugged, heavy duty construction you always count on from Swan.

Check out Mobile 45's exclusive strong points at your Swan dealer, where—your Swan Credit Card's good anytime.

Please rush full details for the Swan 5-band Mobile 45 with manual band-switching.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

FREE! Personalized call-letter plaque



2 1/2" x 4" with stand, no charge

Please send my plaque imprinted with my station call

SWAN ELECTRONICS
a subsidiary of Cubic Corporation

305 Airport Road, Oceanside, CA 92054

 C&K'S DPDT PUSH BUTTON SWITCH. \$1.50	50 ohm COAX RG 174 U 50 FT. \$2.75	.1 ohm FIVE WATT RESISTOR 5/\$1.00	 SO-239 65c PL-259 65c 10/\$6.00 MIX/MATCH	CIGARETTE LIGHTER PLUG  79c	IN914 NEW HOUSE MARKED- 100 for \$2.95	NYLON CABLE TIES  4 INCH 100/\$1.00 6 INCH 100/\$1.75
1H4007 1000 PIV AT 1 AMP NEW 8c PRIME	toggle switch P-C OR PANNEL MOUNT MINI SWITCH SPDT \$1.00 10/\$8.	HEAT Shrink ASSORTED SIZES 10 FOOT BUNDLE 95c	MJE3055 90 WATTS 60VCE 10 AMPS NPN 2/\$1.50	MOLEX PINS  200 EACH \$1.95 1000 EACH \$7.95	MALLOY SONALERT electronic signal Made in U.S.A. 6 TO 28 VOLTS \$5.50	30 AWG wire wrap LT. GREEN DK. GREEN RED 100 FT. \$2.50
 CHOMETRICS PAD HAS A COMMON TERMINAL AND A TERMINAL FOR 0-9 CANCEL AND SEND. A GREAT VALUE FOR \$4.50	 ULTRASONIC TRANSDUCER WITH RCA JACK 37 KHZ \$1.95 40 KHZ \$1.95	KEYBOARDS THESE KEYBOARDS ARE FACTORY NEW IN THE BOX. FORTY-SEVEN KEYS, MOS ENCODED, DUAL MODE AND EBCDIC. (EXTENDED BINARY CODED DECIMAL CODE.) THE BUTTON KEY TOPS ARE GRAY AND WHITE. COMPLETE DOCUMENTATION IS GIVEN WITH EACH KEYBOARD. EASY TO MOUNT. (BRACKET INCLUDED) THIS FINE QUALITY KEYBOARD, WITH ORIGINAL COST OF \$96.00, IS NOW OFFERED TO YOU FOR ONLY... \$12.95.		TYPE WATT IC VCEO MJ1000 NPN 90 8 60 \$1.25 MJ900 PNP 90 8 60 \$1.65		 BOXER FANS 100CFM 4.5 INCH FAN OPENING 1.5 INCHS DEEP EXHAUST OR BLOW 115 VOLT A.C. USED BUT GUARANTEED \$6.95 *NEW* MUFFIN FANS SAME SPEC. AS ABOVE EXCEPT NEW IN FACTORY BOXES \$12.95
 SOLDER TAIL IC SOCKETS 8 PIN \$1.20 14 PIN \$1.18 16 PIN \$1.18 24 PIN \$1.35 40 PIN \$1.85	 MDA 970-2 BRIDGE 100 PIV 4 AMP. \$1.75	 NIBADS THIS ASSORTMENT OF POTS ARE NEW. WE JUST HAVE NOT HAD TIME TO SORT THEM. ALL ARE PC TYPE. 10/\$1.00	 4 'AA' SIZE CELL 500 MILL. AT 5 V \$3.95	 THUMBWHEEL SWITCH BCD SINGLE MOUNT 12 POSITION 0-11 \$1.25 5/\$6.00	 CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR 4 MHZ OSC. DIP SQU.WAVE Vcc 5V \$3.50	 Variable Power Supply *12-28V ADJUSTABLE POWER SUPPLY. AT 28V 250MA THERMALLY PROTECTED. *5-12V ADJUSTABLE POWER SUPPLY AT 12V 500MA ADJUSTABLE PDT. ALL PARTS INCLUDED *TRANSFORMER *PC BOARD *POT & RESISTOR *HEAT SINK *OSC. SUPPRESSION CAP. *DIODES *1000UF CAP. *INSTRUCTIONS *REGULATOR 7805 OR 7812 *HARDWARE P51 5-12V \$5.95 P52 12-28V \$5.95
 WIREWRAPE IC SOCKETS 14 PIN \$1.35 16 PIN \$1.38 24 PIN \$1.75 40 PIN \$1.95	 115 VOLT OUTLET WITH SWITCH TAKES A 1X2 7/16IN. HOLE \$1.75 3/\$2.00	 T. TONE PAD HOUSING BLACK ONLY \$2.75	 BNC-F/BNC-F UG-914U \$2.00	 BNC-F/UHF-M UG-273U \$2.50	 BNC-M/UHF-F UG-255U \$3.00	 *N1-M/UHF-F UG-146U \$4.25
 RGB ADPT. UG 157 \$.25	 *N1-F/BNC-M UG-349U \$3.75	 *N1-F/UHF-M UG-83BU \$4.25	MARLIN P JONES & ASSOCIATES PO BOX 9023 RIVIERA BEACH, FLORIDA 33404 (305) 848-8236 *FLA. RESIDENTS ADD. 4% *MASTER CHARGE AND VISA ACCEPTED *ADD \$1.00 FOR ORDERS UNDER \$10.00 *USA ORDERS ADD 5% FOR SHIPPING *FOREIGN PLEASE ALLOW SUFFICIENT POSTAGE			

Look what's new from Whitehouse:



DX-ARRAYS 20 ELEMENTS

	List	OUR PRICE
DX-120 144 MHz	\$42.95	\$39.95

OSCAR ANTENNAS

A144-10T 145 MHz 10 El. Twist	\$34.95
A432-20T 430-436 MHz 20 El. Twist	\$49.95
A14T-MB Twist Boom & Bracket	\$15.95

Total List Price \$108.85
OUR PRICE \$94.95

RINGO RANGER for FM

ARX 2 135-170 MHz	YOUR CHOICE
ARX 220 220-225 MHz	\$30.00
ARX 450 435-450 MHz	Delivered in USA Reg. List \$32.95

Make 2 Meters all the fun you had hoped for... put more signal into the other guy's receiver with a new Cushcraft 2 meter antenna.

A147-4 146-148 MHz 4 El. Yagi	\$19.95
A147-11 146-148 MHz 11 El. Yagi	\$29.95
A147-22 146-148 MHz 22 El. Yagi	\$84.95
AFM-4D 144-148 MHz Four Pole		
(9dB over 1/2 wave dipole)	\$59.95
A144-10T 145 MHz 10 El. Twist	..	\$34.95
A144-20T 145 MHz 20 El. Twist	..	\$54.95
A147-20T 146 & 147 MHz 20 El. Twist	..	\$54.95

Prices subject to change without notice.

Move those 220 and 430 MHz signals in and out with the quality you deserve. A Cushcraft antenna from G.R. Whitehouse & Co.

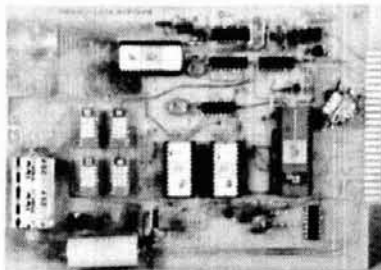
A220-7 220-225 MHz 7 El.	\$21.95
A220-11 220-225 MHz 11 El.	\$27.95
A220-20 220-225 MHz 22 El.	\$74.95
AFM-24D 220-225 MHz Four Pole	.. \$57.95
AFM-44D 440-450 MHz Four Pole	.. \$54.95
A432-20T 430-436 MHz 20 El.	\$49.95

CUSHCRAFT HF ANTENNAS

ATB-34 Tri-band 4 El.	\$224.95
A14-3 14 MHz 3 El Monoband	.. \$125.95
A21-4 21 MHz 4 El Monoband	.. \$107.95
A28-4 28 MHz 4 El Monoband	.. \$ 71.95

SEND FOR CATALOG
with First Class Stamp

C. W. KEYBOARD MODULE



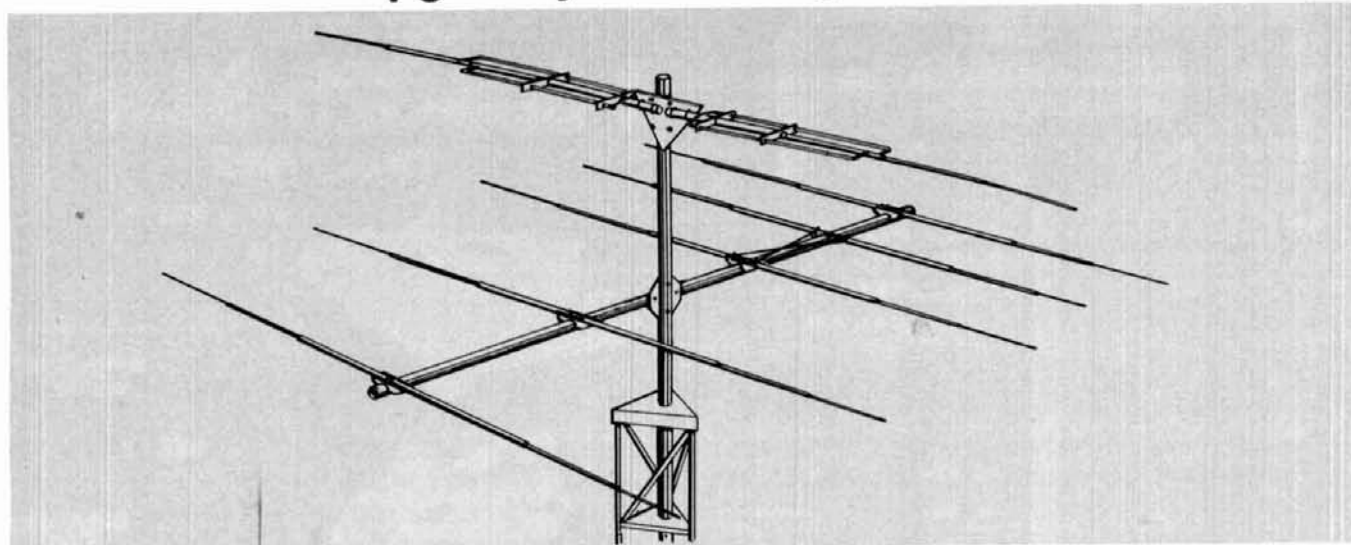
BY WB2DFA. SEE JAN '78 HR, PGS 81-87

- DOUBLE SIDED, PLATED THRU BOARD
- USES POWERFUL 6504 MICROPROCESSOR
- 256 CHARACTER BUFFER •• 64 CHARACTER RECALLABLE BUFFER FOR CQ's, HERE IS ... ETC. •• 5 TO 99 W.P.M. SPEED RANGE •• XTAL CONTROLLED ••• EXPANDABLE MORSE CHARACTER SET •• AUTO XMT SWITCH OUTPUT FOR YOUR RIG (KEYBOARD VOX!) •• BUFFER OVERFLOW WARNING LAMP DRIVERS ••• USE WITH ASCII ENCODED KEYBOARD • \$25.00 BARE BOARD LESS PARTS, PPD USA ••• KITS AVAILABLE •••

PYRAMID DATA SYSTEMS
6 TERRACE AVE., NEW EGYPT, NJ • 609-758-7487

KLM 46' LINEAR LOADED 40 METER ROTATABLE DIPOLE

Upgrade your coverage on '40

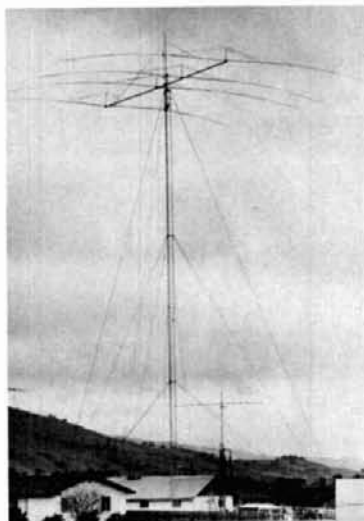


- Add on 40 meters to any 20 meter beam without interaction.
- **Point it!** Realize optimum performance, minimum noise/signal off ends.
- Fold-back, **high Q linear loading** is extremely low loss.
- **Strong!** Same as elements used in the KLM 40 meter four element beam.
- Mounts on any mast or boom to 3" diameter.
- **Compact . . . light.** Only 46 feet and 15 lbs.
- **Affordable . . . modestly priced.**

Upgrade your operations with a versatile KLM horizontal, rotatable dipole. Mount it above, and on the same mast as your existing beam. It may subsequently be converted easily into two phased verticals or used as a building block for a two or three element beam. At nominal heights, the sharp end nulls of the figure-eight pattern substantially reduce noise and unwanted signals off both ends. Compare this to filled-in nulls of an inverted vee dipole.

Efficient! Performance only slightly less than a full-length 64 foot antenna at foreshortened length of 46 feet. The dipole may be tuned for general coverage or optimized for favorite band segments. Element is split for direct 50 ohm feed (a KLM 1:1 balanced-to-unbalanced balun is optionally available; Model KLM-3-60-1:1).

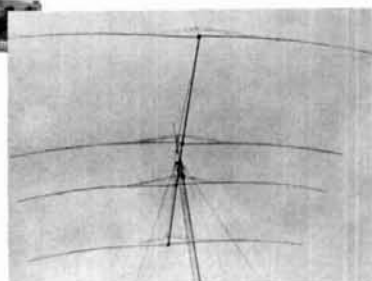
Turning radius: 23 ft. Wind area: 2 sq. ft. Maximum mast size: 3".



Come to KLM for the finest, high performance beams! Full gain, broad-band rotaries with multi driven elements, 3.5 to 512 megahertz.

3.5MHz is no mistake! Here's a 4-element KLM 80 meter beam installed on a 120' tower.

Results? Solid phone QSO's to Europe from West Coast, U.S.A. . . . long path. Using a KLM '80, W2HCW/W2VP racked up 113,000 plus points in the CQ W/W, 1977 test on 80 plus numerous LP, JA QSOs.



At your dealer. Write for complete catalog.

KLM electronics

17025 Laurel Road, Morgan Hill CA 95037
(408) 779-7363



FREQUENCY COUNTERS

BY POPULAR DEMAND —

we are continuing to offer
with any purchase of \$99

or more from ad or flyer,

FREE

a Fairchild clock module
FCS-8100A (suggested
retail price \$20).



COMPLETE KITS: CONSISTING OF EVERY ESSENTIAL PART NEEDED TO MAKE YOUR COUNTER COMPLETE. **HAL-600A** 7-DIGIT COUNTER WITH FREQUENCY RANGE OF ZERO TO 600 MHz. FEATURES TWO INPUTS: ONE FOR LOW FREQUENCY AND ONE FOR HIGH FREQUENCY; AUTOMATIC ZERO SUPPRESSION. TIME BASE IS 1.0 SEC OR .1 SEC GATE WITH OPTIONAL 10 SEC GATE AVAILABLE. ACCURACY $\pm .001\%$. UTILIZES 10-MHz CRYSTAL 5 PPM.

COMPLETE KIT \$149.00

HAL-300A 7-DIGIT COUNTER WITH FREQUENCY RANGE OF ZERO TO 300 MHz. FEATURES TWO INPUTS: ONE FOR LOW FREQUENCY AND ONE FOR HIGH FREQUENCY; AUTOMATIC ZERO SUPPRESSION. TIME BASE IS 1.0 SEC OR .1 SEC GATE WITH OPTIONAL 10 SEC GATE AVAILABLE. ACCURACY $\pm .001\%$. UTILIZES 10-MHz CRYSTAL 5 PPM.

COMPLETE KIT \$124.00

HAL-50A 8-DIGIT COUNTER WITH FREQUENCY RANGE OF ZERO TO 50 MHz OR BETTER. AUTOMATIC DECIMAL POINT. ZERO SUPPRESSION UPON DEMAND. FEATURES TWO INPUTS: ONE FOR LOW FREQUENCY INPUT, AND ONE ON PANEL FOR USE WITH ANY INTERNALLY MOUNTED HALTRONIX PRE-SCALER FOR WHICH PROVISIONS HAVE ALREADY BEEN MADE. 1.0 SEC AND .1 SEC TIME GATES. ACCURACY $\pm .001\%$. UTILIZES 10-MHz CRYSTAL 5 PPM.

COMPLETE KIT \$124.00

HAL-TRONIX BASIC COUNTER KITS STILL AVAILABLE

THE FOLLOWING MATERIAL DOES NOT COME WITH THE BASIC KIT: THE CABINET, TRANSFORMER, SWITCHES, COAX FITTINGS, FILTER LENS, FUSE HOLDER, T-03 SOCKET, POWER CORD AND MOUNTING HARDWARE.

HAL-600X \$124.00

(Same Specifications as HAL-600A)

HAL-300X \$99.00

(Same Specifications as HAL-300A)

HAL-50X \$99.00

(Same Specifications as HAL-50A)

PRE-SCALER KITS

HAL-0-300PRE \$19.95

(Pre-drilled G10 board and all components)

HAL-0-300P/A \$29.95

(Same as above but with preamp)

HAL-0-600PRE \$39.95

(Pre-drilled G10 board and all components)

PRE-BUILT COUNTERS AVAILABLE

HAL-600A \$229.00

HAL-300A \$199.00

HAL-50A \$199.00

ALLOW 4- TO 6-WEEK DELIVERY ON PRE-BUILT UNITS.

ATTENTION RADIO CLUBS

For club or group projects, request FREE information about our DISCOUNTS on any of the HAL-TRONIX kits. Discounts range from 10-25%, depending upon the quantity needed. We are experienced in supplying kits in volume quantities to schools, laboratories, clubs, and common-interest groups. Nobody beats HAL-TRONIX quality and price. Just try us and see for yourself.

the famous HAM-KEY™

TM Trade-Mark

The keys that are easy
to put your fingers on!



JUST DIAL
1-800-325-3636
TOLL FREE



Model HK-1

- Dual-lever squeeze paddle
- Use with HK-5 or any electronic keyer
- Heavy base with non-slip rubber feet
- Paddles reversible for wide- or close-finger spacing

\$29⁹⁵



Model HK-2

- Same as HK-1 less base for incorporation in own keyer

\$19⁹⁵



Model HK-3

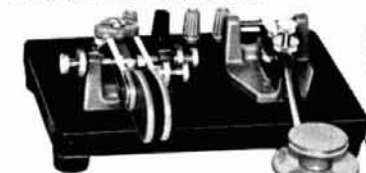
- Deluxe straight key
- Heavy base no need to attach to desk
- Velvet smooth action

\$16⁹⁵

Model HK-3A

- Same as above less base \$9.95

Navy type knob, only \$2.75



Model HK-4

- Combination of HK-1 and HK-3 on same base

\$44⁹⁵

- Base only with rubber feet \$12.00

Terminals: red or black \$75 each



Model HK-5A

Electronic Keyer

- New Cabinet Colored-Keyed to Match most modern radio equipment
- Iambic Circuit for squeeze keying
- Self-completing dots and dashes
- Dot memory
- Battery operated with provision for external power
- Built-in side-tone monitor
- Grid block or direct keying

\$69⁹⁵

Same day shipment . . . PREPAID



We welcome the use of your



HAM RADIO CENTER

8340-42 Olive Blvd • P.O. Box 28271 • St. Louis, MO 63132

HAL-TRONIX

PO BOX 1101, SOUTHGATE, MI 48195
PHONE (313) 285-1782



"HAL"
HAROLD C. NOWLAND
WBZXH

SHIPPING INFORMATION:

ORDERS OVER \$15.00 WILL BE SHIPPED POSTPAID EXCEPT ON ITEMS WHERE ADDITIONAL CHARGES ARE REQUESTED. ON ORDERS LESS THAN \$15.00 PLEASE INCLUDE ADDITIONAL \$1.00 FOR HANDLING AND MAILING CHARGES. SEND SASE FOR FREE FLYER.

the super-compact alda 103

only 3 1/4" high x 9" wide x 12 1/2" deep • less than 8 1/4 pounds

ALDA 103, the trim little powerhouse with incredible performance for the price! ALDA 103 provides a full 250 watts PEP input for SSB operation, and 250 watts DC input for CW. And when it comes to performance, ALDA 103 is the hottest little transceiver going — all solid state, totally broadbanded and super-stable VFO.

Ideal first transceiver for brand new novices! You'll want a full-capability CW/USB/LSB unit with all the power and performance you can use. ALDA 103 gives you 250 watts DC input for CW, the maximum allowable power for your novice license. When you upgrade to technician, you've got 2 bands

for CW operation. And with your general license, just plug in your mic and use the ALDA 103's full 250 watts PEP on SSB!

Perfect second or mobile unit for seasoned hams! If you're looking for a super-sharp, compact unit to use in your car or boat, ALDA 103 will live up to your expectations. Absolute worst case sensitivity 0.5 μ V for 10 dB S+N/N — a must for mobile operation. Receiver audio output of 3 watts minimum — another must. Also, very low receiver power drain of only 5.5 watts — that's 0.4 amps at nominal 13.8 VDC including power for dial and meter lamps!



GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

Semiconductors: 39 diodes, 23 transistors; 11 integrated circuits

Power Requirements: Nominal 13.8 VDC input at 15 amps, negative ground only

Power Consumption: Receive — 5.5 watts (includes dial and meter lamps); Transmit — 260 watts

Dimensions: 3-1/4" high x 9" wide x 12-1/2" deep (82.55 mm x 228.6 mm x 317.5 mm)

Weight: 8-1/4 lbs. (3.66 kg)

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

Frequency Range: 80 meter band — 3.5 to 4.0 MHz
40 meter band — 7.0 to 7.5 MHz
20 meter band — 14.0 to 14.5 MHz

Modes: CW; USB; LSB

RF Input Power: SSB — 250 watts PEP nominal
CW — 250 watts DC maximum (adjustable)

Transmitter:

Antenna Impedance: 50 ohm, unbalanced

Carrier Suppression: Better than -45 dB

Side-Band Suppression: Better than -55 dB at 1000 Hz

Distortion Products: Better than -26 dB

AF Response: 500 to 2500 Hz

Spurious Radiation: Harmonics better than -45 dB below 30 MHz; better than -60 dB above 30 MHz

Frequency Stability: Less than 100 Hz drift per hour (from a cold start at room temperature)

Microphone: High impedance 3000 ohm

Receiver:

Sensitivity: Better than 0.5 watts audio output for 0.5 μ V input

Signal-to-Noise Ratio: Better than 10 dB S+N/N for 0.5 μ V input

Image Ratio: Better than -60 dB (typical with respect to 0.5 μ V input: 80 meters — -130 dB; 40 meters — -100 dB; 20 meters — -75 dB)

IF Rejection: Better than -70 dB (typical with respect to 0.5 μ V input: 80 meters — 110 dB; 40 meters — 80 dB; 20 meters — 75 dB)

Intermodulation Intercept Point: Better than 10 dBm

Selectivity: 2.5 kHz — 6 dB; 5.0 kHz — 60 dB

Audio Output Power: More than 3 watts

Audio Distortion: Less than 5% at 3 watts

\$495

including microphone and mobile mount, too.

OPTIONS & ACCESSORIES

Noise Blanker — Model No. PC 701 **\$29.95**

100 kHz and 25 kHz Dual Crystal Calibrator — Model No. PC 801 **\$14.95**

Portable Power Supply — Model No. ALDA PS 115: average duty 15 amp unregulated; input — 115/230 VAC, 50/60 Hz; output — 13.8 V nominal at 15 amps **\$79.95**

Heavy Duty Power Supply — Model No. ALDA PS 130: output — regulated 30 amp at 13.8 VDC; input — 115/230 VAC, 50/60 Hz **\$149.95**

alda communications, inc. 215 Via El Centro Oceanside, CA 92054 (714) 433-6123

ALDA 103 is completely manufactured in the U.S.A.

TROUBLE FREE TOUCH - TONE ENCODER

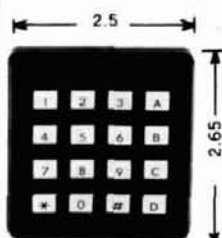
Pat. Pend.



POSITIVE TOUCH (KEYS DEPRESS) • MOBILE • HANDHELD
 POSITIVE MOUNT • NO POTTED PARTS (SERVICEABLE)
 MIL. SPEC. COMPONENTS • NO RFI • SELF CONTAINED
 XTAL CONTROLLED • LEVEL ADJUSTMENT FROM FRONT

Supplied with: Instructions, schematic, template, hardware. Operating Voltage: 4.5 - 60V. PP-1A, designed for Standard Communications Handhelds.
 (California residents add 6% sales tax.)
 PP-1=\$55.00, PP-2=\$58.00, PP-1A=\$58.00
 PP-1M=\$55.00, PP-2M=\$58.00, M series-Mobile
 PP-1K=\$66.00, PP-2K=\$69.00
 K-series = Self Contained Delay Relay
 LETTERING OF UNITS OPTIONAL

Available at: Ham Radio Center (800) 325-3636
 Denver Colo., CW Electronics (303) 893-5525
 Medford, MA, Tufts (617) 395-8280
 Los Angeles, Henry Radio (213) 272-0861
 New York City, Harrison (800) 645-9187



PP-2

Pipo Communications

P.O. Box 3435, Dept. B
 Hollywood, California 90028
 213/852-1515

QUALITY KENWOOD TRANSCEIVERS ... from KLAUS RADIO

The TS-820S is the rig that is the talk of the Ham Bands. Too many built-in features to list here. What a rig and only \$1098.00 ppd. in U.S.A. Many accessories are also available to increase your operating pleasure and station versatility.



TS-820S
 160-10M TRANSCEIVER

Super 2-meter operating capability is yours with this ultimate design. Operates all modes: SSB (upper & lower), FM, AM and CW. 4 MHz coverage (144 to 148 MHz). The combination of this unit's many exciting features with the quality & reliability that is inherent in Kenwood equipment is yours for only \$729.00 ppd. in U.S.A.



TS-700S
 2M TRANSCEIVER

Guess which transceiver has made the Kenwood name near and dear to Amateur operators, probably more than any other piece of equipment? That's right, the TS-520S. Reliability is the name of this rig in capital letters. 80 thru 10 meters with many, many built-in features for only \$739.00 ppd. in U.S.A.



TS-520S
 80-10M TRANSCEIVER



TR-7400A
 2M MOBILE TRANSCEIVER

This brand new mobile transceiver (TR-7400A) with the astonishing price tag is causing quite a commotion. Two meters with 25W or 10W output (selectable), digital read-out, 144 through 148 MHz and 800 channels are some of the features that make this such a great buy at \$399.00 ppd. in U.S.A.

Send SASE NOW for detailed info on these systems as well as on many other fine lines. Or, better still, visit our store Monday thru Friday from 8:00 a.m. thru 5:00 p.m. The Amateurs at Klaus Radio are here to assist you in the selection of the optimum unit to fulfill your needs.

KLAUS RADIO Inc.

8400 N. Pioneer Parkway, Peoria, IL 61614
 Jim Plack W9NWE — Phone 309-691-4840

NEW FROM GLB

A complete line of **QUALITY 50** thru 450 MHz **TRANSMITTER AND RECEIVER KITS**. Only two boards for a complete receiver. 4 pole crystal filter is standard. Use with our **CHANNELIZER** or your crystals. Priced from \$69.95. Matching transmitter strips. Easy construction, clean spectrum, **TWO WATTS** output, unsurpassed audio quality and built in **TONE PAD INTERFACE**. Priced from \$29.95.

SYNTHESIZER KITS from 50 to 450 MHz. Prices start at \$119.95.

Now available in **KIT FORM** — GLB Model 200 **MINI-SIZER**.

Fits any HT. Only 3.5 mA current drain. Kit price \$159.95 Wired and tested. \$239.95

Send for **FREE 16 page catalog**.

We welcome Mastercharge or VISA

GLB ELECTRONICS

1952 Clinton St., Buffalo, N. Y. 14206

CURTIS SYSTEM 4000 Automatic CW-RTTY



**CURTIS KEYSER
 CHIP now \$14.95**

8043*: IC only (Qty pricing available) \$ 14.95

8043-3; IC, PCB, Manual (New item) . . . \$ 24.95

8043-4; Semi-kit (New item) \$ 54.95

Add for postage and handling . . . \$ 1.50

*Apr 75 HR, Feb 76 QST, Radio Hobb 75, ARRL Hobb 77-78

EK-430 CMOS Keyer (Feb 76 QST) . . . \$124.95

IK-440A Instructokeyer (Mar 76 QST) . \$224.95

SYSTEM 4000 Ham Computer (S-100
 buss compatible)

NEW! See Jan 78 Ad in QST or write for info . .

Curtis Electro Devices, Inc.
 (415) 964-3136
 Box 4090, Mountain View, CA 94040



PCP™ TYPE:A

PATENT
 PENDING

SEE POPULAR ELECTRONICS FEB '78 ISSUE!

FINALLY you can make HIGH QUALITY printed circuit boards directly from magazine construction articles! Can also be used to make specialized meter faces, front panel decals, component placement decals & others.

(Kits Available)

Small Pkg. 6pcs 4x6 \$5.49

Med. Pkg. 4pcs 6x9 \$6.95

Large Pkg. 3pcs 9x12 \$7.95

PCP

PRINTED CIRCUIT PRODUCTS CO.
 P.O. BOX 4834
 MELLON, MT 59601

IF YOU'RE WAITING FOR SOLDERLESS BREADBOARDS TO BE FASTER, EASIER, MORE VERSATILE AND LOWER-PRICED...

Incredibly inexpensive. EXPERIMENTOR solderless sockets begin at \$5.50* (\$4.00* for the 40 tie-point quad bus strip). A spool of solder costs more.

Mix and match. Use large and small chips in the same circuit without problems. There are two sizes of EXPERIMENTOR sockets with 0.3" and 0.6" centers.

Full fan-out. A CSC exclusive. The only solderless breadboard sockets with full fan-out capabilities for **micro-processors** and other larger (0.6") DIP's.

Microprocessors and other complex circuits are easy to develop. Each EXPERIMENTOR quad bus gives you four bus lines. By combining quads, 8-, 12- and 16-line address and data buses can be created, simplifying complex data/address circuits.

Infinitely flexible. Circuits can go in any direction, up to any size. All EXPERIMENTOR sockets feature positive interlocking connectors that snap together. Horizontally and/or vertically. And un-snap to change a circuit whenever you wish.

Easy Mounting. Use 4-40 screws from the front or 6-32 self-tapping screws from the rear. Insulated backing lets you mount on any surface.

EXPERIMENTOR 350. \$5.50* 46 five-point terminals plus two 20-point bus strips. 0.3" centers; $\frac{3}{8}$ x 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 2".

EXPERIMENTOR 650. \$6.25* 46 five-point terminals plus two 20-point bus strips. 0.6" centers; $\frac{3}{8}$ x 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ ".

EXPERIMENTOR QUAD BUS STRIP. \$4.00* Four 40-point bus strips. $\frac{3}{8}$ x 6 x $\frac{3}{4}$ ".

Designated tie-points. Simplify translation from breadboard to PC-boards or wiring tables.

EXPERIMENTOR 600. \$10.95* 94 five-point terminals plus two 40-point bus strips. 0.6" centers; $\frac{3}{8}$ x 6 x 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ ".

Accepts all standard components. EXPERIMENTOR sockets conform to an 0.1" grid and are DIP compatible. Also accept IC's, transistors, diodes, LED's, resistors, capacitors, transformers, pots, etc.

Easy hookup. Components push in and pull out instantly. Use #22-30 solid AWG wire for jumpers.

Rugged, dependable construction. Sockets are constructed from abrasion resistant materials and withstand 100°C. Each one features non-corrosive nickel-silver contacts.

EXPERIMENTOR 300. \$9.95* 94 five-point terminals plus two 40-point bus strips. 0.3" centers; $\frac{3}{8}$ x 6 x 2".

WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?

Discover today how solderless breadboarding can save time and money on every circuit you build. Get acquainted with EXPERIMENTOR™ sockets† and how they simplify circuit design, assembly and testing.

Eliminate the hassles and component damage of soldering. No special hardware or jumper cables required, either. And the price is so low, it's hard to believe.

Order today. Call 203-624-3103 (East Coast) or 415-421-8872 (West Coast): 9 a.m.-5 p.m. local time. Major credit cards accepted. Or see your CSC dealer. Prices slightly higher outside USA.

CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES CORPORATION



70 Fulton Terrace, Box 1942, New Haven, CT 06509, 203-624-3103 TWX 710-465-1227
WEST COAST: 351 California St., San Francisco, CA 94104, 415-421-8872 TWX 910-372-7992
GREAT BRITAIN: CSC UK LTD, Spur Road, North Feltham Trading Estate,
Feltham, Middlesex, England, 01-890-8782 Int'l Telex: 851-881-3669

*Manufacturer's recommended resale
©1977. Continental Specialties Corporation

†U.S. Patent No. D235,554

More Details? CHECK — OFF Page 150

may 1978  117

SOCKET JUMPERS

Mates with two rows of .025" sq. or dia. posts on patterns of 100 centers and shielded receptacles. Probe access holes in back. Choice of 6" or 18" length.

Part No.	No. of Contacts	Length	Price
924003-18R	26	18"	\$ 5.38 ea.
924003-06R	26	6"	4.78 ea.
924005-18R	40	18"	8.27 ea.
924005-06R	40	6"	7.33 ea.
924006-18R	50	18"	10.31 ea.
924006-06R	50	6"	9.15 ea.

JUMPER HEADERS

Solder to PC boards for instant plug-in access via socket-conductor jumpers. 025 sq. posts. Choice of straight or right angle.

Part No.	No. of Strights	Angle	Price
923863-R	26	straight	\$1.28 ea.
923873-R	26	right angle	1.52 ea.
923865-R	40	straight	1.94 ea.
923875-R	40	right angle	2.30 ea.
923866-R	50	straight	2.36 ea.
923876-R	50	right angle	2.82 ea.

INTRA-CONNECTOR

Provides both straight and right angle functions. Mates with standard .10" x .10" dual row connectors (i.e. Amn, Sins, etc.). Permits quick testing of inaccessible lines.

Part No.	No. of contacts: 26	Price \$6.90 ea.
922576-26		

INTRA-SWITCH

Permits instant line-by-line switching for diagnostic or QA testing. Switches actuated with pencil or probe tip. Mates with standard .10" x .10" dual-row connectors. Low profile design. Switch buttons recessed to eliminate accidental switching.

Part No.:	No. of contacts: 26	Price \$13.80 ea.
IS-26		

CRYSTALS

THESE FREQUENCIES ONLY

Part #	Frequency	Case Style	Price
CY1A	1 000 MHz	HC33-U	\$5.95
CY2A	2 000 MHz	HC33-U	\$5.95
CY2 Q1	2 010 MHz	HC33-U	\$ 9.95
CY3A	4 000 MHz	HC18-U	\$4.95
CY7A	5 000 MHz	HC18-U	\$4.95
CY12A	10 000 MHz	HC18-U	\$4.95
CY14A	14 318.18 MHz	HC18-U	\$4.95
CY19A	18 000 MHz	HC18-U	\$4.95
CY22A	20 000 MHz	HC18-U	\$4.95
CY30B	32 000 MHz	HC18-U	\$4.95

CONNECTORS

PRINTED CIRCUIT EDGE-CARD

156 Spacing-Tin-Double Read-Out

Bifurcated Contacts — Fits OS4 to 070 P.C. Cards

15/30	PINS (Solder Eyelet)	\$1.95
18/36	PINS (Solder Eyelet)	\$2.49
22/44	PINS (Solder Eyelet)	\$2.95
50/100A (100 Spacing)	PINS (Wire Wrap)	\$6.95

25 PIN-D SUBMOUNTURE (RS232)

DB25P	PLUG	\$3.25
DB25S	SOCKET	\$4.95
DB51226-1	COVER FOR 25S/25P	\$1.75

LOTS OF POTS

Untested 1/8" square Spectrol Trim pots. Single-turn Printed Circuit Potentiometers

GB134	3 ea. of 10K-20K-50K	= 24 pcs	\$2.95
GB135	3 ea. of 10K-20K-50K-500K	= 24 pcs	\$2.95
GB136	3 ea. of 100K-200K-250K-500K	= 24 pcs	\$2.95

(Values subject to substitution within each group.)
EXTRA SAVINGS! Buy all 3 (GB134, 135 & 136) for only \$7.49

SWITCHES

Part No.	Switch Type	Price
JMT121	SPDT on-off-on	\$1.95 \$1.43
JMT123	SPDT on-none-on	1.65 1.21
JMT221	DPDT on-off-on	2.55 1.87
JMT223	DPDT on-none-on	2.15 1.58

MPC121	SPDT on-off-on	\$2.05 \$1.53
MPC123	SPDT on-none-on	1.75 1.31
MPC221	DPDT on-off-on	2.65 1.97
MPC223	DPDT on-none-on	2.25 1.68

PB123	SPDT momentary	1.95 1.47
PB126	SPDT momentary	1.95 1.47

MS102	DPST momentary open	35 30
MS103	SPST momentary closed	35 30

1/16 VECTOR BOARD

8 1/16 Hole Spacing P-Patterns

Part No.	Material	Size	Price
84P44 062XXXP	PHENOLIC	4.50 x 8.50	1.72 1.54
84P44 062XXXP	PHENOLIC	4.50 x 17.00	3.68 3.32
84P44 062WE	EPOXY	4.50 x 8.50	2.07 1.86
84P44 062WE	EPOXY	4.50 x 8.50	2.56 2.31
84P44 062WE	EPOXY	4.50 x 17.00	5.04 4.53
84P44 062WE	EPOXY	4.50 x 17.00	9.23 8.26
84P44 062WEC1	EPOXY GLASS	4.50 x 17.00	6.80 6.12

INSTRUMENT/CLOCK CASE

Injection molded unit. Complete with red bezel. 4 1/2" x 4" x 1 1/2"

\$3.49

MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS

8080A CPU	\$10.95	Z80 CPU	\$24.95
8212 8 Bit Input/Output	4.95	CDP1802 CPU	19.95
8214 Priority Interrupt Control	7.95	MC8B02 8 Bit MPU	19.95
8216 Bi-Directional Bus Driver	4.95	MC6810A P1 128 x 8 Static RAM	5.95
8224 Clock Generator/Driver	5.95	MC6820 Periph. Interface Adapter	7.95
8228 System Controller Bus Driver	5.95	MC6830L8 1024 x 8 Bit ROM	14.95

Part No.	Price	Part No.	Price
8080A Super 8080 CPU	\$10.95	1101 256 x 1 Static	\$ 1.49
2650 8 Bit MPU	26.50	2101 256 x 4 Static	5.95
98685 CPU	29.95	3102 1024 x 1 Static	17.75

Part No.	Price	Part No.	Price
2504 1024 Dynamic	3.95	4096 x 1 Dynamic	4.95
2518 Hex 32 Bit	4.95	256 x 4 Static	6.95
2519 Hex 40 Bit	4.00	64 Static	1.75
2522 Dual 132 Bit SSH	2.95	16 x 4 Static	3.95
2524 512 Dynamic	9.95	256 x 4 Static	5.95
2525 1024 Dynamic	2.95	16 x 4 Static	3.49
2527 Dual 256 Bit	2.95	1024 x 1 Static	1.95
2528 Dual 250 Bit Static	4.00	256 x 1 Static	6.95
2529 Dual 512 Bit	4.00	768 x 1 Static	2.95
2532 Quad 80 Bit	2.95	16 x 4 Static	1.95
2533 1024 Static	2.95	166x Dynamic 16 Pin	29.95
3341 Flop	6.95		
74LS670 16 x 4 Reg	1.95		

Part No.	Price	Part No.	Price
AY-5-1013 30K Buck	\$ 5.95	1702A 2048	\$ 5.95
		5203 2048	14.95
		82523 32 x 8	5.00
		82523 32 x 8	5.00
		74LS287	7.95
		3601 256 x 4	3.95
		6708 8K	16.95
		2716 T1	29.95
		2716 I1	59.95
		6301 1	3.49
		6301-1	3.49
		6330-1	2.95

SPECIAL REQUESTED ITEMS

ICM3817	\$5.00	11506	19.95	7205	19.95	9268	3.95
AY-5-8500-1	7.50	4833	3.95	ICM7045	24.95	LD110/111	25.00/ea
AY-5-9100	14.95	8720	7.50	ICM7207	7.50	95980	11.95
AY-5-9200	14.95	8797	1.50	ICM7208	19.95	MC3061P	3.50
AY-5-9500	4.95	HD0165	1.95	ICM7209	7.50	MC4016 (74116)	7.50
AY-5-2376	14.95	MCMS571	12.50	MCMS240	17.50	MC1408L	4.95
9371	1.50	MCMS674	13.50	DS500262H	3.75	MC1408L8	5.75
825115	19.95	MCMS675	13.50	TIL306	10.50	740222	9.95

PARATRONICS

Featured on February's Front Cover of Popular Electronics

Logic Analyzer Kit Model 100A

\$229.00/kit

- Analyzes any type of digital system
- Checks data rates in excess of 8 million words per second
- Troubleshoot TTL, CMOS, DTL, RTL, Schottky and MOS families
- Displays 16 logic states up to 8 digits wide
- See ones and zeros displayed on your CRT, octal or hexadecimal format
- Tests circuits under actual operating conditions
- Easy to assemble — comes with step-by-step construction manual which includes 80 pages on logic analyzer operation. (Model 100A Manual — \$4.95)

PARATRONICS TRIGGER EXPANDER - Model 10

Model 10 Kit — \$229.00

Baseplate — \$9.95
Model 10 Manual — \$4.95

BK PRECISION

3 1/2-Digit Portable DMM

Model 2800 \$99.95

- Overload Protected
- 3" high LED Display
- Battery or AC operation
- Auto Zeroing
- True, 110, 0.1 ohm resolution
- Average reading
- 10 meg input impedance
- DC Accuracy 1% typical
- Range: DC Voltage 0-1000V; AC Voltage 0-100V; True Response: 50-800 Hz; DC/AC Current: 0-100mA; Resistance: 0-10 meg ohms; Size: 6 1/2" x 4 1/2"

Accessories: AC Adapter RC-28 \$9.00, Rechargeable Batteries BP-26 20.00, Carrying Case LC-28 7.50

CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES

PROTO BOARD 6

Other CS Proto Boards

PB100 - 4.5" x 6"	\$ 9.95
PB101 - 5.8" x 4.5"	29.95
PB102 - 7" x 4.5"	39.95
PB103 - 9" x 6"	59.95
PB104 - 9.5" x 8"	79.95
PB203 - 9.75 x 6 1/2 x 2 1/4	80.00
PB203A - 9.75 x 6 1/2 x 2 1/4	129.95 (includes power supply)

LOGIC MONITOR

for DTL, TTL or CMOS Devices **\$74.95**

QT PROTO STRIPS

Part No.	Price	Part No.	Price
QT-595	\$1.95	QT-185	\$1.95
QT-598	\$1.95	QT-125	\$1.95
QT-475	\$1.95	QT-85	\$1.95
QT-355	\$1.95	QT-75	\$1.95
QT-355	\$1.95		
QT-358	\$1.95		

James ELECTRONICS

1021-A HOWARD AVE., SAN CARLOS, CA. 94070
PHONE ORDERS WELCOME — (415) 592-8097
Advertised Prices Good Thru May

Spec Sheets - 25¢ — Send 35¢ Stamp for 1978 Catalog
Dealer Information Available

Now Open Saturdays

NEW 1978A CATALOG NOW AVAILABLE

The Incredible "Pennywhistle 103"

\$129.95 Kit Only

The Pennywhistle 103 is capable of recording data to and from audio tape without critical speed requirements for the recorder and is able to communicate directly with another modern and formal of telephone "harvesting" and communications for the deal. In addition, it is free of critical adjustments and is built with non-precision, readily available parts.

Data Transmission Method: Frequency-Shift Keying, full-duplex (half-duplex selectable)

Maximum Data Rate: 300 Baud

Data Format: Asynchronous Serial (return to mark level required between each character)

Receive Channel Frequencies: 2025 Hz for space; 2225 Hz for mark. (Switch selectable: Low (normal) — 1070 space, 1170 mark; High — 025 space, 2225 mark)

Transmit Channel Frequencies: 15.0 dbm nominal. Adjustable from — 6 dbm to — 20 dbm

Receive Sensitivity: — 45 dbm acoustically coupled

Transmit Level: — 15 dbm nominal. Adjustable from — 6 dbm to — 20 dbm

Receive Frequency Tolerance: Frequency reference automatically adjusts to allow for operation between 1800 Hz and 2400 Hz

Digital Data Interface: EIA RS-232C or 20 mA current loop (receiver is optoisolated and non-polar)

Power Requirements: 120 VAC, single phase, 10 Watts. All components mount on a single 5" x 9" physical circuit board. All components included. Requires a VOM, Audio Oscillator, Frequency Counter and/or Oscilloscope to align

The Original the 3rd Hand

\$9.95 each

Leaves two hands free for working

- Clamps on edge of bench, table or work bench
- Position board on angle or flat position for soldering or clipping
- Sturdy, aluminum construction for hobbyist, manufacturer or school rooms

Kit — \$39.95
Assembled — \$49.95
Heavy Duty Carry Case \$5.95

Stop Watch Chip Only (7205) \$19.95

DIGITAL STOPWATCH

Bright 6-Digit LED Display

- Times to 59 minutes 59.99 seconds
- Crystal Controlled Time Base
- Three Stopwatches in One
- Times Single Event — Split & Taylor
- Size 4.5" x 2.15" x .90" (4 1/2 ounces)
- Uses 3 Pentac Cells

Kit — \$39.95
Assembled — \$49.95
Heavy Duty Carry Case \$5.95

Stop Watch Chip Only (7205) \$19.95

IMK 3 1/2 DIGIT DPM KIT

Model KB500 DPM Kit \$49.00
Model KB503 5V Power Kit \$17.50

- New Bipolar Unit
- Auto Zeroing
- 5" LED
- Auto Polarity
- Low Power
- Single IC Unit

JE700 CLOCK

The JE700 is a new cost digital clock, but in a very high quality unit. The unit features a simulated watch case with dimensions of 6 1/2" x 2 1/2" x 1 1/2". It utilizes a MAX7219 high brightness readout, and the MM5314 clock chip.

12 or 24 Hour

115 VAC

KIT ONLY \$16.95

HEXADECIMAL ENCODER 19-KEY PAD

- 1 - 0
- ABCDEF
- Shift Key
- 2 Optional Keys

\$10.95 each

New 63 KEY KEYBOARD

\$29.95 IN STOCK

This keyboard features 63 unswitched SPST keys, unswitched in any kind of P.C.B. A very solid molded plastic 13" x 4" base suits most applications.

RD165 Encoder Chip (encodes 16 keys) \$14.95 ea.
AY-5-2376 Encoder Chip (encodes 88 keys) \$7.95 ea.

JE803 PROBE

The Logic Probe is a unit which is for the most part independent of trouble shooting logic families. TTL, DTL, RTL, CMOS. It derives the power it needs to operate directly off of the circuit under test, drawing a scant 10 mA max. It uses a MAN7 readout to indicate any of the following states by their symbols: (H) - 1 (LOW); (P) - PULSE; (F) - The Probe can detect high frequency pulses to 45 MHz. It can be used at MOS levels or circuit debug with result.

\$9.95 Per Kit

printed circuit board

T'L 5V 1A Supply

This is a standard TTL power supply using the well known LM309K regulator IC to provide a solid 1 AMP of current at 5 volts. We try to make things easy for you by providing everything you need in one package, including the hardware for only

JE225 \$9.95 Per Kit

flea market



CQ AND QST 1950-1975 for sale. Send SASE if ordering Ham Radio, 73, or other CQ and QST issues. One dollar minimum order and all issues cost 25¢ each, including USA shipping. Send chronological list and full payment to W6LS, 2814 Empire, Burbank, CA 91504.

LOWEST PRICES: Crystal Certificates, Two-Meter Certificates \$2.75 each. Scanner-Monitor Certificates \$2.25 each. Minimum order 10 assorted pieces. Bob Anderson W1LBA, 428 Central Ave., Milton, MA 02186.

WANTED: Schematic and Operating Manual for Hallicrafters Model SBT-20 Xcvr. Loaned material will be Returned, and Postage Expense Reimbursed. Ralph Irish WA8GDT, P.O. Box 122, Utica, Mich. 48087. 313-731-6760.

PC BOARDS HR ARTICLES. Synthesized HF Converter 12/77 \$16.00. Digital 2M Scanner 2/78 \$8.50. Glass, Plated, Drilled. RTC Electronics, Box 2514, Lincoln, Nebraska 68502.

WANTED — Jennings vacuum variables: UC5L500, UC5L1000, UC5L2000. State price first letter. McMullen, Box 211, Greenville, NH 03048.

SEE OUR AD in this issue, Pyramid Data, page 112.

B&K TEST EQUIPMENT. Free catalog. Free shipping. Dinosaur discounts. Spacetrone-CE, 948 Prospect, Elmhurst, IL 60126.

MOTOROLA HT220, HT200, and Pageboy service and modifications performed at reasonable rates. WA4FRV (804) 320-4439, evenings.

AUTHORIZED DEALER for DenTron, KLM, Larsen, Bearcat, etc., Big Catalog 201-962-4695 Narwid Electronics, 61 Bellot Road, Ringwood, N.J. 07456.

RECONDITIONED TEST EQUIPMENT for sale. Catalog \$.50. Walter, 2697 Nickel, San Pablo, Ca. 94806.

TELETYPEWRITER PARTS WANTED: for all machines manufactured by: Klienschmidt Corp., Teletype Corp. and Mite. Any quantity, top prices paid send list for my quote. Phil Rickson, W4LNV, Rt. 6, Box 1103G2, Brooksville, FL 33512.

VERY in-ter-est-ing! Next 4 issues \$1. "The Ham Trader", 2435 Fruitville, Sycamore, IL 60178.

QSL CARDS 500/\$10. 400 illustrations, sample. Bowman Printing, Dept. HR, 743 Harvard, St. Louis, MO 63130.

HOMEBREWERS: Stamp brings component list. CPO Surplus, Box 189, Braintree, Mass. 02184.

CHANNEL ELEMENTS NEEDED KXN1024A, Motorola for Micor Radio. Need several. WA6COA, 4 Ajax, Berkeley, CA. 94708. (415) 843-5253.

TELETYPE EQUIPMENT for beginners and experienced operators. RTTY machines, parts, supplies. Beginner's special: Model 15 Printer and demodulator \$139.00. Dozen black ribbons \$6.50; case 40 rolls 11/16 perf. tape \$17.50 FOB. Atlantic Surplus Sales, 3730 Nautilus Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y. 11224. Tel: (212) 372-0349.

FAST PROFESSIONAL HAM REPAIR Service. New York City area. Amateur extra; FCC Commercial License. Fully equipped shop. Reasonable. Rich Tashner N2EO. 212-352-1214.

TELETYPE — Model 33 ASR \$400.00. Model 28 ASR \$275.00. Model 28 KSR \$150.00. Model 32 KSR \$200.00. All mint condition. No shipping. Will consider Ham Gear on trade. Maurice Weinschenker K3DPJ, 12690 Rte. 30, North Huntingdon, PA 15642. Fone 412-863-7006.

PROP PITCH gasket sets for smaller prop pitch series. Same material as original. \$5.00/set. H. Landskov, N7RT, 1050 So. Stanley, #40A, Tempe, AZ 85281.

CLEANING OUT SHACK: Scopes, Xmters, Recvrs, Generators, Counters, Antennas, Tubes, Racks, Meters, etc. 15 yr. collection, price right, SASE for list. WA8GFR 3358 West 130th, Cleve, Ohio 44111.

THE "CADILLAC" of QSL's! New! Samples: \$1.00 (Refundable) — MAC'S SHACK; Box #1171-D, Garland, Texas 75040.

TELETYPEWRITER PARTS, gears, manuals, supplies, tools, toroids. SASE list. Typetronics, Box 8873, Ft. Lauderdale, FL. 33310. N4TT Buy parts, late machines.

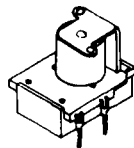
EXCLUSIVELY HAM TELETYPE 24th year, RTTY Journal, articles, news, DX, VHF, classified ads. Sample 35¢. \$3.50 per year. 1155 Arden Drive, Encinitas, Calif. 92024.

FIGHT TVI with the RSO Low Pass Filter. For brochure write: Taylor Communications Manufacturing Company, Box 126, Agincourt, Ontario, Canada M1S 3B4.

MANUALS for most ham gear made 1937/1970. Send only 25¢ coin for list of manuals, postpaid. HI, Inc., Box H864, Council Bluffs, Iowa 51501.

NEW ITEMS

Sigma Relay — Factory new 18 ohm coil. 6 Vdc nominal coil voltage @ 60 mA. S.P.D.T. 3 amp contacts 115 Vac or 28 Vdc rating. We find this relay will pull-in as low as 1.5 volts. A real jewel.



\$1.25 ea.

SMOKE DETECTOR

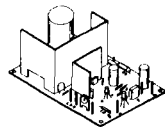


Protect your family — home — and business. These U.L. Approved, ALL METAL units were removed from large apartment complex being torn down. 115 Volt AC input. Sensitivity to smoke is 2% per ft. max. Paint may be scratched but all units tested before shipment. Buy now — Don't delay longer.

\$8.95 ea. ppd.

Transformer: 115V AC Primary, Secondary 17-0-17V @ 7 Amps. We tested and find good for 10 Amps intermittent duty. Ideal for 2M rigs! \$8.00 ea. ppd.

High-gain 8 watt audio amp. 20 mV will drive it to 8 watts out. Rectifiers and filter cap on the board.



Size approx. 3" x 4" x 3" high. All you need is 24-0-24 volts ac. Of course we supply schematic.

\$3.25 ppd.

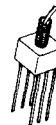
S0239 Coax Fittings 50¢ ea.
PL259 Coax Fittings 50¢ ea.

88 mHy unpotted toroids 5 for \$3.50

400 MW Zener diodes. Factory new — full leads. All 5% 3.3 volts, 5.1 volts, 9.1 volts, 11 volts.
10¢ ea. or 100 for \$8.00

1N914-1N4148 Type diodes — full leads. 10¢ ea. or 100 for \$8.00

Mini-Toggle. DPDT Cutler-Hammer wire-wrap terminals but can also be soldered. Gold plated. A very high quality unit. Hardware supplied. \$1.50 ea. ppd.



Computer Grade Capacitor. 5100 mfd @ 50 volts. Size: 2" dia. x 2-1/4" high. \$1.90 ea. ppd.

MA1003 Clock Module \$18.95

ALL ITEMS PPD USA
SEND STAMP FOR LIST OF BARGAINS
PA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX
FONE 412-863-7006



Full Electronics
12690 ROUTE 30
NORTH HUNTINGDON, PA. 15642

MOBILE IGNITION SHIELDING provides more range with no noise. Available most engines. Many other suppression accessories. Literature, Estes Engineering, 930 Marine Dr., Port Angeles, WA 93862.

BUY-SELL-TRADE. Send \$1.00 for catalog. Give name, address and call letters. Complete stock of major brands. New and reconditioned equipment. Call for best deals. We buy Collins, Drake, Swan, etc. SSB & FM. Associated Radio, 8012 Conser, Overland Park, KS 66204. 913-381-5901.

QUAD BUILDERS — Blizzard/Hurricane proof your antenna. Fiberglass vaulting poles. Incredible strength. Guaranteed new, 8-for \$240.00. S.A.S.E. for info. K5WSE, Box 20-AA, San Antonio, Texas 78201. (512) 699-9260.

PORTA PAK the accessory that makes your mobile really portable. \$67.50 and \$88.00. Dealer inquires invited. P.O. Box 67, Somers, Wisc. 53171.

QUAGIYAGI BUILDERS — Insulated fiberglass booms to 16-feet. Straight, strong, vaulting poles. S.A.S.E. for info. Guaranteed new \$30.00 K5WSE, Box 20-AA, San Antonio, Texas 78201. (512) 699-9260.

Foreign Subscription Agents for Ham Radio Magazine

Ham Radio Austria
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerrach
West Germany

Ham Radio Holland
MRL Ectronics
Postbus 88
NL-2204 Delft
Holland

Ham Radio Belgium
Stereohouse
Brusselsesteenweg 416
B-9218 Gent
Belgium

Ham Radio Italy
S.T.E. Via Maniago 15
I-20134 Milano
Italy

Ham Radio Canada
Box 114, Goderich
Ontario, Canada N7A 3Y5

Ham Radio Switzerland
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerrach
West Germany

Ham Radio Europe
Box 444
S-194 04 Upland Vasby
Sweden

Ham Radio UK
P.O. Box 63, Harrow
Middlesex HA3 6HS,
England

Ham Radio Germany
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerrach
West Germany

Holland Radio
143 Greenway
Greenside, Johannesburg
Republic of South Africa

flea market

CANADIANS 1,000,000 surplus parts. Bargains galore. Free catalog. Etco-HR, Box 741, Montreal, H3C 2V2.

TECHNICAL MANUALS — send 50¢ stamps for 30 page list. Jim Cooper, W2JC, Box 73, Paramus, NJ 07652.

ROHN TOWERS — Special Sale — 25G Sections \$33.86 each, Freight Collect — 48' Fold Over Tower Complete Freight Prepaid \$471.50 each. 30 Sections 25G Freight Prepaid \$1074.15. National Rohn Distributors — HILL RADIO, 2503 G.E. Road, Bloomington, IL 61701. Phone 309-663-2141.

ATLAS 210X With Noise Blanking, Deluxe Console; Mike; VOX; Digital Frequency Display; Mobile Connectors. Staley Keener, Rt. 10, Box 782, Hickory, NC. 704-264-5510.

TELETYPES, Models 15-35 \$75-up. SASE for list. Goodman, 5454 South Shore, Chicago, IL 60615.

RTTY — NS-1A PLL demodulator, Board \$3.50; Parts \$15.00; W/T \$24.95, all postpaid. SASE for info. Nat Stinnette Electronics, Tavares, FL 32778.

FREE Electronics Parts Catalog. OK Electronics, Box 291, Onalaska, WI 54650.

EZ does it best. Deals, that is, on Yaesu, ICOM, Drake, Swan, Cushcraft, Larsen, KLM, DenTron, VHF Engineering and Wilson. For new or used gear call, see or write W0EZ, Bob Smith Electronics, 12 So. 21st St., Fort Dodge, Iowa 50501. (515) 576-3886.

TECH MANUALS for Govt. surplus gear — \$6.50 each: SP-600JX, URM-25D, OS-8A/U, TS-173/UR. Thousands more available. Send 50¢ (coin) for 22-page list. W3IHD, 7218 Roanne Drive, Washington, DC 20021.

QSL FORWARDING SERVICE — 30 cards per dollar. Write: QSL Express, 30 Lockwood Lane, West Chester, PA. 19380.

WANTED: Heathkit Oscilloscope QL-1 Schematic. Robert Dole, Route 1, Almena, Kansas 67622.

51J4, Rack Mount, Three Filters, very good \$350. Also new 4D32 — \$10, 4-125A — \$10, 866A — \$2, 872 — \$5. K6AVF, Box 566, LaMesa, CA 92041.

SELLING OUT — MINT 2KW SSB STATION. Hallicrafters SX117/HT-44/PS-150AC will transceive or separate, 3-400Z (pair) Linear matches above, Turner 254C SSB microphone, Heath HO-13 monitor scope, SWR bridge, Heath Antenna, B&W electronic T-R switch, grid dipper, all manuals. First \$700 takes all. Send \$1.00 for color photo. Wade Calvert WA9EZY, Box 276, Port Byron, IL 61275.

TRAVEL-PAK QSL KIT — Send call and 25¢; receive your call sample kit in return. Samco, Box 203, Wynantskill, NY 12198.

THE MEASUREMENT SHOP has used/reconditioned test equipment at sensible prices; catalog. 2 West 22nd St., Baltimore, MD 21218.

RADIO MUSEUM NOW OPEN. Free admission, 15,000 pieces of equipment from 1850 telegraph instruments to amateur and commercial transmitters of the 1920s. Amateur station W2AN. Write for information: Antique Wireless Assn., Main St., Holcomb, NY 14469.

AMATEUR MICROPROCESSOR EXPERIMENTERS: 10 MHz ± 20 ppm Coldweld crystals. 1 ppm/yr. 32 pF. C₀ 6 pF. \$4.25 ea. postpaid. Savoy Electronics, Inc., P.O. Box 5727, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33310. 305-563-1333.

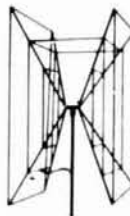
WE BUY ELECTRON TUBES, diodes, transistors, integrated circuits, semiconductors. ASTRAL ELECTRONICS, 321 Pennsylvania Avenue, Linden, NJ 07036. 201-486-3300.

AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR F9FT Antennas, Microwave Modules, RIW Products' new tandem reflector, 19 element, 432 MHz Yagi — Radio Clinic — N2MB (formerly WA2BIT) 212-327-4952.

STOP LOOKING for a good deal on amateur radio equipment — you've found it here — at your amateur radio headquarters in the heart of the Midwest. We are factory-authorized dealers for Yaesu, Kenwood, Drake, Collins, ICOM, Ten-Tec, Atlas, Hallicrafters, KLM, Wilson, Regency, Tempo, Swan, Midland, Alpha, Standard, DenTron, Hy-Gain, Mosley, Cushcraft, and CDE, plus accessories. Thousands of thrifty hams from coast to coast already know us and we invite you to join them by writing or calling us today for our low quote and trying our personal and friendly Hoosier service. HOOSIER ELECTRONICS, P.O. Box 2001, Terre Haute, Indiana 47802. 812-238-1456.

GEM-QUAD FIBRE-GLASS ANTENNA FOR 10, 15, and 20 METERS

Two Elements \$139.00
Extra Elements \$99.00
Price is F.O.B. Transcona
INCLUDES U.S. Customs Duty



KIT COMPLETE WITH
*SPIDER
*ARMS
*WIRE
*BALUN KIT
*BOOM WHERE NEEDED

WINNER OF MANITOBA DESIGN INSTITUTE AWARD OF EXCELLENCE

Buy two elements now — a third and fourth may be added later with little effort.

Enjoy up to 8 db forward gain on DX, with a 25 db back to front ratio and excellent side discrimination.

Get maximum structural strength with low weight, using our "Tridetic" arms.

GEM QUAD PRODUCTS

Box 53
Transcona, Manitoba
Canada R2C 2Z5
Tel: (204) 866-3338

The popular CUA 64-12 by Heights

Light, permanently beautiful ALUMINUM towers

THE MOST IMPORTANT FEATURE OF YOUR ANTENNA IS PUTTING IT UP WHERE IT CAN DO WHAT YOU EXPECT. RELIABLE DX — SIGNALS EARLIEST IN AND LAST OUT.

ALUMINUM

Complete Telescoping and Fold-Over Series available Self-Supporting Easy to Assemble and Erect All towers mounted on hinged bases

And now, with motorized options, you can crank it up or down, or fold it over, from the operating position in the house.

Write for 12 page brochure giving dozens of combinations of height, weight and wind load.

ALSO TOWERS FOR WINDMILLS

HEIGHTS MANUFACTURING CO.

In Almont Heights Industrial Park
Almont, Michigan 48003

LEARN RADIO CODE



THE EASY WAY!

Based on modern psychological techniques — This course will take you beyond 13 w.p.m. in LESS THAN HALF THE TIME!

\$9.95

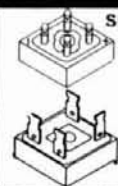
Album contains three 12" LP's 2½ hr. instruction

- No Books To Read
- No Visual Gimmicks To Distract You
- Just Listen And Learn

Available in Cassette also for only \$10.95.

EPSILON RECORDS

P.O. Box 626, San Jacinto, CA 92383



SEMTECH BRIDGES

Heat sink w/center hole mtg. 10 Amp — Tested —
200V P.I.V. \$1.75 ea. ppd.
400V P.I.V. \$1.95 ea. ppd.
600V P.I.V. \$2.15 ea. ppd.

25 AMP — TESTED

200V P.I.V. \$2.25 ea. ppd.
400V P.I.V. \$2.50 ea. ppd.
600V P.I.V. \$2.85 ea. ppd.

NEW SIZES — VERTICAL MOUNT PC BOARD POTENTIOMETERS
American made (CRL) Cermet sizes: 25K, 100K ohms. 5/\$1.30 ppd.
CTS: Blue wheel. Values: 750, 1K, 1.5K, 50K, 300K ohms. 5/\$1.25 ppd.

Antenna Wire No. 14 Soft Drawn Copper Wire. Poly Thermeleze insulation. 6¢ foot ppd.

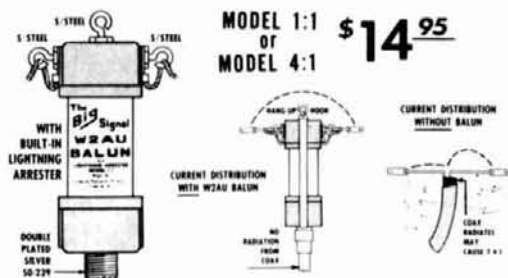
8 PIN "T05" IC Socket, gold plt. 6/\$1.08



m. weinschenker
electronic specialties-BOX 353, IRWIN, PA 15642

IT'S TIME TO THINK ANTENNAS

Famous "W2AU" Balun



MODEL 1:1
OF
MODEL 4:1 **\$14⁹⁵**

- HANDLES FULL 2 KW PEP AND THEN SOME. Broad Banded 3 to 40 Mc.
- HELPS TVI PROBLEMS By Reducing Coax Line Radiation
- NOW ALL STAINLESS STEEL HARDWARE. SO239 Double Silver Plated
- IMPROVES F/B RATIO By Reducing Coax Line Pick-Up
- REPLACES CENTER INSULATOR. Withstands Antenna Pull of Over 600 Lbs.
- BUILT-IN LIGHTNING ARRESTER. Helps Protect Balun — Could Also Save Your Valuable Gear
- BUILT-IN HANG-UP HOOK. Ideal For Inverted Vees, Multi-Band Antennas, Dipoles, Beam and Quads

NOW BEING USED BY ALL BRANCHES OF THE U.S. ARMED FORCES, FAA, RCA, CIA, CANADIAN DEFENSE DEPT. PLUS THOUSANDS OF HAMS THE WORLD OVER

Comes in 2 models. 1:1 matches 50 or 75 ohm unbalanced (coax line) to 50 or 75 ohm balanced load. 4:1 model matches 50 or 75 ohm unbalanced (coax line) to 200 or 300 ohm balanced load.

DIPOLE HEADQUARTERS

If you've been having trouble finding the parts for that dipole project, you've been looking in the wrong places. Our large stock of antenna accessories makes your project a snap.

CABLE

8U FOAM, hi density braid, 50'	\$11.95
8U FOAM, hi density braid, 100'	22.00
RG58A/U, stranded center, 100'	9.95
RG58, 2 ft. w/PL259 on each end,	3.05
RG58, 3 ft. w/PL259 on each end,	3.35
RG58, 5 ft. w/PL259 on each end,	3.63
RG58, 12 ft. w/PL259 on each end,	4.46
RG58, 50 ft. w/PL259 on each end,	7.84
GUY WIRE, steel/plastic, 100 ft.,	4.95

COPPER WIRE

#14 STRANDED	100' spool,	\$5.95
#14 SOLID, enameled.	100' spool,	5.95

INSULATORS

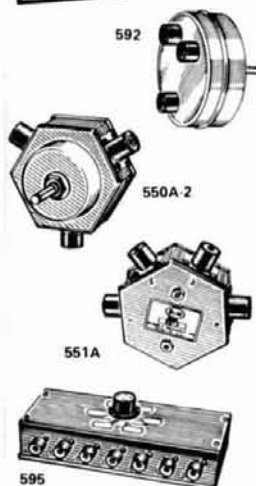
AIRPLANE style, porcelain ins., wt. 2 lb.	2/\$.99
DOG BONE style, porcelain ins., wt. 2 lb.	3/	1.25
NAIL KNOB style, stand off ins., wt. 3 lb.	4/	1.20
HY GAIN #155 center insulator, wt. 1.5 lb.		5.95
HY GAIN Cyclocac end ins. pair, wt. 1 lb.		3.95
MOSLEY dipole center insulator, wt. 1 lb.		4.25

CONNECTORS and ADAPTORS

PL259, UHF male conn.	2 for	\$1.59
SO239, UHF female, chas. mtg.		.69
UG175, Adapts RG58 to PL259	2 for	.59
UG176, Adapts RG58 to PL259	2 for	.59
PL258, UHF double female		.99
DM-SP, UHF double male conn.		1.69
M359, 90 deg. UHF elbow conn.		2.10
UG88U, BNC male for RG58		1.49
IO94, BNC female chassis mtg.		.39
M358, UHF "T" connector		2.10
UG255, Adapts UHF female to BNC male		2.89
UG273, Adapts BNC female to UHF male		1.59

B&W

Coaxial Switches and Accessories



B&W coaxial switches are designed for use with 52- to 75-ohm non-reactive loads, and are power rated at 1000 watts AM, 2000 watts SSB. Connectors are UHF type. Insertion loss is negligible, and VSWR is less than 1.2:1 up to 150 MHz.

Crosstalk (measured at 30 MHz) is -45 dB between adjacent outlets and -60 dB between alternate outlets.

Models are available for desk, wall, or panel mounting, and with or without protective grounding of inactive outputs. Radial (side-mounted) connector models can be either wall or panel mounted; axial (backplate-mounted) connector models are for panel mounting only, save panel space.

Use the selector chart below to choose the models you need.

Model	Outputs	Connector Placement	Mounting			Automatic Grounding	Dial Plate	Remarks	
			Panel	Wall	Desk				
375	6	Axial	x			x	Supplied	PROTAX switch. Grounds all except selected output circuit.	18.95
376	5	Radial	x	x		x	Supplied	PROTAX switch. Grounds all except selected output circuit. Sixth switch position grounds all outputs.	18.95
550A	5	Radial	x	x			DP-5		14.00
550A-2	2	Radial	x	x			DP-2		10.95
551A	2	Radial	x	x			DP-2	Special 2-pole, 2-position switch used to switch any RF device in or out of series connection in a coaxial line. See figure (over).	17.50
556	-	-		x			-	Bracket only, for wall mounting of radial connector switches.	.95
590	5	Axial	x				DP-5		17.95
590G	5	Axial	x			x	Supplied	Grounds all except selected output circuit.	17.95
592	2	Axial	x				DP-2		16.50
595	6	In-line		x	x	x		Grounds all except selected output circuit.	18.50

IMPORTANT ORDERING INFORMATION.....

Minimum order \$10.00. Prices FOB Oak Park so include enough to cover shipping and insurance.



SPECTRONICS, INC.

1009 GARFIELD
OAK PARK, IL. 60304
312-848-6777
TELEX 72:8310

HOURS

STORE HOURS:

Mon-Thurs 9:30-6:00, Fri. 9:30-8:00
Sat. 9:30-3:00, Closed Sun. & Holidays.



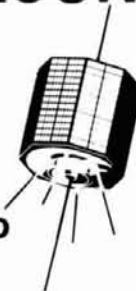
CHICAGO

Area Amateurs

Know

ERICKSON

Can Provide
All Their
Amateur Radio
needs!



**WB9JKT, WB9ZRA
and WN9ANF**
serving you with...

- Ameco • ASP • Atlas
- Belden • Bird • CDE • CIR
- CES • Collins • Cushcraft
- Dentron • Drake • HAL
- Hy-Gain • Icom • KLM
- Kenwood • Larsen • MFJ
- Midland • Mosley • NPC
- Newtronics • Nye
- Regency • Shure • Swan
- Standard • TPL • Tempo
- Ten-Tec • Wilson • Yaesu



Hours: 9:30-5:30 Mon., Tues., Wed. & Fri.
9:30-9:00 Thurs.
9:00-3:00 Sat.



**ERICKSON
COMMUNICATIONS**

5935 N. Milwaukee Ave.
Chicago, IL 60646
(312) 631-5181

Coming Events

SPRING SWAPFEST OF THE MILWAUKEE UHF SOCIETY, Sunday, May 14, 1978, starting at 7 AM on the grounds of the Waukesha Co. Expo Center. Indoor space available on an advanced reservation basis at \$3.00 per table. Admission to the grounds: \$1.50 Advance, \$2.00 at Gate. Prizes! Beer and Brats! Directions: I-94 to Waukesha Co. F, South to FT, west to Expo. Write: Swapfest, P.O. Box 49, North Prairie, Wisconsin 53153.

7TH ANNUAL MARC (MILTON AMATEUR RADIO CLUB) HAMFEST, 8 AM to 5 PM, June 4, 1978, rain or shine, at the Allenwood Fireman's Fairground on U.S. Rt. 15, 4 miles north of Interstate 80. Advanced registration for sellers is \$2.50; at the gate \$3.00, XYLs and children free. Flea market, auction and contests. Cash door prizes, free portable and mobile FM clinic, and supervised childrens activities. Indoor area available, food and beverages at reasonable prices, talk-in on 37/97, 34/94, and 52 simplex. Camping and motels nearby. For further details contact Jerry Williamson WA3SXQ, 10 Old Farm Ln., Milton, PA 17847, 717-742-3027.

HAMPDEN COUNTY RADIO ASSOCIATION ANNUAL FLEA MARKET, Friday, May 5th, at the Feeding Hills Congregational Church, Feeding Hills, Mass. Doors open at 7:30 PM. Free table to members of ARRL affiliated clubs. \$1.00 for non-members, \$2.00 for a business. 25¢ admission charge puts you in a raffle! For information: Jeffrey J. Duquette, K1BE, P.O. Box 346, Southwick, MA 01077, 413-569-6739.

THE CHAMPAIGN LOGAN AMATEUR RADIO CLUB'S ANNUAL HAMFEST, Sunday, May 14, 1978 at West Liberty Lions Park, West Liberty, Ohio. Free admission. Trunk and table sales \$1.00. Door prizes. Talk-in will be on 146.52.

23RD ANNUAL WEST COAST VHF CONFERENCE, May 12-14, 1978, Stardust Hotel, Las Vegas, Nevada. Technical program by the San Bernardino Microwave Society. Hospitality Room, informal technical and operating sessions, noise-figure measurements contest, prize drawing, entertainment! Advance registration \$4.00 (\$5.00 at the door). Reservation cards and one-night's deposit must be received before Friday, April 14, 1978. Details from West Coast VHF Conference, 510 South Rose Street, Las Vegas, Nevada 89106.

CLARK COUNTY AMATEUR RADIO CLUB'S Annual Ft. Vancouver Hamfair, May 13-14th, at the Clark County Fairgrounds off Interstate 5, just north of Vancouver, Washington. Registration \$3.00 per person. Preregistration by May 5th nets extra drawing ticket. Grand prize: Kenwood TS 820S transceiver. Dinner: \$4.25 for adult, \$2.00 for children under 12. Pancake breakfast served on Sunday for donation only. Activities for hams and families. Camping with electricity available \$2.50 per night. Make checks payable to Ft. Vancouver Hamfair for registration and dinner tickets. Mail to Jack Ellis, K7SUQ, 9610 SE 6th St., Vancouver, Washington 98664.

24TH ANNUAL BREEZE SHOOTERS HAMFEST, Sunday, May 21st, White Swan Park, Parkway West (Rt. 60), near the Greater Pittsburgh International Airport. Prizes, homebrew contest, refreshments, amusement park for harmonics, (discount ride tickets available at hamfest), Western Pennsylvania's largest ham event. Admission, flea market and parking FREE! Talk-in on 29.0 and 28/88. Contact WA3LUM, 311 Evergreen Ave., Pittsburgh, PA 15209.

1978 DELTA A.R.R.L. CONVENTION, May 6-7, 1978, Baton Rouge, LA. Riverside Centroplex 30,000 Square feet of air conditioned exhibition area. 12,000 Square feet of meeting room. Convention Hotel is The Chateau Capitol, 1 1/2 block walk. Forums on antennas, micro-processor-repeater application, beginning help and novices, FCC exams and much more. A.R.R.L. Guest Harry Dannals, Perry Williams and Gerald Hall. For details, write: Baton Rouge Amateur Radio Club, 10715 Waverland, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70815.

SATELLITE AMATEUR RADIO CLUB Annual Swap/Fun fest and Santa Maria BBQ on Sunday, June 18. Best steak and biggest hamfest in the west. Fantastic prizes! Swap tables available. All you can eat dinner — \$6.00 adults; \$3.00 children under 12. Contact W2KVA/6 at (805) 925-0398, or write SWAPFEST, P.O. Box 2531, Orcutt, CA 93454.

AMATEUR FAIR '78: SWAPFEST & EXPOSITION for Amateur Radio Operators and Computer Hobbyists. Saturday, June 3rd. Minnesota State Fairgrounds. Free overnight parking for self-contained campers, June 2 only. Talk-in on 18/76 and 52/52. Sell from your car in the GIANT FLEA MARKET. Inside space available. Great prizes, scheduled forums on FM and microprocessors. Admission: \$2.00. For information or reservations for commercial exhibit space, call (612) 933-2823.

EEB STOCKS



All Models & elements



- We pay AIR FREIGHT on all prepaid or credit card orders.
- Call our order desk collect: 703-938-3511.
- We stock in depth: Bird 43 Thruline, All Table 1 elements, CC-1 & EC-1 cases.

MODEL 43 \$120.00

AUTHORIZED BIRD DISTRIBUTOR
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

ICOM IN STOCK

IC-245/SSB	\$599
IC-211	\$749
IC-701	Write

plus others

Wilson IN STOCK

WE-800	\$459
MARK II HANDHELD	\$219
MARK IV HANDHELD	\$249

and much, much more

All Prepaid & Charge Orders
Shipped NO CHARGE in U.S.
Sales tax 4% to Virginia residents only.

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT BANK, INC.

516H Mill St., Vienna, VA 22180
Call COLLECT 703-938-3511

BUILD-IT-YOURSELF AVIONICS FOR HAM PILOTS

Free catalogue describes high technology, low cost avionics and test equipment offered in kit form. Product line includes audio panel, aircraft band two-channel transceiver, digital chronometer, navigation and communications test equipment, bench power supply, and more. Shoot us the coupon for details.

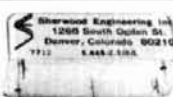
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

(916) 272-2203

**Radio Systems
Technology, Inc.**

RR 5, GRASS VALLEY, CA 95945

16-POLE R-4C SSB!



Improve the early-stage selectivity of your Drake R-4C while adding 8 additional poles (total 16) with an internally-mounted, switchable set of first-IF crystal filters. Reduce QRM, leakage, overload. Ideal for DX and contest work. Overall shape factor better than 1.4. Maximum skirt selectivity with maximum intelligibility. Total bandwidth with CF-2.1K/8: 2100 Hz at 6dB, 2900 Hz at 60 dB. Modest variable bandwidth. Other bandwidths available. Filter set can be mounted in receiver and relay switched with our kits which start at \$33.00. 3 and 4 filter switching options can include our CF-600/6 and/or existing 8-kHz first-IF filter, all internally mounted, controlled from rear or front panel. USB and LSB CF-2.1K/8 pair is \$120.00 per set. Money back if not satisfied. Add \$3 shipping per order; \$6 overseas air. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Sherwood Engineering Inc.

1268 South Ogden St.
Denver, Colo. 80210
(303) 722-2257



DSI

DSI INSTRUMENTS INC.

Be the one who's on FREQUENCY!!

With your *DSI Counter*... save the shop cost of tweaking xtals. . . know your frequency. . . from 160 meters through 450 MHz. Now *DSI* offers *the most* counter for your dollar. Latest state-of-the-art technology. . . *DSI* advanced LSI design far exceeds outdated TTL. Go with the leader . . . buy a *DSI FREQUENCY* counter and **SAVE TIME & MONEY!!**



MODEL 3500 \$139.95
Includes TCXO ± 1 PPM



MODEL 3600A \$189.95
Includes oven timebase $\pm .5$ PPM

- **MADE IN USA**—Factory assembled—2 Hr. Burn-in Test & Calibration
- Built in 600MHz Prescaler with RF Preamp—Not an add-on
- 7 Large Bright— $\frac{1}{2}$ inch LED Readouts
- Resolution—10Hz Non-Prescaled 100Hz Prescaled, .1 sec Gate
- **ACCURACY** ± 1 PPM \pm one count ± 1 PPM per six months from 65°F to 85°F
- **SENSITIVITY**—50 MvRms 150 to 250MHz 100Mv @ 450MHz
- Gate Time Light—Automatic Decimal Point Placement
- Automatic Leading Zero Blanking When No Input Signal is Present
- No RF Connection Required with Supplied Antenna
- **S0239** Connectors Supplied for Direct Probe Input
- AC or DC Operation—115 VAC 50/60 Hz 8.5V to 13.5 VDC @ 300ma
- Comprehensive Owners Manual with Complete Schematics
- Size 2 7/8" H x 8" W x 5" Deep

- **MADE IN USA**—Factory Assembled—8 Hr. Burn-in Test & Calibration
- Built in 600MHz Prescaler & RF Preamp—Not an add-on
- 8 Large Bright— $\frac{1}{2}$ inch LED Readouts
- Two Selectable Gate Times—.1 sec. & .1 sec. 100Hz to 600MHz
- **Accuracy** $\pm .5$ PPM \pm one count ± 1 PPM per six months from 50°F to 100°F
- **Sensitivity**—10MvRms 150 to 250MHz 50Mv @ 450MHz
- Gate-time & Oven Light—Automatic Decimal Point Placement
- Automatic Leading Zero Blanking—When No Input Signal is present
- No Direct RF Connection Required—With Supplied Antenna
- **S0239** Hz input 50Hz to 75MHz—**S0239** Low ± 10 MHz to 600MHz
- AC or DC Operation 115 VAC 50/60 Hz, 8.5V to 13.5VDC @ 400ma
- 50Hz to 600MHz Sine or Square Wave Input
- **FCC Certifiable**—Designed for the Professional Service Technician
- Resolution 1 Hz Non-Prescaled 10Hz Prescaled @ .1 sec. Gate

PERFORMANCE YOU CAN COUNT ON

1. **PPM OVER TEMPERATURE RANGE** With a spec. of ± 1 PPM over 50°F to 100°F, your worst error over temperature would be ± 145 Hz, when measuring 145 MHz. This is the most important specification for any frequency counter because temperature variation of only a few degrees could have a drastic effect on the accuracy of your counter.
2. **PPM LONG TERM** With a spec. of ± 1 PPM per six months, your additional error would only be 145Hz when measuring 145MHz, six months after calibration.
3. **LAST DIGIT ERROR** All counters have an error in the last digit, if the last digit should read a 5 it could be a 4, 5 or 6. When you have 10 Hz resolution (last digit represents tens of Hz) your additional error will be ± 10 Hz.
4. **TOTAL ERROR** The overall error of a counter is the sum of the error due to temperature variation, last digit error and long term error. A simple ± 1 PPM spec. with no mention of temperature or ageing could conceal a much larger overall inaccuracy. Example: ± 1 PPM at 75°F is ± 145 Hz at 145MHz, but the same counter might be in error 1 KHz or more at only 85°F.

VISIT US AT YOUR NEXT HAMVENTION

Dayton, Ohio 28, 29, 30 April • Baton Rouge, LA 5, 6, 7 May • Birmingham, ALA 13, 14 May • L.E.R.C., L.A., CA 20, 21 May

See Your Local Dealer

or

Call Toll Free (800) 854-2049 *DSI Instruments Inc.*

• NO EXTRA COSTS •

FREE Shipping anywhere in U.S.A.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____

Please send more information on your full line of instruments

Check Enclosed C.O.D.

Please charge my: Bank Americard Visa Master Charge AE

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

.....
 : Strongest warranty in the counter field. :
 : **ONE YEAR** Parts and Labor :
 : Satisfaction Guaranteed. :

Dennis Romack WA60Y1
VP Marketing, DSI

California Residents add 6% State Sales Tax and Call Collect (714) 565-8402

7914 Ronson Road No. G, San Diego, CA 92111

FREQUENCY STANDARD



- ✓ Precision crystal.
- ✓ Markers at 100, 50, 25, 10, 5 KHz.
- ✓ Zero adjust sets to WWV.

The Palomar Engineers Frequency Standard gives sharp clear markers throughout the high frequency band from 160 through 6 meters. With the panel switch in 100 KHz position the markers can be heard every 100 KHz for checking calibration of your receiver, transceiver, or VFO. Additional markers can be turned on with the panel switch every 50, 25, 10 or 5 KHz.

The exclusive Palomar Engineers circuit generates only the wanted markers. No extra "ghost" markers appear.

Connection to your receiver is simple. A twisted-wire capacitor from the Standard to the receiver if amplifier or mixer. Or a short "antenna" connected to the Standard may radiate enough marker signal.

The Frequency Standard is factory set to frequency and the setting can be checked and adjusted with the "zero" trimmer while listening to WWV or a broadcast station. All markers are as accurate as the WWV calibration, typically .0001%.

Don't take chances; check your frequency. Use the Standard with the wide range of selectable markers, the time-proven Palomar Engineers Frequency Standard.

Send for free brochure.

The price is \$37.50 (9-v battery not included) in the U.S. and Canada. Add \$2.00 shipping/handling. California residents add sales tax. ORDER YOURS NOW!

PALOMAR ENGINEERS

BOX 455, ESCONDIDO, CA 92025
Phone: (714) 747 3343

flea market

TRI-COUNTY ARC ANNUAL HAMFEST May 7, 9:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M. Rain or Shine — Indoors at Stirling, NJ Youth Center, just off Valley Road. Tables \$5.00 Buyers \$1.00. Door Prize — Bird Wattmeter. Talk-in on 146.52 and 147.855-147.255. Info from Tri-County ARC P.O. Box 412, Scotch Plains, NJ 07076 or call Herb W2CHA 201-647-3461.

HOSSTRADERS NET: Fifth annual Tailgate Swapfest Saturday, May 13th at Deerfield, New Hampshire Fairgrounds. (Covered buildings in case of rain.) Admission one dollar, no commission or percentage. Commercial dealers welcome at same rate. Excess revenues benefit Boston Burns Unit of Shriners' Hospital for Crippled Children. Last year we donated \$430.80. Talk-in 52, 146.40-147.00, 3940 kHz. Questions: S.A.S.E. to Joe Demaso K1RQG, Star Rt. Box 56, Bucksport, ME 04416 or Norm Blake WA1VB, P.O. Box 32, Cornish, ME 04020 or Check Hosstraders Net on Sundays 4 PM 3940 kHz.

KENTUCKY HAM-O-RAMA — Sunday, May 28 (Memorial Day Weekend). 7 minutes south of Cincinnati. Erlanger Lions Park, Erlanger, Kentucky. Donaldson Road exit, I-75 South. Prizes, exhibits, flea market. NKARC, Box 31, Ft. Mitchell, Kentucky 41017.

F.M. B*A*S*H, DAYTON, OHIO, April 28, 1978, Friday night of DAYTON HAMVENTION. Social evening for hams and friends, 8 P.M. til midnight. **NEW LOCATION:** Downtown Dayton Convention Center, Main @ Fifth. Admission is free. Sandwiches, beverages, snacks and C.O.D. bar available. Live entertainment by TV personality Rob Reider (WABGFF) and his group. Fabulous prize drawing featuring a complete Drake UV-3, including 144, 220 & 440 MHz synthesized modules, power supply, encoder mike and antenna plus other prizes. Winner of first prize need not be present. For further information contact: Miami Valley F.M. Assn. c/o Sue Hagedon, WBBGWQ, 1340 Brainard Woods Drive, Dayton, Ohio 45459.

THE 4TH ANNUAL NORTHWESTERN PENNSYLVANIA HAMFEST, May 6th, Crawford County Fairgrounds, Meadville, PA. Gates open at 8:00 \$2 prize ticket required for admission — \$1 to display. Children FREE. Hourly door prizes, refreshments, commercial displays welcome. Indoors if rain. Talk-in 04/64 and 52. Details CARS, P.O. Box 653, Meadville, PA. 16335.

THE WABASH COUNTY AMATEUR RADIO CLUB'S 10th Annual Hamfest is Sunday, May 21, 1978, rain or shine, at the Wabash County 4-H Fairgrounds in Wabash. Large flea market (no table or setup charge). Technical forums, bingo, free parking, good food at reasonable prices. Advance admission, \$2.00; \$2.50 at gate. Children under 12 free. Write Dave Nagel WD9BDZ, 555 Valley Brook Lane, Wabash, IN 46992.

WARMINSTER AMATEUR RADIO CLUB'S Fourth Annual "HAMMART", Flea Market and Auction, Sunday, May 14th, from 9 to 4 at William Tennent Senior High School, Street Road (Route 132) 2 miles East of York Road (Route 263), Warminster, Bucks County, PA. Registration \$1.00, Tailgating \$2.00 additional. No indoor selling, bring your own tables. Talk-in on 146.16-76 and 146.52. Further information write Horace Carter K3KT, 38 Hickory Lane, Doylestown, PA 18901 or call 215-345-6816.

THE POTOMAC AREA VHF SOCIETY Seventh Annual Hamfest, Sunday, May 7, 1978, from 8 AM to 5 PM at the Howard County Fairgrounds, approximately 25 miles north of Washington, D.C. at the intersection of I-70 and Maryland Route 32. Registration of \$3 includes flea market or tailgate sales. Professional food and beverage catering and unlimited parking will be available. Talk-in on 146.52. For further information contact K3DUA, K4LHB or WA3NZL.

MARYLAND: Fourth Annual Easton ARS hamfest, May 14th, 10 AM to 4 PM at the Talbot County Agricultural Center located 5 miles north of Easton on Route 50, between mile markers 60 and 61. From Baltimore or D.C., cross Chesapeake Bay Bridge and follow Route 50 East for 21 miles. Talk-in on 52 simplex or 146.445/147.045. Some tables available inside and outside, or bring own. Lots of space for tables and tailgaters at \$2 in addition to regular Donation of \$2 to enter. Write or call K3JONU, Box 781, Easton, MD 21601; 301-822-0943 after 6 PM.

VACATIONLAND HAMFEST, Erie County Fairgrounds, Sandusky, Ohio, May 21, 1978. Tables \$4 each, \$1 for trunk sales (8 acres for trunk sales). Advance tickets \$1.50, \$2.00 at gate. Talk-in on 52/52. Write EARS, P.O. Box 2037, Sandusky, OH 44870.

TENNESSEE: The Annual Humboldt Amateur Radio Club Hamfest Sunday, May 21 at Shady Acres City Park in Trenton, TN. Talk-in on 37/97. Flea Market, Prizes, Ladies activities, light lunches. For further information, contact Ed Holmes W4IGW, 501 N. 18 Ave., Humboldt, TN 38343.

432 Yagis by K2RIW

IF YOU'RE SERIOUS
ABOUT 432...



- 1st PLACE - EAST COAST VHF SOCIETY'S 1977 ANTENNA GAIN CONTEST
- 19 ELEMENTS, TANDEM-REFLECTOR*
- 12-MHz BANDWIDTH, 432-MHz CF
- INTEGRAL BALUN, 50 Ω TYPE N
- ALL ELEMENTS INSULATED FROM BOOM-NO GAIN LOSS FROM WEATHERING!
- HANDLES FULL KILOWATT CW
- 13-FT SELF-SUPPORTING BOOM
- SURVIVES 85-MPH WINDS
- WEIGHS ONLY 2-3/4 POUNDS!

*PATENT PENDING

MODEL \$49⁹⁵ PREPAID UPS IN
432-19 CONTINENTAL USA
QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE - WRITE

riw PRODUCTS
BOX 191, BABYLON, N.Y. 11702

SYNTHESIZERS

We have the worlds largest selection of synthesizers for receivers, transmitters and transceivers. For complete details see our 1/3 page ad in the April 1976 issue of this magazine or call or write for additional information. Phone orders accepted between 9 AM and 4 PM EDT. (212) 468-2720

VANGUARD LABS

196-23 JAMAICA AVENUE
HOLLIS, N. Y. 11423



EXAS OWERS

Have you heard the rumors of a new type of ham tower? Well, it's true — and you can buy directly from the distributor, Texas Towers, at tremendous savings! Our Model HD-16, built by Consolidated Manufacturing Co., meets the same specifications, and is compatible with, the popular Rogh 25G. HD-16 meets or exceeds all industry specs for this type of communication tower.

For vhf or modest hf installations not requiring capacity for very large antennas, a brand new concept in amateur towers is available — Model C-18. This product is constructed with electroplated 18 gauge steel legs. Each section is attractively finished with light gray baked enamel which is difficult to distinguish from the normal hot dip galvanize finish.

If you compare our Model HD-16 at \$37.50 or Model C-18 at \$30.50 per 10 foot section with local prices for 25G, you will see why we are so excited about these products!

A complete selection of accessories and installation material is available at comparable savings — ask. And consider this — what could be more convenient than delivery to your door via motor freight? For out-of-state buyers, sales taxes are not charged and this alone is often enough to pay freight charges. Bulk shipments to clubs or groups are welcome. Write for quotes on shipments of 350 ft. or more.

Write TEXAS TOWERS
Gerald Williamson, K5GW
113 Starlite Drive
Plano, TX 75074 or call
214-423-2376 nites/weekends.

DIODES/ZENERS

1N914	100v	10mA	.05
1N4005	600v	1A	.08
1N4007	1000v	1A	.15
1N4148	75v	10mA	.05
1N753A	6.2v	z	.25
1N758A	10v	z	.25
1N759A	12v	z	.25
1N4733	5.1v	z	.25
1N5243	13v	z	.25
1N5244B	14v	z	.25
1N5245B	15v	z	.25

SOCKETS/BRIDGES

8-pin	pcb	.25	ww	.45
14-pin	pcb	.25	ww	.40
16-pin	pcb	.25	ww	.40
18-pin	pcb	.25	ww	.75
22-pin	pcb	.45	ww	1.25
24-pin	pcb	.35	ww	1.10
28-pin	pcb	.35	ww	1.45
40-pin	pcb	.50	ww	1.25
Molex pins	.01	To-3 Sockets		.45
2 Amp Bridge		100-prv		1.20
25 Amp Bridge		200-prv		1.95

TRANSISTORS, LEDS, etc.

2N2222A	NPN (2N2222 Plastic .10)	.15
2N2907A	PNP	.15
2N3906	PNP (Plastic)	.10
2N3904	NPN (Plastic)	.10
2N3054	NPN	.35
2N3055	NPN 15A 60v	.50
T1P125	PNP Darlington	.35
LED Green, Red, Clear, Yellow		.15
D.L. 747	7 seg 5/8" High com-anode	1.95
XAN72	7 seg com-anode (Red)	1.25
MAN71	7 seg com-anode (Red)	1.25
MAN3610	7 seg com-anode (Orange)	1.25
MAN82A	7 seg com-anode (Yellow)	1.25
MAN74A	7 seg com-cathode (Red)	1.50
FND359	7 seg com-cathode (Red)	1.25

C MOS

4000	.15
4001	.15
4002	.20
4004	3.95
4006	.95
4007	.35
4008	.95
4009	.45
4010	.45
4011	.20
4012	.20
4013	.40
4014	.95
4015	.90
4016	.35
4017	1.10
4018	1.10
4019	.50
4020	.85
4021	1.00
4022	.85
4023	.25
4024	.75
4025	.30
4026	1.95
4027	.50
4028	.95
4030	.35
4033	1.50
4034	2.45
4035	1.25
4040	1.35
4041	.69
4042	.95
4043	.95
4044	.95
4046	1.75
4049	.45
4050	.45
4066	.95
4069	.40
4071	.35
4081	.70
4082	.45
MC 14409	14.50
MC 14419	4.85

7400	.15
7401	.15
7402	.20
7403	.20
7404	.15
7405	.25
7406	.35
7407	.55
7408	.25
7409	.15
7410	.10
7411	.25
7412	.30
7413	.35
7414	1.10
7416	.25
7417	.40
7420	.15
7426	.30
7427	.45
7430	.15
7432	.30
7437	.30
7438	.35
7440	.25
7441	1.15
7442	.45
7443	.65
7444	.45
7445	.65
7446	.95
7447	.95
7448	.65
7450	.25
7451	.25
7453	.20
7454	.25
7460	.40
7470	.45
7472	.40

7473	.25
7474	.30
7475	.35
7476	.40
7480	.55
7481	.75
7483	.95
7485	.75
7486	.25
7489	1.35
7490	.55
7491	.95
7492	.95
7493	.35
7494	.75
7495	.60
7496	.80
74100	1.15
74107	.35
74121	.35
74122	.55
74123	.55
74125	.45
74126	.35
74132	1.35
74141	.90
74150	.85
74151	.65
74153	.75
74154	.95
74156	.95
74157	.65
74161	.85
74163	.85
74164	.60
74165	1.50
74166	1.35
74175	.80

- T T L -

74176	1.25
74180	.75
74181	2.25
74182	.95
74190	1.75
74191	1.05
74192	.75
74193	.85
74194	1.25
74195	.95
74196	1.25
74197	1.25
74198	2.35
74221	1.00
74367	.85
75108A	.35
75110	.35
75491	.50
75492	.50
74H00	.15
74H01	.25
74H04	.20
74H05	.20
74H08	.35
74H10	.35
74H11	.35
74H15	.45
74H20	.30
74H21	.25
74H22	.40
74H30	.20
74H40	.25
74H50	.25
74H51	.25
74H52	.15
74H53J	.25
74H55	.20

74H72	.45
74H101	.75
74H103	.75
74H106	.95
74L00	.25
74L02	.25
74L03	.30
74L04	.30
74L10	.30
74L20	.35
74L30	.45
74L47	1.95
74L51	.45
74L55	.65
74L72	.45
74L73	.40
74L74	.45
74L75	.55
74L93	.55
74L123	.85
74S00	.35
74S02	.35
74S03	.30
74S04	.30
74S05	.35
74S08	.35
74S10	.35
74S11	.35
74S20	.35
74S40	.20
74S50	.20
74S51	.25
74S64	.20
74S74	.35
74S112	.60
74S114	.65

74S133	.40
74S140	.55
74S151	.30
74S153	.35
74S157	.75
74S158	.30
74S194	1.05
74S257 (8123)	1.05
74LS00	.25
74LS01	.35
74LS02	.35
74LS04	.30
74LS05	.45
74LS08	.25
74LS09	.35
74LS10	.35
74LS11	.35
74LS20	.25
74LS21	.25
74LS22	.25
74LS32	.40
74LS37	.35
74LS40	.45
74LS42	1.10
74LS51	.50
74LS74	.65
74LS86	.65
74LS90	.95
74LS93	.95
74LS107	.85
74LS123	1.00
74LS151	.95
74LS153	1.20
74LS157	.85
74LS164	1.90
74LS367	.75
74LS368	.75
74C04	.25
74C151	2.25

MCT2

MCT2	.95
8038	3.95
LM201	.75
LM301	.45
LM308 (Mini)	.95
LM309H	.65
LM309K (340K-5)	.85
LM310	1.15
LM311D (Mini)	.75
LM318 (Mini)	.95
LM320K5(7905)	1.65
LM320K12	1.65

LINEARS, REGULATORS, etc.

LM320T5	1.65
LM320T12	1.65
LM320T15	1.65
LM324N	.95
LM339	.95
7805 (340T5)	.95
LM340T12	1.00
LM340T15	1.00
LM340T18	1.00
LM340T24	.95
LM340K12	1.65

LM340K15	1.25
LM340K18	1.25
LM340K24	.95
78L05	.75
78L12	.75
78L15	.75
78M05	.75
LM373	2.95
LM380 (8-14 PIN)	.95
LM709 (8, 14 PIN)	.25
LM711	.45

LM723	.50
LM725N	2.50
LM739	1.50
LM741 (8-14)	.25
LM747	1.10
LM1307	1.25
LM1458	.95
LM3900	.50
LM75451	.65
NE555	.50
NE556	.95
NE565	.95
NE566	1.75
NE567	1.35

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS UNLIMITED

7889 Clairemont Mesa Boulevard, San Diego, California 92111
(714) 278-4394 (Calif. Res.)

All orders shipped prepaid No minimum
Open accounts invited COD orders accepted

Discounts available at OEM Quantities California Residents add 6% Sales Tax
All IC's Prime/Guaranteed. All orders shipped same day received.

24 Hour Toll Free Phone 1-800-854-2211

American Express / BankAmericard / Visa / MasterCard

SPECIAL DISCOUNTS

Total Order	Deduct
\$35 - \$99	5%
\$100 - \$300	10%
\$301 - \$1000	15%
\$1000 - Up	20%

9000 SERIES

9301	.85	95H03	1.10
9309	.35	9601	.45
9322	.75	9602	.45

MICRO'S, RAMS, CPU'S, ETC.

74S188	3.00
1702A	4.50
MM5314	3.00
MM5316	3.50
2102-1	1.45
2102L-1	1.75
TR1602B	4.50
TMS 4044-45NL	14.50
8080AD	12.00
8T13	1.50
8T23	1.50
8T24	2.00
8T97	1.00
2107B-4, A	4.00
2708	11.50

Cramped for Antenna space?



The McKay Dymek DA 100.

The DA 100 is a compact, wide dynamic range, broadband, untuned, omni-directional receiving antenna covering the frequency range of 50 kHz to 30 MHz.

The exterior module, a small weather-proof box with a 56 inch (142 cm) whip delivers the signal to the power supply unit through a supplied 50' coaxial cable.

The power supply locates near your general coverage receiver and attaches with a supplied patch cord.

The DA 100 antenna is small, but will equal or outperform a 100' long wire antenna, and is priced within reach of everyone!

Output Impedance - Attenuator Switch provided to match receiver input requirements and prevent overload.

Order factory Direct. Call toll free today! Money Back guarantee. Rent/Own Plan available. Specs and details on request.

Nationwide 800/854-7769
California 800/472-1783



McKay Dymek Co.
111 S. College Ave., PO Box 5000
Claremont CA 91711

ALDELCO ELECTRONICS COMPANY

We've Done it Again. Our Battery Operated Frequency Counter and Digital Clock Kit NOW available Assembled and Tested at the KIT Price



ONLY \$99.95

Frequency Range 100 Hz to 40 MHz
Typical. (prescaler for 600 MHz coming soon) Six Big 0.4 LED Displays. Clock can be 12 or 24 Hour, 4 or 6 Digits. 12 VDC Operation or 8 AA Nicads can be used. Clock runs when counter is in use and when switch is in off position.
8 Size AA Nicad Batteries \$17.50
110 Volt AC Plug in Power Supply & Charger 5.95

ACCUCYBER KIT. Similar to Handbook version. Includes PC Board, IC's, Sockets & all parts. \$19.95

ACCUCYBER MEMORY KIT. Matches our Accucyber and many other keyers. Two memories of 30 Characters each. (2 1101 Memory Chips). Includes PC Board, IC's, Sockets and all parts. \$19.95

Dual digital 12 or 24 HOUR CLOCK KIT. NOW WITH A NEW WALNUT WOOD GRAIN CABINET. Model ALD 5-W. Six Big 0.5 Displays. Only \$49.95 12 or 24 Hour Operation — Each Clock controlled separately Freeze Feature for Time Set — Easy assembly for clock and Cabinet



Model ALD 5-P. Same Kit as above but with unassembled Black Plastic Cabinet with Red Filter. ONLY \$44.95

ALARM CLOCK KIT. Six 0.5 LED Display Readouts. Elapsed Time indicator. 12 Hour Format with 24 Hour Alarm Snooze feature. AM PM Indicator. Power Supply power failure indicator. ONLY \$19.95 12 or 24 Hour Clock Kit. 0.5 Display LED's 18.95
Wood Grain Cabinet 4.95

TUNABLE AMATEUR TV CONVERTER
Receive Fast Scan ATV in the 420 MHz Band with any TV Set. Low noise high gain Amplifier stage with Varactor Tuned input and output. Built-In 110 VAC Supply. Two Tone Walnut & Beige Cabinet measuring 1-7/8" x 4-1/4" x 4-1/8".
Factory Wired & Tested. 2 Year Guaranty Only \$49.95
Kit (Critical circuits prewired) Only \$39.95

Adjustable Power Supply Kits. 500 MA
5 to 15 Volts \$6.95 12 to 20 Volts \$6.95
Power Supply Kit of Parts. 5 Volt 6 Amp 17.95
(add \$1.00 per Power Supply shipping)

Add 5% for Shipping. Min. Order \$10.00 out of USA send Certified Check or Money Order. Include Postage.

ALDELCO

2281H Babylon Turnpike, Merrick, N. Y. 11566
(516) 378-4555

Send 1st class stamp for our catalog.

flea market

CASS COUNTY AMATEUR RADIO CLUB HAMFEST Sunday, May 7, 1978 7 AM to 4 PM at the 4-H Fairgrounds. Go north of Logansport on highway 25 approximately one mile, turn right, follow the QSY signs. Advance tickets \$1.50, \$2.00 at the gate. Outside setup free, undercover \$1.00. Bring your own tables. Talk-in 146.52 & Logansport repeater 147.78/18. Write to K9DVL Dave Rothermel, RFD 4, Box 146 G, Logansport, Indiana 46947.

CENTRAL MICHIGAN Amateur Repeater Association Fourth Annual Swap & Shop in Midland, Michigan, June 3rd at the Midland County Fairgrounds. Camping & Program Friday evening. Computer Demonstrations, Door Prizes. Donation: \$2.00 at door, \$1.50 in advance. Talk-in: 146.07 - 146.67 WR8AKN, 146.13 - 146.73 WR8AHM and 146.52 Simplex. Info & Tickets, SASE to Don Zahm, WB8SDJ, 3871 Monroe R#8, Midland, MI 48640.

SOCIETY OF WIRELESS PIONEERS (SOWP) 10th birthday on-the-air CW QSO Party during the full GMT period of May 4 and 5, 1978. Call CQ SOWP, all bands, 55 kHz up from the low end. Novice members should use the center portion of each novice band. Part-time participants should call CQ on the even hours. Exchange of information should include handle, SOWP membership number and QTH. Additional information is optional. A special certificate will be awarded to all members who make a minimum of 10 CW contacts with fellow members. Send a list of contacts (with SASE) showing date, time, call and SOWP numbers to the Society's Vice President for Awards, Pete Fernandez W4SM, 129 Hialeah Road, Greenville, South Carolina 29607.

THE TERRY COUNTY AMATEUR RADIO CLUB annual swapfest May 7, 1978 in the National Guard Armory, Brownfield, Texas. For more information contact Viola Simmons, W5FBM, 1603 East Tate, Brownfield, Texas 79316.

INDIANA: THE MIDWEST REPEATER ASSOCIATION'S FIRST ANNUAL HAMFEST Sunday, May 21, at the National Guard Armory, 2530 173rd St., Hammond, Indiana. Doors open 7 AM. Advance tickets \$2.00, \$2.50 at the door. Reserved flea market area \$1.00 otherwise first come, first served. Door prizes, raffles, equipment displays. Talk-in 146.31/91 and 146.52 Simplex. Write to M.R.A., P.O. Box 342, Griffith, IN 46319.

ANNUAL TEXAS VHF-FM SOCIETY SUMMER CONVENTION, hosted by the Houston Echo Society, August 4, 5, 6, 1978 at the Galleria Plaza Hotel off Interstate Loop 610 at Westheimer Road. Microprocessors/microcomputers, hidden transmitter hunt, OSCAR communications, VHF-FM activities. ARRL & FCC forums, open hospitality suite, ladies' activities, Astrodome-Astroworld tours for the kids, Exhibitors, and prizes. Saturday night banquet featuring Bill Tynan, W3XO, editor of QST's "World Above 50 MHz", as guest speaker. For information and reservations write FM Society Summer Convention, P.O. Box 717, Tomball, Texas 77375.

JUNE 4, 1978, STARVED ROCK RADIO CLUB HAMFEST, Bureau County Fairgrounds, Princeton, Illinois. Advance registrations \$1.50 before May 25, after \$2.00. Large SASE please for registrations, map, information, etc. W9MK5/W9R9AFG/SRRRC, RFD #1, Box 171, Oglesby, Illinois 61348. 815-667-4614.

MISSOURI: ST. LOUIS REPEATER CLUB HAMFEST, Sunday, May 21, 1978, at Jefferson Barracks Park. Talk-in 146.34/94 and 146.52/52. Refreshments available, prizes, Advance tickets \$1.50, donations \$2.00 at door. Info, contact WB0SVS, Bob Evans, 22 Brixworth, Florissant, MO 63033.

MANASSAS HAMFEST SPONSORED BY The "Ole Virginia Hams" A.R.C. June 4, 1978 at the Prince William County Fairgrounds one-half mile south of Manassas, Virginia on Rt. 234. Gates open 7 AM for tailgating, 8 AM for general admission. Fantastic Prizes. Admission \$3.00 adult, under 12 free. Tailgating \$2.00 per vehicle, over 300 spaces available. Refreshments, YL Program, Children's entertainment. FM Clinic; QSL Bureaus: learn how they work. CW Proficiency awards: 5 wpm up. Indoor exhibit space available for Dealers: for info contact Sam Lebowich, 9512 Sudley Manor Dr., Manassas, VA 22110. Talk-in on 146.37/146.97, 147.84/147.24 and CB Ch. 1. Accommodations: Olde Towne Inn in Manassas, Holiday Inn at I-66 and Rt. 234 Interchange. Camping at Prince William County Forest (on Rt. 234 near the intersection of 234 and I-66).

HAMFESTERS 44TH ANNUAL PICNIC AND HAMFEST, Sunday, August 13, 1978 at Santa Fe Park, 91st and Wolf Road, Willow Springs, Illinois, Southwest suburb of Chicago. Exhibits for OM's and XYL's, FAMOUS SWAP-PERS ROW. Tickets at gate \$2.00, Advance \$1.50. For Hamfest info or Advance Tickets (send check or money order — SASE appreciated) to Bob Hayes W9KXW, 18931 Cedar Ave., Country Club Hills, IL 60477.

NEW!

600 MHz Mini Counter

NOW...
• Completely PORTABLE with Ni-Cad Batteries
• Crystal Oven Available

General Purpose Low Cost Counter Without the Sacrifice of Basic Performance
"Check the features we have that some other low cost counters don't have."

- All Metal Cabinet
- 8 Digit 4" LED Display
- Input Cable Included
- 12V Input Jack
- Sensitivity < 10 MV
- 115V or 12V Operation
- Push Button Controls
- Gate Light
- Completely Auto Decimal Point
- Selectable Gate Times (1 sec & .1 sec)
- State of the Art LSI Circuitry
- Crystal Time Base (1 ppm after cal.)

7208K 600 MHz Kit... \$149.95 7208A Assembled... \$199.95

OPTIONS...
01) Portable w/Ni-Cad Battery (Built-in Charger) \$39.95
02) Crystal Oven (1 ppm 0 to 60°C) \$37.95 03) Handle... \$5.00



DAVIS ELECTRONICS 636 Sheridan Dr., Tonawanda, NY 14150 716/874-5848



See You at the Dayton Show

Pre-Amp PROBE
10-500 MHz
Only \$49.95

CFP... FOR ALL YOUR AMATEUR NEEDS

YAESU
CUSHCRAFT
DENTRON



DRAKE UV-3

DRAKE
TEMPO
TEN TEC



Mail Orders accepted. N. Y. residents add sales tax.
Transmitter sales to licensed amateurs only.

CFP COMMUNICATIONS

211 NORTH MAIN STREET
HORSEHEADS, N. Y. 14845
PHONE: 607-739-0187



Store Hours
Tues. to Fri. 10-6 p.m.
Sat. 10-4 p.m.
Fri. & Sat. subject to Hamfest weekends
Closed Sun. & Mon.



State
of the art



by
K.V.G.

CRYSTAL FILTERS and DISCRIMINATORS

9.0 MHz FILTERS

XF9-A	2.5 kHz	SSB TX	\$33.55
XF9-B	2.4 kHz	SSB RX/TX	\$47.75
XF9-C	3.75 kHz	AM	\$51.40
XF9-D	5.0 kHz	AM	\$51.40
XF9-E	12.0 kHz	NBFM	\$51.40
XF9-M	0.5 kHz	CW (4 pole)	\$35.95
XF9-NB	0.5 kHz	CW (8 pole)	\$63.95

9.0 MHz CRYSTALS (Hc25/u)

XF900	9000.0 kHz	Carrier	\$4.15
XF901	8998.5 kHz	USB	\$4.15
XF902	9001.5 kHz	LSB	\$4.15
XF903	8999.0 kHz	BFO	\$4.15
F-05	Hc25/u	Socket Chassis	.50
F-06	Hc25/u	Socket P.C. Board	.50

10.7 MHz FILTERS, 8 POLE

XF107-A	14kHz	NBFM	\$44.65
XF107-B	16kHz	NBFM	\$44.65
XF107-C	32kHz	WBFM	\$44.65
XF107-D	38kHz	WBFM	\$44.65
XF107-E	42kHz	WBFM	\$44.65

10.7 MHz FILTERS, 4 POLE

XM107-S04	14kHz	NBFM	\$19.95
-----------	-------	------	---------

10.7 MHz DISCRIMINATORS

XD107-01	30kHz	NBFM	\$24.10
XD107-02	50kHz	WBFM	\$24.10

OSCILLATOR CRYSTALS 50 kHz TO 150 MHz

Write for Details

PRE-SELECTOR FILTERS



ELIMINATE IMD "BIRDIES"
FROM YOUR RECEIVER.
CLEAN UP YOUR TRANSMITTER OUTPUT.

432 MHz PSf432	\$39.95
1296 MHz PSf1296	\$39.95
1691 MHz PSf1691	\$52.45
Shipping \$3.50	

RECEIVE CONVERTERS



MODELS FOR ALL BANDS 50 MHz
THRU 1296 MHz. LOW NOISE OP-
TIONS AT 432 MHz.

STANDARD I.F. 10M. IF OPTIONS 6M & 2M
POWER 12V D.C.

MMc144	N. F. 2.8 dB typ.	\$49.95
MMc432	N. F. 3.8 dB typ.	\$59.95
MMc1296	N. F. 8.5 dB typ.	\$69.95

50 MHz FREQUENCY METER MMd 050



MMd 050
SPECIAL!

LIMITED QUANTITIES

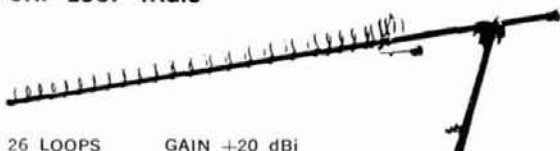
Measure frequencies to 50
MHz
6 digit digital display
High sensitivity 50 mV RMS
Internal crystal reference
Size 4 1/2" x 2 1/2" x 1 1/4"
Power 12 VDC

NEW PRICE: \$119.95

Shipping \$2.50 each

ANTENNAS

UHF LOOP YAGIS



26 LOOPS	GAIN +20 dBi	
1250-1340 MHz	1296-LY	\$56.95
1650-1750 MHz	1691-LY	\$83.95

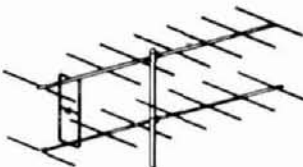


420-450 MHz
MULTIBEAMS

48 EL.	GAIN +15.7 dBd	70/MBM48	\$49.95
88 EL.	GAIN +18.5 dBd	70/MBM88	\$73.50

144-148 MHz

8 OVER 8 J-SLOT	+12.3 dBd	D8/2M	\$45.95
8 BY 8 VERTICAL POL.		D8/2M-VERT.	\$53.95
		8XY/2M	\$47.65



ANTENNAS

(FOB CONCORD, VIA UPS)

432 MHz SSB TRANSVERTERS

Use your HF Transceiver on the 432 MHz band with the addition of the MMt432 linear Transverter. The MMt432 operates on all modes; SSB, CW, AM, FM. It contains BOTH the linear transmit up-converter and the receive down-converter. An internal PIN diode T/R connects to your Transceiver T/R line. The MMt432 is FT101 and similar HF rig compatible. Add the 70/MBM48 MULTIBEAM and operate direct into OSCARS 7 & 8. Write for application note.

Specifications:

Output Power	10 W PEP
Drive, 10 Meters	1/2 W max
Receiver N.F.	3.0 dB typ
Receiver gain	30 dB typ
Prime Power	12 V D.C.

Shipping: \$3.50

MMt432-28 MK4	\$249.95	MMt144-28	\$209.95
MMt432-50	\$259.95	Also Available:	
MMt438-ATV	\$269.95	FMT440-146	\$154.95
MMt432-144	\$319.95	QMt432-144	\$154.95



VARACTOR TRIPLERS

The low cost, easy way to operate on the 432 MHz and 1296 MHz bands. For OSCAR 7, mode B, drive the MMv432 family varactor tripler with your 2 meter transmitter. The wideband varactor triplers cover the full 2M/432 band without retuning.
NO power supply required for varactor triplers; efficiency approximately 50%.
Three models available at 432, two at 1296.

Model	Max Drive	
MMv432	30 W	\$65.95
MMv432M	50 W	\$83.95
MMv432H	70 W	\$125.95
MMv1296	20 W	\$75.95
MMv1296H	35 W	\$99.95



LINEAR AMPLIFIERS

COMPATIBLE WITH OUR LOW
POWER TRANSVERTERS.

10W DRIVE, 50Ω IN/OUT	
EDL432, 50W (ILLUS.)	\$124.95



EDL432P, INCL. POWER SUPPLY/CABINET	\$299.95
EDL144, 100W 2M, IN CABINET, WITH 115V POWER SUPPLY	\$299.95

UPS Shipping at Cost

Send 26¢ (2 stamps) for full line catalogue of KVG crystal products and all your VHF & UHF equipment requirements.

Pre-Selector Filters	Amplifiers	SSB Transverters
Varactor Triplers	Crystal Filters	FM Transverters
Decade Pre-Scalers	Frequency Meters	VHF Converters
Antennas	Oscillator Crystals	UHF Converters

si

Spectrum
International, Inc.
Post Office Box 1084
Concord, Mass. 01742, USA

MADISON SUPER SUMMER BUYS

NEW OMNI-J 2-meter mobile or portable antenna. 3/8" thread, 5-dB gain (1.5-dB gain over conventional 5/8-wave mobile whip antenna). **\$29.95**; 220-MHz **\$27.95**. 450 MHz **\$27.95**. Guaranteed results.

KLM: Antennas, Linears, Accessories All In Stock. **FREE** balun w/2 meter base antenna.

BIRD 43 Wattmeter plus slugs, in stock, prepaid freight.

BENCHER keyer paddles in stock **\$39.95**; chrome **\$49.95**

MIDLAND 23-136 dual meter, reads SWR and relative POWER handles 1 kW from 3-150 MHz **\$21.95**

YAESU FT-901D series. Call for Quote

TELE-TOWER: 40' w/breakover **\$299**

55' w/breakover **\$399**

MICROWAVE MODULES in stock

F9FT TONNA antennas: 144/16 el. **\$55.95**

9/19 OSCAR **\$53.00**

JANEL Preamps in stock

TECHNICAL BOOKS: ARRL, Sams, TAB, TI, Rider, Radio Pub., Callbook, Cowan, TEPABCO, many others. call

HAM X ROTOR (New Model) Turns 28 sq. ft. of antenna. List \$325. In stock. **Your Price \$249**

CDE HAM-III. **\$129.00**

SWAN METERS: WM 6200 VHF Wattmeter **\$49.95**

SWR 3 Mobile **\$9.95**

TELEX HEADSETS: in stock

CETRON 572B **\$27.95 ea.**

ADEL nibbling tool, **\$6.45**, punch **\$3.50**

CABLE 5/32", 6-strand, soft-drawn guy cable. For mast or light tower, **3¢ foot.**

BELDEN COAX CABLE: 9888 double shield RG8 foam coax, 100% braid, suitable for direct bury **39¢ ft.**, 8237 RG8 **21¢ ft.**, 8214 RG8 foam **26¢ ft.**, 8448 8-wire rotor cable **16¢ ft.**, 8210 72 ohm kw twinlead **\$19/100 ft.**, 8235 300 ohm kw twinlead **\$12/100 ft.**, Amphenol PL-259, silverplated **59¢**, UG175 adapter **19¢**, PL-258 dbf female **\$1.00**, BNC female chassis mount **59¢ ea.**, MICRO RG-8/U same size as RG-59, 2 KW PEP @ 30 MHz **16¢ ft.**

BELDEN 14 gauge cop. stranded antenna wire. **\$5/100 ft.**

TIMES 1/2" foam hardline **60¢/ft.** connectors **\$15 ea.**

KESTER SOLDER 1 lb. 60/40, .062. **\$6.50**

LEADER — Amateur Test Equip. — 10% off list.

2.5A/1000 PIV epoxy diode **19¢ ea.**

.001 MFD 20KV CAP. **\$1.95**

GE receiving tubes. **50% off list**

GE6146B, 8950 **\$7.95 ea.**

SAY Electronic Power Supplies

Completely Regulated 13.8 to 20 volts dc, variable. Separate volt and amp meters. **Dual** protection against over voltage and over current.

4 amp	\$59.95
8 amp	\$109.95
20 amp	\$159.95

CALL FOR QUOTES ON: YAESU FT-301D, FT301, FT-227R, KENWOOD TS520S, TS820S, FT-901DM, FT-101E, ALDA, AMCOMM, VHF-ONE PLUS & ETO-ALPHA. ALL IN SEALED CARTONS. CALL FOR QUOTES ON ITEMS NOT LISTED. THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL: BEARCAT 210 SCANNER \$249.

**CALL FOR FAST QUOTES
SPECIAL ORDERS WELCOME**

TERMS: All prices FOB Houston. Prices subject to change without notice. All Items Guaranteed. Some items subject to prior sale. Send letterhead for Amateur dealers price list. Texas residents add 5% tax. Please add postage estimate.

**MADISON
ELECTRONICS SUPPLY, INC.**

1508 MCKINNEY
713/658-0268

HOUSTON, TEXAS 77002
Nites 713/497-5683

TPL 1/4 KILOWATT LINEAR AMPLIFIER

TPL proudly presents the first true power 1/4KW
SSB/AM, FM or CW solid state

2 meter linear amplifier

A remote control plug allows you to operate with the amplifier ON or OFF, or in SSB/AM, FM or CW from the dashboard.



The 2002 utilizes the latest state of the art engineering including micro-strip circuitry and modular construction. The three final transistors combine to produce 250W when driven by 15W or more at 13.8VDC.

POWER INPUT:

5-20W Carrier FM or CW
20W PEP maximum SSB or AM

HARMONIC ATTENUATION:

All Harmonics Attenuated
60 dB or Greater

POWER OUTPUT:

200-250W carrier FM or CW
300W PEP SSB or AM

CURRENT DRAIN:

FM-40 Amps @ 250W
SSB-30 Amps @ 300W PEP

FREQUENCY RANGE:

144 to 148 MHz*
* will operate with slight degradation at 142-150 MHz.

DUTY CYCLE:

FM 50% @ 150W 33% @ 250W
SSB 60% @ 150W 50% @ 250W

Model 2002 \$479.00

can be ordered for repeater application
for additional information contact

TPL COMMUNICATIONS INC.

1324 W. 135TH ST., GARDENA, CA 90247 (213) 538-9814

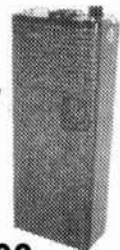
Canada: A.C. Simmonds & Sons Ltd., 975 Dillingham Rd., Pickering, Ontario L1W 3B2
Export: EMEC Inc., 2350 South 30th Avenue, Hallandale, Florida 33009



GREGORY ELECTRONICS
*The FM Used
Equipment People.*

2 METER PORTABLE G.E. MASTER PR36 132-150 MHz — 5 Watts

**All Solid State
with Ni-cad Battery
\$228.00**



Vehicular Charger 4EP63A

(sold only with unit) **\$25.00**

A.C. Charger

(subject to availability) **\$25.00**

Speaker/Mike Type EM36 **\$15.00**



GREGORY ELECTRONICS CORP.

245 Rt. 46, Saddle Brook, N.J. 07662
Phone: (201) 489-9000

WE'VE DONE IT AGAIN!

Announcing the new "SCANICOM"TM 245/211 scanner,* the ultimate accessory for your new ICOM radio.

"SCANICOM":

- Will scan the entire 2-meter band in 5 kHz steps (the radio's display tells you the frequency)
- Has a built-in delay that allows you to remain on frequency for a few seconds after the signal goes away
- Employs a connector that simply plugs into the back of your unit
- Requires *only one wire* to be added to your unit, and
- Comes complete with a fully illustrated instruction manual for fast, simple, installation
- Proper installation will not void warranty

\$39.95

Units available directly from **ESSARY ENTERPRISES** or from your local ICOM dealer. Call or write for details NOW.

*Patent Pending

ESSARY ENTERPRISES

P.O. Box 1731
Richardson, TX 75080
Tel: (214) 231-5866



Meet Vicki

LUNAR'S CUSTOMER RELATIONS REPRESENTATIVE

Contact Vicki FOR INFORMATION
ON LUNAR'S COMPLETE LINE OF
AMATEUR EQUIPMENT!

LUNAR'S Linearized
Amplifier



2M10-80P
\$189.95
1.3M10-70P
\$199.95



LUNAR'S in Line RF
Actuated Preamp



\$99.95

LUNAR'S NEW
OSCARBOX "J"
"Get on Oscar 8!"



STEP UP TO TELREX

Professionally Engineered Antenna Systems

Single transmission line "TRI-BAND" ARRAY

MONARCH
TB5EM/4KWP

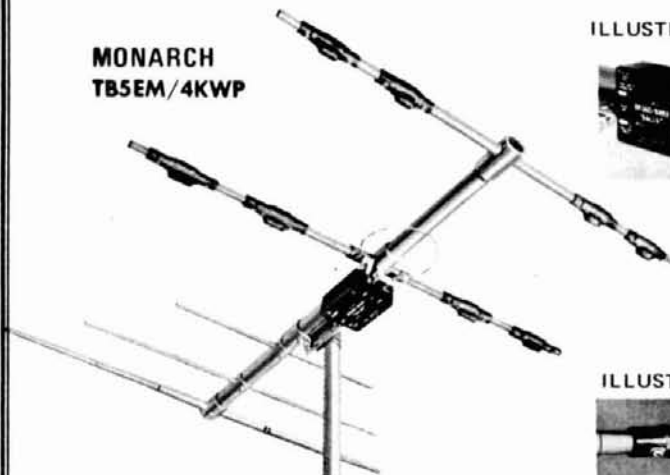


ILLUSTRATION BALUN



ILLUSTRATION TRAP



By the only test that means anything... on the air comparison... this array continues to outperform all competition... and has for two decades. Here's why... Telrex uses a unique trap design employing 20 HiQ 7500V ceramic condensers per antenna. Telrex uses 3 optimum-spaced, optimum-tuned reflectors to provide maximum gain and true F/B Tri-band performance.

For technical data and prices on complete Telrex line, write for Catalog PL 7

COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS SINCE 1921 **telrex** Laboratories
ASBURY PARK, NEW JERSEY 07712, U.S.A.

NEW

Frequency Counter

\$79.95 kit



UTILIZES NEW MOS-LSI CIRCUITRY

You've requested it, and now it's here! The CT-50 frequency counter kit has more features than counters selling for twice the price. Measuring frequency is now as easy as pushing a button, the CT-50 will automatically place the decimal point in all modes, giving you quick, reliable readings. Want to use the CT-50 mobile? No problem, it runs equally as well on 12 V dc as it does on 110 V ac. Want super accuracy? The CT-50 uses the popular TV color burst freq. of 3.579545 MHz for time base. Tap off a color TV with our adapter and get ultra accuracy — .001 ppm! The CT-50 offers professional quality at the unheard of price of \$79.95. Order yours today!

- CT-50, 60 MHz counter kit \$79.95
- CT-50 WT, 60 MHz counter, wired and tested 159.95
- CT-600, 600 MHz prescaler option for CT-50, add 29.95

SPECIFICATIONS

- Sensitivity: less than 25 mv.
- Frequency range: 5 Hz to 60 MHz, typically 65 MHz
- Gate time: 1 second, 1/10 second, with automatic decimal point positioning on both direct and prescale
- Display: 8 digit red LED .4" height
- Accuracy: 10 ppm, .001 ppm with TV time base!
- Input: BNC, 1 megohm direct, 50 Ohm with prescale option
- Power: 110 V ac 5 Watts or 12 V dc @ 1 Amp
- Size: Approx. 6" x 4" x 2", high quality aluminum case
- Color burst adapter for .001 ppm accuracy available in 6 weeks.

CB-1, kit \$14.95



CLOCK KIT 6 digit 12/24 hour

Want a clock that looks good enough for your living room? Forget the competitor's kludges and try one of ours! Features: jumbo .4" digits, Polaroid lens filter, extruded aluminum case available in 5 colors, quality PC boards and super instructions. All parts are included, no extras to buy. Fully guaranteed. One to two hour assembly time. Colors: silver, gold, black, bronze, blue (specify).

- Clock kit, DC-5 \$22.95
- Alarm clock, DC-8, 12 hr only 24.95
- Mobile clock, DC-7 25.95
- Clock kit with 10 min ID timer, DC-10 25.95
- Assembled and tested clocks available, add \$10.00

CHEAP CLOCK KIT \$8.95

- DC-4 Features:
 - 6 digit 4" LED
 - 12 or 24 format
- Does not include board or transformer
- PC Board \$2.95
- Transformer \$1.49

VIDEO TERMINAL KIT \$149.95

A compact 8 x 10-inch PC card that requires only an ASCII keyboard and a TV set to become a complete interactive terminal for connection to your microprocessor asynchronous interface. Its many features are single 5 volt supply, crystal controlled sync and baud rate (up to 9600 baud); 2 pages of 32 characters by 16 lines, read to and from memory, computer and keyboard operated cursor and page control, parity error display and control, power on initialization, full 64 character ASCII display, block type see-thru cursor, keyboard/computer control backspaces, forward spaces, line feeds, rev. line feeds, home, returns cursor. Also clears page, clears to end of line, selects page 1 or 2, reads from or to memory. The card requires 5 volts at approx. 900 ma and outputs standard 75 ohm composite video.

- TH3216 Kit \$149.95
- TH3216, Assembled and Tested 229.95
- VO 1, Video to RF Modulator Kit 6.95

CAR CLOCK KIT \$27.95



- 12/24 Hour 12 Volt AC or DC
 - High Accuracy (1 minute/month)
 - 6 jumbo 4" LED readouts
 - Easy, no polarity hookup
 - Display blanks with ignition
 - Case, mounting bracket included
 - Super instructions
- Complete Kit, DC-11 \$27.95
- AUTO-DIMMER \$2.50
- Automatically adjusts display brightness according to ambient light level. For DC-11 Car Clock.

MINI-KITS

TONE DECODER KIT

A complete tone decoder on a single PC Board. Features: 400-5000 Hz adjustable frequency range, voltage regulation, 567 IC. Useful for touch-tone decoding, tone burst detection, FSK demod, signaling, and many other uses. Use 7 for 12 button touch-tone decoding. Runs on 5 to 12 volts.

Complete Kit, TD-1 \$4.95

SUPER SLEUTH AMPLIFIER

A super-sensitive amplifier which will pick up a pin drop at 15 feet! Great for monitoring baby's room or as a general purpose test amplifier. Full 2 watts of output, runs on 6 to 12 volts, uses any type of mike. Requires 8-45 ohm speaker.

Complete Kit, BN-9 \$4.95

FM WIRELESS MIKE KIT

Transmit up to 300' to any FM broadcast radio, uses any type of mike. Runs on 3 to 9 V. Type FM-2 has added super sensitive mike preamp.

FM-1 \$2.95 FM-2 \$4.95

COLOR ORGAN/MUSIC LIGHTS

See music come alive! 3 different lights flicker with music or voice. One light for lows, one for the mid-range and one for the highs. Each channel individually adjustable, and drives up to 300 watts. Great for parties, band music, nite clubs and more.

Complete Kit, ML-1 \$7.95

LED Blinky KIT

A great attention getter which alternately flashes 2 Jumbo LEDs. Use for name badges, buttons, or warning type panel lights. Runs on 3 to 9 volts.

Complete Kit \$2.95

POWER SUPPLY KIT

Complete triple regulated power supply provides variable -15 volts at 200 mA and +5 volts at 1 Amp. 50 mv load regulation good filtering and small size. Kit less transformers. Requires 6-8 V at 1 Amp and 18 to 30 VCT.

Complete Kit, PS-3LT \$6.95

SIREN KIT

Produces upward and downward wail characteristic of police siren. 5 watts audio output, runs on 3-9 volts, uses 8-45 ohm speaker.

Complete Kit, SM-3 \$2.95

DECADE COUNTER PARTS

Includes: 7490A, 7475, 7447, LED readout, current limit resistors, and instructions on an easy to build low cost frequency counter.

Kit of parts, DCU-1 \$3.50

600 MHz PRESCALER



Extend the range of your counter to 600 MHz. Works with all counters. Less than 150 mv sensitivity. Specify ± 10 or ± 100 Wired, tested, PS-1B \$59.95 Kit, PS-1B \$44.95

30 watt 2 meter Power Amp

The famous RE class C power amp now available mail order! Four Watts in for 30 Watts out, 2 in for 15 out, 1 in for 8 out, incredible value, complete with all parts, instructions and details on T-R relay. Case not included.

Complete Kit, PA-1 \$22.95

CALENDAR ALARM CLOCK

Has every feature one could ever ask for. Kit includes everything except case, build it into wall, station or even car!

- 8 Digits, 5" High LED
- 12/24 Hour Format
- Calendar shows mo, day
- Snooze button
- True 24 Hour Alarm
- 7001 chip does all!
- Battery back up with built-in on chip time base

Complete Kit, less case, DC-9 \$34.95

LINEAR		REGULATOR		TRANSISTORS			
5314 Clock	\$2.95	555	\$.50	78MG	\$1.49		
74S00	.35	556	.75	309K	.89		
74S112	.75	566	1.49	309H	.99		
7447	.79	567	1.49	340K-12	.99		
7473	.35	1458	.50	7805	.89		
7475	.50	LED DRIVER	7812	.89	FET MPF 102 type	3/\$2.00	
7490A	.55	75491	.50	7815	.89	UJT 2N2646 type	3/\$2.00
74143	3.50	75492	.50	7818	.89	2N3055 NPN Power	.75

DIODES: 1KV, 2.5A 5/\$1.00 100V, 1A 10/\$1.00 1N914A type 50/\$2.00

LED DISPLAYS

- FND 35975
- FND 510 1.25
- DL 707 1.25
- HP 7730 1.25
- Red Polaroid Filter 4.25" X 1.125"59

741 OP-AMP SPECIAL

Factory prime mini dip with both Xerox and 741 part numbers
10 for \$2.00

SOCKETS

- 14 PIN 5/\$1.00
- 16 PIN 5/\$1.00
- 24 PIN 2/\$1.00
- 40 PIN 3/\$2.00

FERRITE BEADS

- with info and specs 15/\$1.00
- 6 hole Balun Beads 6 hole Balun Beads 5/\$1.00

ramsey electronics

P.O. Box 4072 Rochester NY 14610

(716) 271-6487

TELEPHONE ORDERS WELCOME

Master Charge Discover American Express Visa

Minimum Order \$6.00

TOWER PACKAGE SPECIALISTS

in
Steel and Aluminum

CRANK-UP CRANK-OVER SELF-SUPPORTING

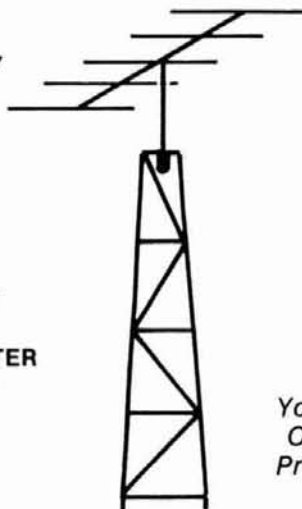
Call or Write for Your Custom Tower Package.

TOWERS BY

ALUMA
E-Z WAY
HEIGHTS
ROHN
TRI-EX
TRISTAO
UNIVERSAL

ROTORS BY

CDE
CHANNELMASTER
HY-GAIN
KLM
TELREX
WILSON



ANTENNAS BY

A-S
CUSHCRAFT
HY-GAIN
KLM
LARSEN
MOSLEY
NEWTRONICS
SWAN
TELREX
WILSON

*Your Antenna Dream
Comes True — at a
Price You Can Afford*

Communications Specialists Serving Hams
— Since 1939 —

ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTORS, INC.

1960 PECK STREET
TELEPHONE (616) 726-3196

MUSKEGON, MICHIGAN 49441
TELEX 22-8411

YAESU OWNERS



ONLY
\$5.00

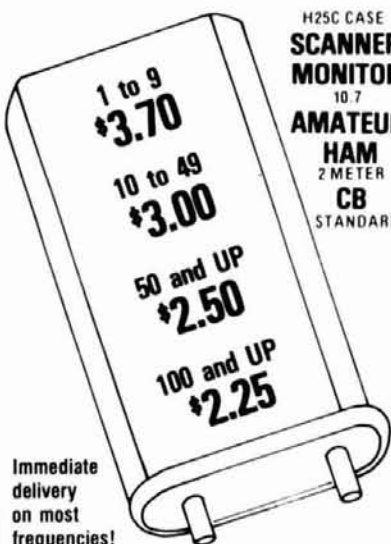
Surface mail paid
U.S. & Canada.
(Add \$1 for Airmail
overseas add \$2)

THIS IS FOR YOU! All the excellent 1977 Newsletters of the International Fox-Tango Club in booklet form. Chock full of tested modifications, service notes, maintenance information, and much, much more. The popular FT-101 series gets the most thorough treatment, but the others are not neglected. An informal, informative reference by and for YAESU people all over the world. Includes buying guide.

FT ACCESSORIES

DIVISION OF FOX-TANGO CORPORATION
BOX 274, BRONX, N.Y. 10463

**10's OF THOUSANDS
OF CRYSTALS
IN STOCK!**



H25C CASE
**SCANNER
MONITOR**
10.7
**AMATEUR
HAM**
2 METER
**CB
STANDARD**

1 to 9
\$3.70

10 to 49
\$3.00

50 and UP
\$2.50

100 and UP
\$2.25

Immediate
delivery
on most
frequencies!

OTHERS ARE SPECIAL ORDER

Regency
The Best Value in Radio Sales

CRYSTAL BANKING SERVICE
P.O. BOX 683
LYNNFIELD, MA 01940

DIPOLE ANTENNA CONNECTOR



HYE-QUE (HQ-1) dipole connector has coax SO-239 socket molded into glass filled plastic body to accept coax PL-259 plug on feedline. Drip cap keeps coax fittings dry. Instructions included. Guaranteed. At your dealers or \$4.95 postpaid. Companion insulators 2/\$.99.

BUDWIG MFG. Co. PO Box 97H, Ramona, CA 92065

CASH FOR 2-WAY FM RADIO
MOTOROLA, GE, RCA, ETC. EQUIPMENT
MOBILES, BASES, PORTABLES, MOBILE-
TELEPHONES, REPEATERS, REMOTE CONTROLS,
TONE EQUIPMENT, 2-WAY TEST EQUIPMENT
Operational Units Only
Commissions/Finders Fees
CAL-COM SYSTEMS, INC.

2670 BONAVENTURA DR., SAN JOSE, CA 95134
408/262-7200 Outside Cal. toll free 800/538-9388

Regency Scanners
Bring You the News...
While



it's Happening!

- Hear it all—on 10 channels covering all 5 bands.
- Includes 2 meter "Ham" and extended UHF frequencies
- AC/DC operation—Listen-in at home or on the go.



Regency

Model ACT-R-106

Only \$89⁹⁵

LIST \$119⁹⁵

NEW!

Synthacoder 509



Ask about Group Purchases

ONLY
\$129⁹⁵
postpaid

Take Command of 220 MHz!

The Synthacoder 509 represents the first of a totally new generation of frequency synthesizers, based on the latest advances in CMOS-LSI techniques. "Matrix Modules", which contain programming diodes, make adding new channels a cinch. Simply snip the leads on the diodes not needed, plug it in, and you are **On The Air!** Our unique interface design allows you to use your existing crystal positions even though the synthesizer has been installed. The Synthacoder is also easily adapted for **Scanning** and **External Frequency Control**. To sum it up—We are sure that you will find the new Synthacoder 509 **Everything You Want** in a 220 MHz synthesizer—And at a **Price Comparable to Crystals!**

- * SIMPLE TO INTERFACE - Three wires and no holes!
- * FULL COVERAGE - 220-225 MHz in 20-KHz steps
- * MATRIX PROGRAMMABLE - No more crystals
- * EXCLUSIVE "MATRIX MODULES" - Program in seconds
- * FULL MODE CONTROL - Simplex, Repeater, Reverse
- * LOW POWER CMOS - Draws only 60 ma
- * FULLY ASSEMBLED AND CALIBRATED - Not a kit
- * FITS MIDLAND, COBRA, and CLEGG 220 MHz transceivers

Engineering Specialties

P O. BOX 2233
1247 COMMERCIAL AVENUE
OXNARD, CA 93030
(805) 486-0817

- I'LL BITE! Please send more info.
 I'M HOOKED! Please RUSH my Synthacoder.

YES, I would like to purchase a Synthacoder for my 220 radio. Enclosed please find my \$129.95 (Price includes postage and handling). HR-5
California residents add 6% sales tax.

\$ _____ enclosed. Check Money Order
Please charge my Master Charge BankAmericard
Credit card # _____
Interbank # _____
Expiration date _____
Signature _____

Name _____ Call _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____



WARBLE ALARM CAR-VAN CLOCK WITH HEADLIGHT ALARM

- ELAPSED TIMER
- SECONDS DISPLAY SWITCH
- 9 MINUTE SNOOZE ALARM
- SIMPLE 4 WIRE HOOK UP
- JUMBO 5" LED DISPLAY
- 1 TO 59 MINUTE COUNTDOWN
TIMER RUNS SIMULTANEOUSLY
WITH CLOCK!
- RUGGED ABS CASE
- QUARTZ CRYSTAL
ACCURACY



COMPLETE KIT \$35.95
ASSEMBLED \$45.95

DIGITAL AUTO INSTRUMENTS

#1 TACHOMETER SEVEN MODELS!

- WATER TEMP.
- FUEL LEVEL
- SPEEDOMETER*
- OIL PRESSURE
- OIL TEMP.
- BATTERY MONITOR



- KIT INCLUDES:
- CASE & ALL HARDWARE
 - PRESSURE & TEMP SENDERS
 - ASSEMBLED MAIN PC BOARD
- FEATURES:
- 4" ORANGE LEDS
 - 8" x 4" x 2" ABS CASE

*ADD \$10 FOR REQUIRED SPEED SENDER. \$15 FOR SPEED SENDER ALONE
KIT: \$49.95. ASSEMBLED: \$59.95

ELECTRONIC 'PENDULUM' CLOCK



- SWING PENDULUM
- 7" HOURS AND MINUTES DISPLAY
- TIME SET PUSH BUTTONS
- ALARM FEATURE

KIT-UNFINISHED CASE \$59.95
ASSEMBLED-STAINED CASE \$69.95

QUARTZ DIGITAL AUTO CLOCK OR ELAPSED TIMER!

ELAPSED TIMER: HRS, MINS & SECS
SIMPLE PUSHBUTTON RESET &
HOLD TOGGLE SWITCH

KIT INCLUDES EVERYTHING
NOTHING ELSE TO BUY! 4" LEDS!
INTERNAL BATTERY BACKUP!
NON POLAR INPUT!



12 OR 24 HR MODE
DIMENSIONS: 4" x 4" x 2"
KIT: \$27.95. ASSEMBLED: \$37.95

NOW WITH ELAPSED TIME!



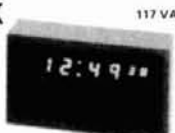
3 1/2" DIGITAL CLOCK

• 4 DIGIT KIT \$49.95 • 4 DIGIT ASSEMBLED \$59.95
• 6 DIGIT KIT \$69.95 • 6 DIGIT ASSEMBLED \$79.95

117 VAC 12 OR 24 HR MODE KIT COMES COMPLETE!
6 DIGIT VERSION: 2 7/8" x 5" x 1 1/2" • 4 DIGIT VERSION: 1 3/4" x 5" x 1 1/2"

TV-WALL CLOCK

- 25' VIEWING DISTANCE
- 6" HOURS & MINUTES
- 3" SECONDS
- COMPLETE WITH WOOD CASE



KIT: \$34.95. ASSEMBLED: \$39.95

ECONOMY CAR CLOCK

- 1/2" LED MODULE!
- COMPLETE WITH CASE,
BRACKET & TIME SET
PUSHBUTTONS
- ALARM OPTION



KIT: \$19.95. ASSEMBLED: \$26.95

PENDULUM

GIVE YOUR DIGITAL CLOCK A PENDULUM SWING
8 TO 12V DC - 60 HZ INPUT
SIMPLE HOOK UP TO ANY CLOCK



\$14.95 CASE WITH BRACKET \$3.75

MARK FOSKETS'

SOLID STATE TIME

P.O. BOX 2159
DUBLIN, CALIF. 94566

ORDERS (415) 828-1923



24 HR
PHONE



CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS - ADD 6% SALES TAX

SEMICONDUCTOR SUPERMART

FREQUENCY COUNTER CHIPS

7207A	\$5.75
7208	\$15.95
9368	\$2.60
74196	\$1.41
5.24288 MHz Xtal	\$6.95
95H90	\$9.25
11C90	\$15.25

ZENER DIODES (1-WATT)

3 FOR \$1.00

1N4733A	1W, 5.1V	1N4743A	1W, 13V
1N4734A	1W, 5.6V	1N4744A	1W, 15V
1N4735A	1W, 6.2V	1N4745A	1W, 16V
1N4736A	1W, 6.8V	1N4746A	1W, 18V
1N4737A	1W, 7.5V	1N4747A	1W, 20V
1N4738A	1W, 8.2V	1N4748A	1W, 22V
1N4739A	1W, 9.1V	1N4749A	1W, 24V
1N4740A	1W, 10V	1N4750A	1W, 27V
1N4741A	1W, 11V	1N4751A	1W, 30V
1N4742A	1W, 12V	1N4752A	1W, 33V

VOLTAGE REGULATOR

SPECIAL

POSITIVE OR NEGATIVE

YOUR CHOICE

ONLY .99 EA.

7805	7905
7806	7906
7808	7908
7812	7912
7815	7915
7818	7918
7824	7924

ALSO

78H05 5V, 5 amp	\$8.50
78H12 12V, 5 amp	\$8.50

TRANSISTORS - FETS

2N5179	\$.70
40673	\$1.25
MPP102	\$.50
2N6081	\$8.60
2N6082	\$11.50
2N6084	\$13.95
2N5589	\$4.95
2N5590	\$6.95
2N5591	\$10.95
MRF449A	\$12.00
MRF450A	\$15.55
MRF901	\$4.50
MRF902	\$13.80

CIRCUIT SPECIALISTS CO.

BOX 3047
SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85257

ANTENNA BALUN KIT

ONE KILOWATT



DIPOLES WINDOMS BEAMS VEES QUADS

Still only \$5

ADD 75c FOR POSTAGE & HANDLING

Ask for free 'Data-Flyer'
on Ferromagnetic Materials

AMIDON
Associates

12033 OTSEGO STREET, NORTH HOLLYWOOD, CALIF. 91607

The Ultimate IAMBIC PADDLE...

- Full range of adjustment in tension and contact spacing
- Self-adjusting nylon and brass needle bearings
- Solid silver contact points
- Precision-machined, chrome plated brass frames
- Heavy steel base has black, textured finish (chrome plated base optional)
- Non-skid feet



Write for literature

Available at selected dealers or send \$39.95
(\$49.95 for chrome model) plus \$2.00 shipping
and handling. Money-back guarantee.

BENCHER, INC.

Dept. B, 333 W. Lake St., Chicago, IL 60606
(312) 263-1808

THE BIG SIGNAL

UNADILLA
"W2AU" BALUN

\$14.95



- UNADILLA ORIGINATED!**
- World Famous Among Ham
 - Armed Forces, Communica
 - tions Industry, Why?
 - Each BALUN, KW PEP
 - tested
 - Lightning Arrestor
 - 800+ Pull - No Insulator
 - Needed
- Only 1 for and 5 1/4
 - diameter
 - Reduces TVI
 - Improves F/B ratios
 - Weatherproof
 - Complete instructions
 - Antenna Length Table

THE OLD RELIABLE

REYCO
"W2VS" ANTENNA COILS

\$21.95



- 'FREQUENCY-MATCHED PAIRS!'**
- Turns Your Antenna Into A
 - Multi-Band! Professionals
 - Demand Reyer's Why?
 - Precision Matched
 - Frequency Matched Pairs
 - One- & four and 5' x 1/4"
 - diameter
- Budget - Over 300+ Full
 - Weatherized
 - Models for 10, 15, 20, 40
 - Meters
 - Complete instructions
 - Multi-Band Length
 - Tuning Data

the indispensable BIRD 43

THRULINE
WATTMETER



Power Range	Frequency Bands (MHz)				
	2-30	25-60	100-250	200-500	400-1000
5 watts	—	5A	5C	5D	5E
10 watts	—	10A	10C	10D	10E
25 watts	—	25A	25C	25D	25E
50 watts	50H	50A	50C	50D	50E
100 watts	100H	100A	100C	100D	100E
250 watts	250H	250A	250C	250D	250E
500 watts	500H	500A	500C	500D	500E
1000 watts	1000H	1000A	1000C	1000D	1000E
2500 watts	2500H	2500A	2500C	2500D	2500E
5000 watts	5000H	5000A	5000C	5000D	5000E

- MODEL 43
- Elements (Table 1) 2-30 MHz **\$120**
 - Elements (Table 1) 25-1000 MHz **42**
 - Carrying case for Model 43 & 6 elements **26**
 - Carrying case for 12 elements **16**

READ RF WATTS DIRECTLY! (Specify Type N or SO239 connectors) 0.45 - 2300 MHz, 1-10,000 Watts $\pm 5\%$, low insertion VSWR - 1.05. Unequaled economy and flexibility. Buy only the element(s) covering your present frequency and power needs, add extra ranges later if your requirements expand.



BOMAR

TWO METER CRYSTALS

Standard / Icom / Heathkit / Ken / Clegg / Regency / Wilson / VHF Eng. / Drake / Motorola HT 220 - and others! \$4.50.

LIFETIME GUARANTEE!
Now Only \$7.00 Per Pair!



Why Waste Watts?
SWR - 1A \$29.95



SWR-1 guards against power loss! If you're not pumping out all the power you're paying for, our little SWR-1 combination power meter and SWR bridge will tell you so. You read forward and reflected power simultaneously, up to 1000 watts RF and 1:1 to infinity VSWR at 3.5 to 150 MHz.

Got it all tuned up? Keep it that way with SWR-1. You can leave it right in your antenna circuit.

HF VERTICALS 10 through 80 METERS

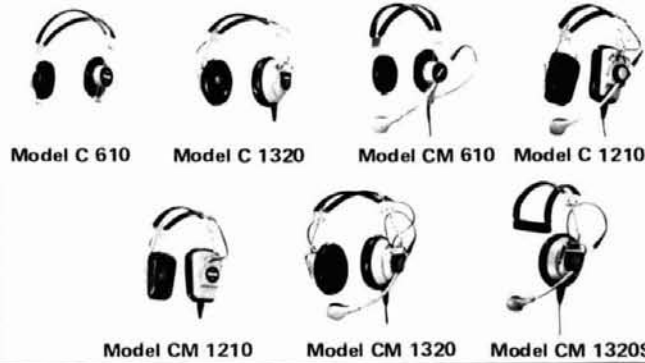
EFFICIENT TOP RING
FIBERGLASS TRAP FORMS
ENAMELED WIRE COILS
SOLID ALUMINUM CAPACITORS
NO TUNING REQUIRED
FULL COMPRESSION CLAMPS
OMNIDIRECTIONAL COVERAGE
REINFORCED BASE
MAST OR GROUND MOUNTING
PRE-MARKED SECTIONS
EASY ASSEMBLY
SUPERIOR QUALITY

1 BAND 20 TO 30 METERS MODEL ATV 3 \$49.95
4 BAND 40 TO 75 METERS MODEL ATV 4 \$89.95
5 BAND 60 TO 150 METERS MODEL ATV 5 \$109.95

TELEX PROFESSIONAL HEADPHONES & HEADSETS

For the ultimate in communications convenience and efficiency select a boom mic headset. Long-time favorites of professional communicators, boom mic headsets allow more personal mobility while giving the mic properly positioned for fast, precise voice transmission. Boom microphones are completely adjustable to allow perfect positioning. And, boom mic headsets have built-in bands free to perform other tasks.

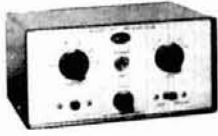
MODEL	C 610	SWL 610	C 1210	C 1320	CM 610	CM 1210	CM 1320	CM 1320S
Headphone Sensitivity	103dB SPL	103dB SPL	103dB SPL	105dB SPL	103dB SPL	103dB SPL	105dB SPL	105dB SPL
Ref. 0002 Dynes/cm ² @ 1mW input, 1kHz	+5dB	+5dB	+3dB	+5dB	+5dB	+3dB	+5dB	+5dB
Headphone Impedance	32 20 ohms	2000 ohms	32 20 ohms	32 20 ohms	32 20 ohms	32 20 ohms	32 20 ohms	32 20 ohms
Microphone Frequency Response				50 8000 Hz	50 8000 Hz	50 8000 Hz	50 8000 Hz	50 8000 Hz
Microphone Impedance				High	High	High	High	High
Microphone Sensitivity				51dB -5dB	51dB -5dB	51dB -5dB	51dB -5dB	51dB -5dB
Below 1 volt/microbar at 1kHz								
Price:	\$9.95	\$11.65	\$28.30	\$37.90	\$42.80	\$56.90	\$68.30	\$54.50



Model C 610 Model C 1320 Model CM 610 Model C 1210
Model CM 1210 Model CM 1320 Model CM 1320S

Now you can receive the weak signals with the Ameco PT-2 pre-amplifier!

Model PT-2 is a continuous tuning 6160 meter Pre-Amp specifically designed for use with a transceiver. The PT-2 combines the features of the well-known PT with new sophisticated control circuitry that permits it to be added to virtually any transceiver with No modification. No serious ham can be without one. Price: \$69.95.



- Improves sensitivity and signal-to-noise ratio.
- Boosts signals up to 26 db.
- For AM or SSB.
- Bypasses itself automatically when the transceiver is transmitting.
- FET amplifier gives superior cross modulation protection.
- Simple to install. • Advanced solid-state circuitry.
- Improves immunity to transceiver front-end overload by use of its built-in attenuator.
- Provides master power control for station equipment.



Master Charge
American Express
VISA Visa

Name _____ Call _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Order: _____
 Check enclosed Visa Master Charge American Express
Credit card # _____
Signature _____ Card expiration date _____

Prices FOB Medford MA. MA residents add 5% sales tax.
Minimum \$3.00 for shipping & handling on ALL ORDERS. Orders \$1200.00 & over deduct 5%.

TUFTS

Radio Electronics
209 Mystic Avenue
Medford MA 02155
(617) 395-8280

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG!
FREE GIFT WITH EVERY ORDER!

"THE PROFESSIONALS"

NEW

MODEL CTR-2A • 500 MHz & 1 GHz

COUNTERS

NEW
Period
Measurement



NEW
Built-in
Pre-Amp

1 us to
1 sec.

10 mv @
150 MHz

The New Model CTR-2A Series Counters are designed and built to the highest standards to fulfill the needs of commercial communications, engineering labs and serious experimenters. With an accuracy of + .00005% (oven option) the CTR-2A can handle the most critical measurements and is about half the cost of other commercial counters.

If you need a reliable counter at an affordable price, the CTR-2A is the answer.

- Built-in Pre-Amp 10 mv @ 150 MHz
- 8 Digit .3" LED Display
- High Stability TCXO Time Base
- Built-in VHF-UHF Prescaler
- Automatic Dp Placement
- TCXO Std. ± 2 ppm
- Period Measurement (Optional)
- Input Diode Protected
- 12V-DC Operation (Optional)
- Oven Controlled Crystal (Optional) ± .5 ppm
- Selectable Gate Times - .1 & 1 sec.

500 MHz Kit CTR-2A-500K	\$249.95
500 MHz Assembled CTR-2A-500A	349.95
1GHz Kit CTR-2A-1000K	399.95
1GHz Assembled CTR-2A-1000A	549.95

OPTIONS

02) Oven Crystal	\$49.95	05) 10 sec. Time Base	\$ 5.00
03) .43" LED	10.00	06) Period	15.00
04) 12 V-DC	10.00	07) Handle	10.00



See You at the
Dayton Show



PROBES
Hi-Z
\$15.00
•
Low Pass
\$15.00

DAVIS ELECTRONICS 636 Sheridan Dr., Tona., N.Y. 14150 716/874-5848

TEST EQUIPMENT

All equipment listed is operational and unconditionally guaranteed. Money back if not satisfied — equipment being returned must be shipped prepaid. Include check or money order with order. Prices listed are FOB Monroe. BOONTON 190A Q. mtr 30-300MHz \$425
BOONTON 250A RX mtr bridge meas res. cap. ind. 500kHz-250MHz 625
FLUKE 803B Diff ac-dc vtm 295
GR1001A LF sig gen 5kHz-50MHz 385
HP120B 450kHz gen pur scope 215
HP160B (USM105) 15MHz scope with reg horiz, dual trace vert plugs 375
HP166B (Mil) Delay sweep for above 130
HP170A (USM140) 30MHz scope with reg horiz, dual trace vert plugs 475
HP175A 50MHz scope with reg horiz, dual trace vert plugs 565
HP202B LF Osc .5Hz-50kHz 10v out 75
HP205AG Lab audio gen .02-20kHz 195
HP212A Pulse gen .06-5kHz PRR 65
HP524D Freq counter basic range 10Hz-10MHz extends w-plug-ins 195
HP540B Trans osc to 12.4GHz for use w-HP524-tyoe counters 145
HP616 Sig gen 1.8-4GHz FM CW 365
HP686 Sweep gen 8.2-12.4GHz sweep range 4.4MHz-4.4GHz 495
HP803A VHF Ant bridge 50-500MHz 135
HP2801A Prec dig thermometer -80 to 250 deg Cels with 1 osc. less sensors 1295
Tek181 Time mark scope calib. 55
Tek190 Sig gen(const amp) 50MHz 125
Tek 545(mil vers by Hickok-Lavoie) 33MHz gen pur scope less plugin 495
Tek565 Dual beam 10MHz scope less plug-ins (3 series) 625
Tek585 80MHz gen pur scope less plugin 645
URM25 Mil stand sig gen 10kHz-50MHz calib attn 225

For complete list of all test equipment send stamped, self-addressed envelope

GRAY Electronics

P.O. Box 941, Monroe, Mich. 48161
Specializing in used test equipment.

AMECO • ARRL BOOKS • ASTATIC • B & W • BEARCAT • CALLBOOK • CDE HAM III • CUSHCRAFT • DENTRON • HALLICRAFTERS • HY-GAIN • KLM • LARSEN • MALLORY • J. W. MILLER • MOSLEY • SAY POWER SUPPLIES • SHURE • W2AU BALUN • MORE TO COME!

Orlando's Most Complete Stock of Electronic Hardware

Transistors • Diodes • Integrated Circuits • Variable Capacitors • Connectors • Audio Cables • Variable Resistors • Antenna Wire • RG-8/U Coax (foam) • Rotor Cable • Steel Mast • Ceramic Insulators • and much more

LAFAYETTE RADIO ELECTRONICS

1811 N. HWY 17-92, MAITLAND, FL. 32751

(Near Orlando)

305-831-2271

ASSOC.
STORE



PHIL
WB4WLM

EXPERIENCE the Ultimate
in Scanners

BOB
W4YYS



The Touch.™

by *Regency*

\$329 LIST

our price
\$279.00

- Over 15,000 frequencies at your fingertips
- Scans the Channels in 1.3 Seconds
- Special Weather Alert® and Priority Scan features

LAFAYETTE RADIO ELECTRONICS

1811 HWY 17-92, MAITLAND, FL. 32751

305-831-2271

ASSOC.
STORE



DON'T KEEP A GOOD ANTENNA DOWN

...put it up instead. Install the World-Record Breaking antenna that won WBTV's the QRP ARC 1,000,000 miles/watt award

THE JOYSTICK VFA

(Variable freq. ant) gives low angle, omni-directional, harmonic free radiation on all bands 160 thru 10 (+MARS and receive on all BC & SW)

1000's of glowing reports in our files of the VFA in use, often in poor QTH and/or under QRP. contests, etc.

SYSTEM 'A' \$84.00

250W P.E.P. &/or Receiving only

SYSTEM 'J' \$110.00

500W P.E.P. &/or Improved Q Factor Receive

Air mail cost included (Each system 3 sections easily assembled to make unit 7' 6" long Matching ATU). Not only will you save space but you get better value per \$ if buying direct UK manuf. Rush your order -Mastercharge, Visa, BankAmericard, or check, or ask for brochure.

PARTRIDGE (HR)

ELECTRONICS LTD

Broadstairs, Kent, England
Tel: 0843 62535

G3CED

G3VFA

Two More Products From INFO-TECH Design and Development



Model 10D Morse Keyboard

Features:

- Adjustable speed range, 6 to 60 wpm (higher on request)
- Adjustable weight
- 128 character running buffer with meter indication of capacity
- Reed relay keying

Priced at:
\$299.50



Model 30C Morse Converter

Features:

- F-8 Microprocessor based
- Automatic speed & workspace
- Attaches directly to receiver audio and video monitor
- Video display - 32 characters x 16 lines or 72 characters x 16 lines

Priced at:

32 character Video

\$324.95

72 character Video

\$344.95

Order Direct or From These Dealers

Cohoon Amateur Supply
Highway 475
Trenton, Ky. 42286

Germantown Amateur Supply
3202 Summer Ave.
Memphis, Tenn. 38112
901-452-4276

Ham Radio Center
8342 Olive Blvd.
St. Louis, Mo. 63132
800-325-3636

G. Hutter-Kunststofftechnik
Postfach 2129
D-8990 Lindau (B)
West Germany
(Dealer for Germany, Austria, Switzerland)

International Commercial Sales
14 Pleasant View Drive
Annawan, Ill. 61234
309-935-6567

Marcucci-SPA
Via F. LLI-Bronzetti
37-20129
Milan, Italy

Mid Com Electronics, Inc.
2506 South Brentwood Blvd.
St. Louis, Mo. 63144
314-961-9990

N & G Distributors
4545 N.W. 7th St.
Miami, Florida 33126
305-448-7530


Universal Amateur Radio, Inc.
1280 Aida Drive
Reynoldsburg, Ohio 43068
614-866-4267

INFO-TECH INCORPORATED

Specializing in Digital Electronic Systems

2349 Weldon Pkwy. St. Louis, Missouri 63141 Phone (314)576-5489

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 150

may 1978  137

See Us at the Dayton Show



Ham Radio's guide to help you find your local

Alabama

LONG'S ELECTRONICS

2808 7TH AVENUE SOUTH
BIRMINGHAM, AL 35202
800-633-3410
Call us Toll Free to place your order

Alaska

RELIABLE ELECTRONICS

3306 COPE STREET
ANCHORAGE, AK 99503
907-279-5100
Kenwood, Yaesu, DenTron, Wilson,
Atlas, ICOM, Rohn, Tri-Ex.

Arizona

HAM SHACK

4506 A NORTH 16TH STREET
PHOENIX, AZ 85016
602-279-HAMS
Serving all amateurs from
beginner to expert.

KRYDER ELECTRONICS

5520 NORTH 7TH AVENUE
NORTH 7TH AVE. SHOPPING CTR.
PHOENIX, AZ 85013
602-249-3739
We service what we sell.

POWER COMMUNICATIONS

6012 NORTH 27th AVE.
PHOENIX, AZ 85017
602-242-6030
Arizona's #1 Ham Store.
Kenwood, Drake, ICOM & more.

QSA 599 AMATEUR RADIO CENTER

11 SOUTH MORRIS STREET
MESA, AZ 85202
602-833-8051
Eimac Distributor. New & Used
Equipment, Parts - Surplus too!

California

C & A ELECTRONIC ENTERPRISES

2529 EAST CARSON ST.
P. O. BOX 5232
CARSON, CA 90745
213-834-5868
Not the Biggest, but the Best —
since 1962.

COMMUNICATIONS CENTER

705 AMADOR STREET
VALLEJO, CA 94590
707-642-7223
Who else has a Spectrum
Analyzer?

HAM RADIO OUTLET

999 HOWARD AVENUE
BURLINGAME, CA 94010
415-342-5757
Visit our stores in Van Nuys
and Anaheim.

QUEMENT ELECTRONICS

1000 SO. BASCOM AVENUE
SAN JOSE, CA 95128
408-998-5900
Serving the world's Radio Amateurs
since 1933.

TOWER ELECTRONICS CORP.

24001 ALICIA PARKWAY
MISSION VIEJO, CA 92675
714-768-8900
Authorized Yaesu Sales & Service.
Mail orders welcome.

Colorado

MILE-HI COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

1970 SOUTH NAVAJO
DENVER, CO 80223
303-936-7108
Rocky Mountain's newest
ham store. Lee Tingle KØLT.

Connecticut

ARCOMM ELECTRONICS

2865 MAIN STREET
BRIDGEPORT, CT 06606
203-335-9850
Featuring Ten-Tec and DenTron.

AUDIOTRONICS INC.

18 ISAAC STREET
NORWALK, CT 06850
203-838-4877
The Northeast's fastest growing
Ham Dept. dedicated to service.

Florida

AGL ELECTRONICS, INC.

1800-B DREW ST.
CLEARWATER, FL 33515
813-461-HAMS
West Coast's only full service
Amateur Radio Store.

MARC'S

CENTRAL EQUIPMENT CO., INC.
18451 W. DIXIE HIGHWAY
NORTH MIAMI BEACH, FL 33160
305-932-1818
See Marc, WD4AAS, for complete
Amateur Sales & Service.

RAY'S AMATEUR RADIO

1590 US HIGHWAY 19 SO.
CLEARWATER, FL 33516
813-535-1416
West coast's only dealer:
Drake, Icom, Cushcraft, Hustler.

Illinois

ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

5935 NORTH MILWAUKEE AVE.
CHICAGO, IL 60646
312-631-5181
Hours: 9:30-9 Mon. & Th.; 9:30-5
Tu, Wed, Fri.; 9-3 Sat.

KLAUS RADIO, INC.

8400 NORTH PIONEER PARKWAY
PEORIA, IL 61614
309-691-4840
Let us quote your Amateur needs.

SPECTRONICS, INC.

1009 GARFIELD STREET
OAK PARK, IL 60304
312-848-6777
Chicagoland's Amateur Radio
leader.

Indiana

HOOSIER ELECTRONICS, INC.

P. O. BOX 2001
TERRE HAUTE, IN 47802
812-238-1456
Ham Headquarters of the Midwest.
Store in Meadows Shopping Center.

KRYDER ELECTRONICS

GEORGETOWN NORTH
SHOPPING CENTER
2810 MAPLECREST RD.
FORT WAYNE, IN 46815
219-484-4946
We service what we sell. 10-9 T,
TH, F; 10-5 W, SAT.

Iowa

BOB SMITH ELECTRONICS

RFD #3, HIGHWAY 169 and 7
FT. DODGE, IA 50501
515-576-3886
For an EZ deal.

Kansas

ASSOCIATED RADIO

8012 CONSER P. O. B. 4327
OVERLAND PARK, KS 66204
913-381-5901
Amateur Radio's Top Dealer.
Buy — Sell — Trade

Dealers - You should be here too! Contact Ham Radio today for complete details.

Amateur Radio Dealer

Kentucky

COHOON AMATEUR SUPPLY
HIGHWAY 475
TRENTON, KY 42286
502-886-4535
Yaesu, Ten-Tec, Tempo, DenTron.
Our service is the BEST.

Maryland

COMM CENTER, INC.
9624 FT. MEADE ROAD
LAUREL PLAZA RT. 198
LAUREL, MD 20810
301-792-0600
New & Used Amateur Equipment.
Wilson, Ten-Tec, R. L. Drake, Tempo

**PROFESSIONAL
ELECTRONICS CO., INC.**
1710 JOAN AVENUE
BALTIMORE, MD 21234
301-661-2123
A professional place for amateurs.
Service-sales-design.

Massachusetts

TUFTS RADIO ELECTRONICS
209 MYSTIC AVENUE
MEDFORD, MA 02155
617-395-8280
New England's friendliest
ham store.

Michigan

RADIO SUPPLY & ENGINEERING
1207 WEST 14 MILE ROAD
CLAWSON, MI 48017
313-435-5660
10001 Chalmers, Detroit, MI
48213, 313-371-9050.

Minnesota

ELECTRONIC CENTER, INC.
127 THIRD AVENUE NORTH
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55401
612-371-5240
ECI is still your best buy.

PAL ELECTRONICS INC.
3452 FREMONT AVE. NORTH
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55412
612-521-4662
The Midwest's Fastest Growing
Ham Dealer.

Missouri

HAM RADIO CENTER, INC.
8340-42 OLIVE BLVD.
ST. LOUIS, MO 63132
800-325-3636
See Our Ads
In This Issue.

MIDCOM ELECTRONICS, INC.
2506 SO. BRENTWOOD BLVD.
ST. LOUIS, MO 63144
314-961-9990
At Midcom you can try before you
buy!

Nebraska

COMMUNICATIONS CENTER, INC.
443 NORTH 48 ST.
LINCOLN, NE 68504
800-228-4097
Kenwood, Yaesu, Drake and more
at discount prices.

New Hampshire

EVANS RADIO, INC.
BOX 893, RT. 3A BOW JUNCTION
CONCORD, NH 03301
603-224-9961
Icom, DenTron & Yaesu dealer.
We service what we sell.

New Jersey

ATKINSON & SMITH, INC.
17 LEWIS ST.
EATONTOWN, NJ 07724
201-542-2447
Ham supplies since "55".

RADIOS UNLIMITED
1760 EASTON AVENUE
SOMERSET, NJ 08873
201-469-4599
New Jersey's newest
complete Amateur Radio center

THE BARGAIN BROTHERS
216 SCOTCH ROAD
GLEN ROC SHOPPING CTR.
WEST TRENTON, NJ 06828
609-883-2050
A million parts - lowest prices
anywhere. Call us!

New Mexico

ELECTRONIC MODULE
601 N. TURNER
HOBBS, NM 88240
505-397-3012
Yaesu, Kenwood, Swan, DenTron,
Tempo, Atlas, Wilson, Cushcraft

New York

ADIRONDACK RADIO SUPPLY, INC.
185 W. MAIN STREET
AMSTERDAM, NY 12010
518-842-8350
Yaesu dealer for the Northeast.

GRAND CENTRAL RADIO
124 EAST 44 STREET
NEW YORK, NY 10017
212-682-3869
Drake, Atlas, Ten-Tec, Midland,
Hy-Gain, Mosley in stock

RADIO WORLD
ONEIDA COUNTY AIRPORT
TERMINAL BLDG.
ORISKANY, NY 13424
315-337-2622
New & Used ham equipment.
See Warren K2IXN or Bob WA2MSH.

Ohio

**AMATEUR RADIO
SALES & SERVICE INC.**
2187 E. LIVINGSTON AVE.
COLUMBUS, OH 43209
614-236-1625
Antennas for all services.

UNIVERSAL AMATEUR RADIO, INC.
1280 AIDA DRIVE
REYNOLDSBURG, (COLUMBUS) OH
43068
614-866-HAMS
Drake, Yaesu, Ten-Tec, KDK, Wilson,
DenTron, Tempo, Sigma.

Oklahoma

RADIO STORE, INC.
2102 SOUTHWEST 59th ST.
(AT 59th & S. PENNSYLVANIA)
OKLAHOMA CITY, OK 73119
405-682-2929
New and used equipment —
parts and supply.

Oregon

PORTLAND RADIO SUPPLY CO.
1234 S.W. STARK STREET
PORTLAND, OREGON 97205
503-228-8647
Second location, 1133 S. Riverside
Avenue, Medford, OR 97501.

Pennsylvania

ARTCO ELECTRONICS
302 WYOMING AVENUE
KINGSTON, PA 18704
717-288-8585
The largest variety of semiconduc-
tors in Northeastern Pennsylvania

ELECTRONIC EXCHANGE
136 N. MAIN STREET
SOUDERTON, PA 18964
215-723-1200
New & Used Amateur Radio
sales and service.

HAM MART

"HAM" BUERGER, INC.
68 N. YORK ROAD
WILLOW GROVE, PA 19090
215-659-5900
Communications specialists.
Sales and service.

HAMTRONICS, DIV. OF
TREVISE ELECT.
4033 BROWNSVILLE ROAD
TREVISE, PA 19047
215-357-1400
Same location for 25 years.

Tennessee

GERMANTOWN AMATEUR SUPPLY
3203 SUMMER AVE.
MEMPHIS, TN 38112
800-238-6168
No monkey business. Call
Toll Free.

Texas

AGL ELECTRONICS
3068 FOREST LANE, SUITE 309
DALLAS, TX 75234
214-241-6414 (within Texas)
Out-of-State, Call our toll-free
number 800-527-7418.

HARDIN ELECTRONICS
5635 E. ROSEDALE
FT. WORTH, TX 76112
817-461-9761
Your Full Line Authorized
Yaesu Dealer.

Wisconsin

AMATEUR
ELECTRONIC SUPPLY, INC.
4828 WEST FOND du LAC AVENUE
MILWAUKEE, WI 53216
414-444-4200
Open Mon & Fri 9-9, Tues, Wed,
Thurs, 9-5:30, Sat, 9-3.

Washington

AMATEUR RADIO SUPPLY CO.
6213 13TH AVENUE SOUTH
SEATTLE, WA 98108
206-767-3222
First in Ham Radio in Washington
Northwest Bird Distributor

Wyoming

DENCO COMMUNICATIONS CENTER
1728 EAST 2nd STREET
CASPER, WY 82601
307-234-9197
Sales, Service to Wyoming
and the Northern Rockies.

ALL-MODE VHF amplifiers

FOR BASE STATION & REPEATER USE



MODEL	INPUT	OUTPUT	PRICE
V70	10-20W	70-90W	\$298
V71	1-5W	60-70W	\$329
V130	25-40W	110-130W	\$389
V131	1-5W	110-130W	\$419
V135	5-10W	110-130W	\$419
V180	8-15W	180-200W	\$525
Universal 19" Rack Mount			\$25

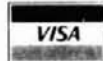
* All units: Harmonics exceed
-60 dB specification of FCC
R&O 20777

- ☆ 143-149 MHz No Tuning
- ☆ AM - FM - CW - SSB
- ☆ Low Harmonics
- ☆ Heavy Duty
- ☆ No Power Supply Needed
- ☆ Illuminated Panel Meter
- ☆ + 13.5V/3 Amp Socket
- ☆ 115 or 230V AC
- ☆ 60dB Spurious
- ☆ Fully Protected Output
- ☆ Internal T/R Switch
- ☆ U.S. Manufactured
- ☆ 19" Rack Panel Option
- ☆ Size 8-1/2 x 13 x 7" H

Only two things are needed to put this power house on the air with your handy-talkie or mobile transceiver: a two foot piece of coaxial cable and a 115 or 230 volt AC outlet. That's all. You do not need anything else. The mobile transceiver can be powered directly from the accessory socket located in the rear panel of the RFPL amplifier. It puts out + 13.5 volts at 3 amperes. This is sufficient for powering most 15 watt transceivers.



DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



RF POWER LABS, INC.

11013-118th Place N.E. • Kirkland, Washington 98033 • Telephone: (206) 822-1251 • TELEX No. 32 1042

ALL BAND TRAP ANTENNAS!



ALL 5 BAND OPERATION - ONLY ONE
NEAT SMALL ANTENNA. FOR CONGESTED
HOUSING AND APARTMENT DWELLERS!
LIGHT, NEAT - ALMOST INVISIBLE!

FOR ALL MAKES AMATEUR HF TRANS-
MITTERS - TRANSCEIVERS - GUARAN-
TEED FOR 2,000 WATTS PEP. POWER.
FOR NOVICE AND ALL CLASS AMATEURS!

COMPLETE AS SHOWN total length 102ft. with 90ft of 52 ohm. RG58U coax and PL259 connector-
insulators. Ready to put up with 30ft. Dacron end support cords! Wt. 3 lbs., 1"X5" MOLDED RESON-
ANT TRAPS - you just switch your transmitter to desired band for excellent reports!

NO EXTRA TUNERS, BALUNS OR GADGETS NEEDED! ELIMINATES 5 SEPARATE ANTENNAS-
EXCELLENT PERFORMANCE GUARANTEED. CAN BE USED IN ATTICS, TOPS OF BUILDINGS,
INVERTED OR "SLOPER" Vs. IN MINIMUM SPACE OF 25' X 75' TOTAL (less for 4 & 3 band
models) NO CENTER SUPPORT NEEDED, NO HAYWIRE HOUSE APPEARANCE - NOT A KIT -
COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED. No tuning - cutting - soldering - measuring - JUST HANG IT, CON-
NECT IT AND USE IT! SWR IS 1.2 AT RESONANCE AND ALL BANDS ARE COVERED TO
EDGES with reasonable SWR. THOUSANDS IN USE - EASIEST INSTALLATION OF ALL AM-
ATEUR ANTENNAS - FULL DETAILS FURNISHED.

80-40-20-15-10 meter bands---102ft. with 90 ft. RG58U co-x -connector -Model 998BU. . . \$49.95
40-20-15-10 meter bands---54 ft. with 90 ft. RG58U coax - connector -Model 1001BU. . . \$48.95
20-15-10 meter bands--- 26ft. with 90 ft. RG58U coax - connector -Model 1007BU \$47.95

Send only \$5.00 (cash, ck., mo.) and pay postman balance plus COD postage on arrival OR SEND
FULL PRICE FOR POST PAID DEL. IN USA (Canada is \$5.00 extra for postage - clerical -
customs - etc.) or order by MAIL OR PHONE with Bank Americard VISA -- MASTER CHARGE --
OR AMER. EXPRESS. Give number and ex. date. Ph 1-308-236-5333 week days 9AM - 6PM. We
ship in 2-3 days. INFLATION? PRICES MAY INCREASE - SAVE - ORDER NOW!
FREE INFO. AVAILABLE ONLY FROM.

WESTERN ELECTRONICS Dept. AH- 5 Kearney, Nebraska, 68847

THINKING ABOUT OSCAR?
Here are some helpful suggestions -

FAMOUS HAMTRONICS PREAMPS
let you hear the weak ones!

Great for OSCAR, SSB, FM, ATV. Over 10,000 in use throughout the world on all types of receivers.

P9 Kit \$12.95
P14 Wired \$24.95

Deluxe vhf model for applications where space permits.



- 1-1/2 x 3" • Covers any 4 MHz band • 12 Vdc
- Ideal for OSCAR • Diode protection • 20dB gain

MODEL	RANGE
P9-LO	26-88 MHz
P9-HI	88-172 MHz
P9-220	172-230 MHz
P14 Wired	Give exact band

P8 Kit \$10.95
P16 Wired \$21.95

- Covers any 4 MHz band
- 20 dB gain • 12 Vdc

Miniature VHF model for tight spaces - size only 1/2 x 2-3/8 inches.

MODEL	RANGE
P8-LO	20-83 MHz
P8-HI	83-190 MHz
P8-220	220-230 MHz
P16 Wired	Give exact band

P15 Kit \$18.95
P35 Wired \$34.95

- Covers any 6 MHz band in UHF range of 380-520 MHz
- 20 dB gain • Low noise



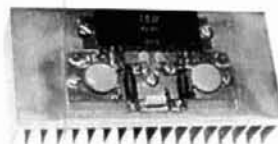
FM/CW TRANSMITTER KITS

BUILD UP YOUR OWN GEAR FOR OSCAR CW OPERATION, FM REPEATERS, CONTROL LINKS

- Professional Sounding Audio • Free of Spurs
- Completely Stable • Built-in Testing Aids



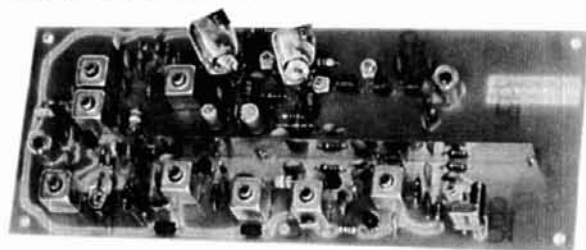
T40 11 Channel 200 MW Exciter Kit for 2M or 6M band..... \$39.95
T20 Tripler/Driver Kit. Use with T40 for operation on 432-450 MHz band..... \$19.95



T80 RF POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES FOR ABOVE
• No tuning • VSWR Protected • Wired and Tested
• Rated for Continuous Duty - Great for Repeaters
T80-150: 140-175 MHz, 20-25W output \$79.95
T80-450: 430-470 MHz, 13-15W output \$79.95

AT LAST! A 2 METER SSB TRANSVERTER
At a price you can afford

Use inexpensive recycled 10 or 11 meter ssb exciter on 2 meters.



FEATURES:

- Linear Converter for SSB, CW, FM, etc.
- A fraction of the price of other units
- 2W p.e.p. output with 5 MW of drive
- Use low power tap on exciter or attenuator pad
- Easy to align with built-in test points

Frequency Schemes Available:

VX2-4 28-30 = 144-146 □ Other frequency
VX2-5 28-29 = 145-146 □ ranges available
VX2-6 26-28 = 144-146 □ on special order

2M LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIERS:

LPA 2-15 Kit 15 W p.e.p. \$69.95
LPA 2-70 Kit 70 W p.e.p. \$139.95

VX2-() TRANSVERTER KIT \$59.95
A25 Optional Cabinet for Xverter & PA \$20

New VHF&UHF Converter Kits

let you receive OSCAR signals and other exciting SSB, CW, & FM activity on your present HF receiver.



either one
- ONLY \$34.95
including crystal



MODEL	RF RANGE (MHZ)	I-F RANGE
C50	50-52	28-30
C144	144-146	28-30
C145	145-147 (OSCAR)	28-30
C146	146-148	28-30
C110	Aircraft	28-30
C220	220 band	28-30
Special	Other i-f & rf ranges available	

MODEL	RF RANGE (MHZ)	I-F RANGE
C432-2	432-434	28-30
C432-5	435-437 (OSCAR)	28-30
C432-7	427.25	61.25
C432-9	439.25	61.25
Special	Other i-f & rf ranges available	

A9 Extruded Alum Case/Connectors \$12.95

VHF/UHF FM RCVR KITS

- NEW GENERATION RECEIVERS
- MORE SENSITIVE • MORE SELECTIVE (70 or 100 dB)
- COMMERCIAL GRADE DESIGN
- EASY TO ALIGN WITH BUILT-IN TEST CKTS
- LOWER OVERALL COST THAN EVER BEFORE



R70 6-channel VHF Receiver Kit for 2M, 6M, 10M, 220 MHz, or com'l bands..... \$69.95
Optional xtal filter for 100 dB adj chan 10.00



R90 UHF Receiver Kit for any 2 MHz segment of 380-520 MHz band..... \$89.95

*** FREE 1978 CATALOG ***

40 PAGE CATALOG IS YOURS FOR THE ASKING!

IT'S EASY TO ORDER!

- CALL OR WRITE NOW FOR FREE CATALOG OR TO PLACE ORDER!
- PHONE 716-663-9254. (Answering service evenings and weekends for your convenience. Personal service 9-5 eastern time.)
- Use credit card, c.o.d., check, m.o.
- Add \$2.00 shipping & handling.

IN CANADA, send to Comtec; 5605 Westlake Ave; Montreal, Que H4W 2N3 or phone 514-482-2640. Add 28% to cover duty, tax, and exchange rate.

hamtronics, inc.

182-C Belmont Rd; Rochester, NY 14612

Rochester HAMFEST

MAY 20, 21, 1978

OFFICIAL
N. Y. STATE
ARRL
CONVENTION

Monroe County Fairgrounds
Route 15A and Calkins Road
Rochester, New York

**HUGE INDOOR
AND OUTDOOR
FLEA MARKETS**

**OUTDOOR
FLEA
MARKET
RUNS
CONTINUOUSLY
FROM FRI. NOON.
\$1.00 PER SPACE**

**SEE LATEST
EQUIPMENT BY
THE NATION'S
LEADING
MANUFACTURERS**

**FCC EXAMS
FORUMS, SEMINARS
LADIES' PROGRAMS
AWARDS BANQUET**

Hotel Headquarters
**ROCHESTER
MARRIOTT INN**
(Route 15 at Thruway
Exit 46)
P.O. BOX 9912
ROCHESTER, NY 14623
716-359-1800
Call or Write Hotel
Direct for Reservations

Hamfest Admission:
\$3.50 in advance.
\$4.00 at the door.

**combination Registration
and banquet**
only \$12.00 in advance.
Advance sale closes May 13

Exhibitors call Ash Palmer,
K2EAW at 716-338-2180 days
only. For other info call
716-424-1100 days only, or
write: Rochester Hamfest, Box
1388, Rochester,
NY 14603.

SLEP SPECIALS

COLLINS, COLLINS

KWM-1 TRANSCEIVER WITH 516F-1 POWER SUPPLY . . .	\$600.00
KWM-2 TRANSCEIVER WITH PM-2 POWER SUPPLY . . .	750.00
KWM-2 TRANSCEIVER WITH 516F-2 POWER SUPPLY . . .	900.00
KWM-2A TRANSCEIVER WITH 516F-2 POWER SUPPLY . . .	1,900.00
75S-1 RECEIVER	375.00
75S-3 RECEIVER	475.00
75S-3B RECEIVER	650.00
75S-3C RECEIVER	1,350.00
32S-1 TRANSMITTER WITH 516F-2	550.00
32S-3 TRANSMITTER WITH 516F-2	950.00
32S-3A TRANSMITTER WITH 516F-2	1,550.00
312B-4 STATION CONSOLE	245.00
312B-5 STATION CONSOLE/VFO	450.00
30L-1 LINEAR AMPLIFIER	550.00
180S-1 ANTENNA TUNER 3-30 MHz	375.00
CC-2 CARRYING CASE KWM-2	65.00
CP-1 CRYSTAL PACKET	350.00
302C-3 DIRECTIONAL WATTMETER	150.00
51S-1 RECEIVER 2 THRU 30 MHz	2,900.00
75A-4 RECEIVER 160-10 METER	450.00
R-388/URR RECEIVER 500 Hz THRU 30 MHz	375.00
R-389/URR VLF RECEIVER TUNES 15 kHz THRU 1500 kHz	550.00
R-390/URR RECEIVER TUNES 500 Hz THRU 30.5 MHz	550.00
COLLINS 479T-2 VOR/ILS AIRCRAFT SIGNAL GENERATOR 108-135.95 AND 329.3-335 MHz	225.00
COLLINS MILITARY TRC-75 2 THRU 30 MHz, 1 KW AM/SSB/CW/FSK COMMUNICATION SYSTEM, SIZE 48 1/2" L x 30 1/2" W x 20" H, WT. 325 LBS., GOVERNMENT COST \$60,000 . . . A BUY AT	950.00

ALL USED EQUIPMENT TESTED IN OUR AUTHORIZED COLLINS SERVICE SHOP, SATISFACTION GUARANTEED. SEND CHECK OR MASTER CHARGE ACCEPTED, FOB OTTO, N.C., N.C. RESIDENTS ADD 4% N.C. SALES TAX.

NEED ANTENNAS? SEE OUR AD PAGE 132, MARCH ISSUE "HAM RADIO."

WE BUY-SELL-TRADE ON NEW OR USED COLLINS EQUIPMENT. LET US QUOTE YOU ON YOUR NEEDS OR MAKE OFFER ON WHAT YOU HAVE TO SELL. WE ALSO BUY MILITARY SURPLUS COLLINS AVIONICS, GROUND AND TEST EQUIPMENT. WRITE OR PHONE BILL SLEP (704) 524-7519

SLEP ELECTRONICS  **CO.**

P.O. BOX 100, U.S. HWY. 441, DEPT. HR-4
OTTO, NORTH CAROLINA 28763

New!
QSO tape for the new exams.



**Code kit
\$19.95**

**Tape only
\$4.95**

Kantronics Speed-Building Kit

Get prepared!

To pass the new FCC code exams, you'll need to identify unusual names, places, antenna heights, rig types and a variety of other items garnered from **simulated QSOs**.

Now you can really study for the new exams with the **Kantronics QSO Tape!** Our C-60 cassette sends simulated "on-the-air" transmissions at **7 1/2, 10, 13, and 15 WPM**.

The **QSO Tape** generates sharp, crisp code to **exact Morse specifications, just as the FCC does**. Order your **QSO Tape** with **Speed-Building Kit**, or separately, today! Our other fine tapes are also available at 5, 7 1/2, 10, 13, 16 and 20 WPM speeds.

KANTRONICS
The Lightweight Champs.

Telephone 913-842-7745
Lawrence, Kansas 66044

1202 East 23rd St

Clegg FM-28

Now only \$329.95!

Thousands of 2 Meter FM'ers have made this Clegg FM-28 the most popular transceiver in many areas of the country. Compare these specifications and you can see why!

- 144-148 MHz coverage on both receive and transmit
- 25 Watts output
- Digitally synthesized
- Non-standard repeater splits
- 5 KHz steps
- Modular construction
- Compact, rugged design
- .25 uv receiver sensitivity
- Large "S" meter
- Bright 6 digit frequency display
- Super selectivity with 15 poles IF filtering plus 5 pole front end filter
- Multi-purpose accessory receptacle

ORDER NOW AND SAVE!

Because Clegg wants to give this FM-28 extra exposure, here's a special, limited-time offer. Place your order today and you can purchase this exceptional transceiver at \$30.00 off the regular low price. That's right—you can own this FM-28 for only \$329.95!

DON'T HESITATE!

Call Clegg today for full details on this and all the other advanced Clegg products. Toll-free 1-800-233-0250. In Pennsylvania call collect 717-299-7221.

Clegg Communications Corp., 1911 Old Homestead Lane, Greenfield Industrial Park East, Lanc. PA 17601.

TEST IT YOURSELF AT OUR RISK!

Try this FM-28 in your own shack for ten days. If you're not completely satisfied with this superior transceiver, simply return it for full refund of purchase price.

Clegg

FOR RELIABILITY



The 1978 Atlanta HamFestival and Georgia State ARRL Convention June 3-4, 1978

Downtown Atlanta Marriott Hotel

- GIANT covered Fleamarket/Swapshop!
- More than 50 Forums/Meetings!
- FCC Exams!
- Parking for thousands of cars!
- 140 Major Exhibits!
- Special MICROPROCESSOR Section!
- Programs for Ladies & Children!
- Activities Galore!

Registration: \$3 per person IN ADVANCE, \$4 at the door
Ladies & Children FREE!

If you do not receive a Preregistration Packet by May 1st, write:

Atlanta HamFestival 1978
100 Woodlawn Drive
Marietta, Georgia 30067

or call Area 404/971-HAMS anytime day or night (PLEASE DO NOT CALL BEFORE MAY 1st)

Hotel Rate: \$26 per day single OR double!

Write for Hotel Reservations to:

Marriott Hotel • Courtland at International Blvd. • Atlanta, GA 30303
or phone: Area 404/659-6500 and hurry, hurry, hurry!

THE BEST HAMFEST IN THE WORLD!

RTTY for ALL Systems



**ELECTROCOM® "SERIES 400"
FREQUENCY SHIFT CONVERTERS**

Professionally engineered for outstanding performance, stability, and reliability, the Electrocom® Models 400 and 402 add new dimensions of compatibility between radio and teletypewriter systems. Manufactured to highest quality standards—an Electrocom tradition for nearly two decades—these units are ideal for military, government, commercial, civil defense and amateur applications. The Model 400 front panel digital knob accurately selects shifts up to 1000 Hz., while two such knobs on the Model 402 independently set the mark and space frequencies. Both models may also be preset with any tone pair between 1000 and 3200 Hz.

Optimum performance with FSK or AFSK

systems is assured by matched filters, precision linear detectors, baud rate selector, bias compensation, and semi-diversity circuitry. Operation is enhanced by a CRT monitor, autostart with solid-state motor switching, antispacer, markhold, EIA/MIL output voltages, and a constant current loop supply. In addition, various options are available including rack mounting and polar current output.

Write or call us for complete product details and specifications. Learn why Electrocom® "400" Converters are designed not only for today's communication environment, but ultimately to fulfill RTTY requirements for years to come.

Electrocom® INDUSTRIES
1105 N. IRONWOOD DRIVE, SOUTH BEND, INDIANA 46615
Telephone: (219) 232-2743

K-ENTERPRISES

Frequency Counters
Prescalers
Marker & Peaking
Generators
Power Amplifiers
Frequency Standards

Write for Free Catalog

Box 410 (Pump Sta. Rd.) Fairland, OK 74343
Phone: 918-676-3752



Amateur TV Converter

Use your TV to see hams on TV. Varactor tuned 420-450 MHz. Complete with regulated AC supply. Guaranteed 2 years — \$49.95 postpaid. Semi-kit — \$39.95. Spectrum Analyzer Kit (key parts, instructions) . . . \$23.95 Color, Dot/Bar Generator Kits from \$39.95

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG Dept. HR 1 BOX 393

SCIENCE WORKSHOP BETHPAGE, N.Y. 11714

NEW ELECTRONIC PARTS
IC'S - TRANSISTORS - PROTOBOARDS - RESISTORS
CAPACITORS - DIODES - SWITCHES - CONNECTORS
VOLTAGE REGULATORS - CABINETS - HEAT SINKS
FUSES & MUCH MORE--STAMP BRINGS CATALOG

SPECIALS

KEYBOARD ENCLOSURES

TWO SIZES	W	D	H	PRICE
14	8.3	3		\$15.20*
14	11.3	3		\$16.50*

BLUE BASE SPECIFY
WHITE OR BLACK TOP

BREADBOARD KIT \$10.75*



*SHIPPING INCLUDED

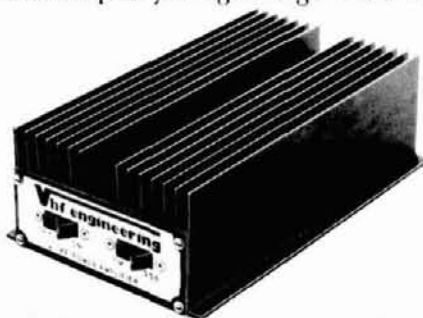
NuData Electronics

104 W. EMERSON ST., MOUNT PROSPECT, ILLINOIS 60056

blue.bot.tle (blu bot l), 1. a large blowfly that has a blue abdomen and a hairy body. 2. any similar fly. 3. cornflower.

blue chip, 1. a poker chip of high value. 2. Colloq. anything of high value or quality. —blue -chip , adj.

blue line (blu lin) n. 1. A line of high power RF Amplifiers manufactured by VHF Engineering, which are known for being of the very highest quality and the best value available. 2. Any high power RF Amplifier covering from 2-30 MHz, or 140-170 MHz or 210-230 MHz or 430-480 MHz, which has a unique "thermal transfer blue" finish and is manufactured by VHF Engineering. 3. A high gain RF Power Amplifier which has the versatility of going from class C (FM) to linear (SSB) with the flip of a switch. 4. Call or write: VHF Engineering, 320 Water Street, Binghamton, N.Y. 13901, Phone 607-723-9574



BLUE LINE HIGH POWER AMPLIFIERS

Model	Frequency	Power Input	Power Output	Price
BLB 2/60	50 MHz	2W	60W	159.95
BLC 10/70	144 MHz	10W	70W	139.95
BLC 2/70	144 MHz	2W	70W	159.95
BLC 10/150	144 MHz	10W	150W	259.95
BLC 30/150	144 MHz	30W	150W	239.95
BLD 2/60	220 MHz	2W	60W	159.95
BLD 10/60	220 MHz	10W	60W	139.95
BLD 10/120	220 MHz	10W	120W	259.95
BLE 10/40	420 MHz	10W	40W	139.95
BLE 2/40	420 MHz	2W	40W	159.95
BLE 30/80	420 MHz	30W	80W	259.95
BLE 10/80	420 MHz	10W	80W	289.95

blue ribbon, 1. first prize. 2. badge of a temperance society.

Blue Ridge, range of the Appalachian Mountains, extending from E

NEED TO POWER YOUR 25-35 WATT TRANSCEIVER AND YOUR PA 140/30 OR PA 140/10? NOW AVAILABLE . . .

OUR PS 3012 . . . THE BRUTE



At last a brute of a power supply that will deliver regulated 11-14VDC at 30 amp and at a very affordable price. The PS3012 is a ruggedly built, fully protected power supply. This is the power supply that is destined to become the standard of the industry.

PS 3012 Price \$249.95 Wired & tested

Other models available.

PS 25C 25 amps at 12VDC Wired & tested - \$159.95, Kit - \$134.95

PS 15C 15 amps, 12VDC Wired & tested - \$124.95, Kit - \$94.95

Just Look At These Features:

- Over-voltage protection crowbar.
- Electrostatic shield for added transient surge protection.
- A foldback output limiter operates for loads outside of the operating range.
- Isolation from ground. The circuit is isolated from the case and ground.
- 115/230 volt input — 50/60 cycle.
- Units are factory wired for 115 volt AC, 50/60 cycle power. A simple jumper will reconfigure the input for 230 volt AC, 50/60 cycles.
- Temperature range — operating: 0° to 60° C.
- Black anodized aluminum finish.



Vhf engineering

320 WATER ST. / BINGHAMTON, N.Y. 13901 / Phone 607-723-9574
DIVISION OF BROWNIAN ELECTRONICS CORP.



Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Export prices are slightly higher.

Come to Dallas!!

Join thousands of Ham Radio & Computer Enthusiasts gathering for the Southwest's top Ham & Hacker Huddle. With a giant flea market on a paved lot, timely seminars, top trade exhibits, family field trips, ladies' programs, great prizes, and a big barbeque, **Ham-Com/78** will be too much to miss.



- FCC Tests All Day • Giant Flea Market
- Microprocessor Seminar • Antenna Seminar • Ham Radio & the Law • RTTY and Microprocessors • AMSAT Demonstrations
- Fun Activities for the Whole Family

YES, I will be attending Ham-Com/78!

NAME _____
 ADDRESS _____
 CITY _____
 STATE _____ ZIP _____

Please issue, in my name, _____ Pre-Registrations for Ham-Com/78 @ \$5.00/person \$ _____
 We will need rooms for _____ people @ \$16.00/person (double occupancy) \$ _____
 Please reserve _____ Flea Market spaces (each space is a one car parking slot) @ \$3.00 ea \$ _____

Send check or money order to:

I have enclosed my check or money order for \$ _____

Ham-Com/78, 3321 Towerwood Drive, Suite 101, Dallas, Texas 75234

Repeater Jammers Running You Ragged?

Here's a portable direction finder that REALLY works—on AM, FM, pulsed signals and random noise! Unique left-right DF allows you to take accurate (up to 2°) and fast bearings, even on short bursts. Its 3dB antenna gain and .06µV typical DF sensitivity allow this crystal-controlled unit to hear and positively track a weak signal at very long ranges—while the built-in RF gain control with 120 dB range permits positive DF to within a few feet of the transmitter. It has no 180° ambiguity and the antenna can be rotated for horizontal polarization.



The DF is battery-powered, can be used with accessory antennas, and is 12/24V for use in vehicles or aircraft. It is available in the 140-150 MHz VHF band and/or 220-230 MHz UHF band. This DF has been successful in locating malicious interference sources, as well as hidden transmitters in "T-hunts", ELTs, and noise sources in RFI situations.

Price for the single band unit is \$170, for the VHF/UHF dual band unit is \$205, plus crystals. Write or call for information and free brochure.

W6GUX

L-TRONICS
 5546 Cathedral Oaks Road
 (Attention Ham Dept.)
 Santa Barbara, CA 93111

WD6ESW

D & V RADIO PARTS

VARIABLE & TRIMMER CAPACITORS—RF CHOKES—AIR WOUND COILS—TOROIDS—FEED THRU'S—TUBULAR TRIMMERS—KNOBS—WIRE—COUPLINGS—TRANSMATCH COMPONENTS.
 No minimum order—low cost shipping.
 First class stamp for complete flyer.
 12805 W. SARLE, FREELAND, MICHIGAN 48623

FOR LEASE OR SALE

Communication/Electronic Plant — Industrial section beautiful Coral Gables, FL — Hdq. many large domestic and foreign corporations. — 30,000 plus sq. ft. Office/Production/Assembly — Parking area suited future expansion — MIA International Airport 5 mi. Write Edflor Corporation, 1816 Brevard Pl., Camden, SC 29020.

GOING 2 OR 220?

GET ON WITH THE BEST:



Midland 13-510
 • Synthesized
 • 144-148 MHz
 • 1 or 25 watts
 Reg. \$399.95

OUR PRICE \$348**

Master Charge and VISA welcome.



Midland 13-513
 • Synthesized
 • 220-225 MHz
 • 1, 10, 20 watts
 Reg. \$499.95

OUR PRICE \$438**



burbank electronics, inc.
 2308 MAGNOLIA BOULEVARD
 BURBANK, CALIFORNIA 91506
 (213) 843-1647

PUNCH UP



**There's
nothing
like it !**

**RADIO AMATEUR
callbook**

*Respected worldwide as
the only complete authority
for radio amateur
QSL and QTH information.*

The **U. S. Callbook** has over 300,000 W & K listings. It lists calls, license classes, names and addresses plus the many valuable back-up charts and references you come to expect from the **Callbook**.

Specialize in DX? Then you're looking for the **Foreign Callbook** with almost 300,000 calls, names and addresses of amateurs outside of the USA.

U.S. Callbook \$14.95

Foreign Callbook \$13.95

Order from your favorite electronics dealer or direct from the publisher. All direct orders add \$1.50 for shipping. Illinois residents add 5% Sales Tax.

**RADIO AMATEUR
callbook INC.**
Dept. E 925 Sherwood Drive
Lake Bluff, Ill. 60044



Your
Most Called Numbers
with a
Single Key Punch!

Now you can dial up to 18 complete 7 or 8-digit phone numbers by punching only one (or two) keys on your pad. The AD-1 Auto Dialer's 10 number capacity RAM can be completely programmed from its own pad in less than a minute. The optional field - installable factory-programmed PROM adds 8 more numbers for \$4.95. The AD-1 is ideal for mobile autopatches, home or business use. It features a unique MOS microprocessor which permits both tone duration and spacing to be programmed along with the numbers, adding versatility for repeater or similar control functions. Its crystal controlled tone generator assures high stability over a wide temperature range. The AD-1 is fully automatic and foolproof in operation. Coil cord provides convenient connection to your rig. See it at your Amateur Radio distributor or use the coupon below today.



See us at the
Dayton Hamvention

Advanced Electronic Applications, Inc.
P.O. Box 2160, Lynnwood, Washington 98036

Available From The Following Fine Dealers

Long's Electronics
2808 Seventh Avenue South
Birmingham, AL 25233
(205) 252-7589
(205) 252-8085

Power Communications
6012 N. 27th Avenue
Phoenix, AZ 85017
(602) 242-6030

Henry Radio, Inc.
931 N. Euclid
Anaheim, CA 92801
(714) 772-9200

Ham Radio Outlet
2620 W. La Palma
Anaheim, CA 92801
(714) 761-3033
(213) 860-2040

Ham Radio Outlet
999 Howard Avenue
Burlingame, CA 94010
(415) 342-5757

Henry Radio, Inc.
11240 West Olympic Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90064
(213) 447-6701

Ham Radio Outlet
5375 Kearny Villa Road
San Diego, CA 92123
(714) 560-4900

Ham Radio Outlet
13754 Victory Boulevard
Van Nuys, CA 91401
(213) 988-2212

Amateur Electronic Supply
621 Commonwealth Avenue
Orlando, FL 32803
(305) 894-3238

CW Electronics
1401 Blake Street
Denver, CO 80202
(303) 893-5525

Erickson Communications
5935 North Milwaukee Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60646
(312) 631-5181

Tufts Electronics Radio
209 Mystic Avenue
Medford, MA 02155
(617) 395-8280

Electronic Distributors
1960 Peck Street
Muskegon, MI 49441
(616) 726-3196

Henry Radio, Inc.
211 North Main Street
Butler, MO 64730
(816) 679-3127

Conley Radio Supply
318 North 16th Street
Billings, MT, 59101
(406) 259-9554

Communications Center
2226 North 48th Street
Lincoln, NE 68504
(402) 466-8402

Universal Amateur Radio
1280 Aida Drive
Reynoldsburg, OH 43068
(614) 866-4267

Amateur Electronic Supply
28940 Euclid Avenue
Wickliffe, OH 44092
(216) 585-7388

Kennedy Associates
2618 Rigsby Avenue
San Antonio, TX 78222
(512) 333-6110

C-Comm
6115 15th Avenue, NW
Seattle, WA 98107
(206) 784-7337

G. D. S. Electronics
West 3711 Strong Road
Spokane, WA 99208
(509) 328-0133

Amateur Electronic Supply
4828 West Fond du Lac Avenue
Milwaukee, WI 53216
(414) 442-4200

or use coupon below



Advanced Electronic Applications, Inc.

P.O. Box 2160, Lynnwood, Washington 98036

Name _____ Call _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____



Please send _____ AD-1 Auto Dialers at \$129.95

NOTE: Mail orders add \$2.00 shipping/handling. Washington residents include 5.4% state sales tax.

Check or money order for \$ _____ enclosed

Charge my VISA/MASTER CHARGE # _____

Card expires _____ Signature _____

a NEW antenna principle

PROVEN IN EXACTING TESTS AND MANY YEARS ON THE AIR AT W ϕ MBH — K ϕ AST — K8VRM



THE *Little* GIANT BEAM ANTENNA

A COMPLETELY NEW ANTENNA

only 27 inches high
by 22 inches wide

Here is an ultra compact beam antenna which can be tuned to any frequency between 7.0 and 14.5 MHz. Weighing only 18 lbs. this antenna may not outperform a full sized beam but it sure will give you your share of DX and stateside contacts. Will handle 1 KW over a 100 kHz bandwidth.

- Fully weather proof
- Mounts easily on TV masting
- Figure 8 pattern

- Hi-Q, attenuates harmonics
- Comes assembled & tested

KITS 10-40 \$122.50

\$149.50

Add \$3 trans.

LITTLE GIANT MODEL 100X1000-40

Other models available for 10, 15 & 20 meters

Little Giant Antenna Labs, Box 245, Vaughnsville, Ohio 45893

Subsidiary "Apollo Products" Village-Twig Co.

419-646-3495

Apollo Products-Little Giant Trans Systems Tuner Kit — \$122.50

Designed and engineered after "Apollo" — "Little Giant" 2500X-2, for an "engineered performance" Trans Systems Tuner and Adaptations of the Lew McCoy Transmatch, with power handling at the KW plus level!



Kit includes:

- 1 200 pfd wide-spaced variable with isolantite insulation rated 3,000 volts
- 1 200 pfd dual section parallel condenser isolantited
- 2 finger-grip pointer knobs 2" diam. white indented
- 1 pvc insulated shaft couplings 1/4 to 1/4
- 3 SO-239 coax chassis connectors. Tunes 52 ohm or 52-300-600* or random wires

- 1 heavy inductance for 10-15-20-40-80 meters
- 6 pvc stand-offs, 4 for condensers and 2 for inductance
- 1 HD switch for band catching 10 thru 80 meter coverage
- 1 pkg 12-gauge tinned round wire Cabinet included — Apollo "Shadow Boxes" M Kit includes schematic. Recommend parts layout.
- INFO NOTE *377 OHM and **600 OHM "Open wire spaced ladder line" air dielectric.
- *53 x wire diam. **84 x wire diam. info only — not supplied.

Apollo Products, Box 245, Vaughnsville, Ohio 45893 419-646-3495

Subsidiary "Little Giant Antenna Labs"

COPY MORSE CODE

with the new MVD-1000
MORSE VIDEO DISPLAY

- Enjoy Morse Code copy on your TV screen
- Displays letters, numbers, and punctuation
- 16 lines of 32 characters per page
- 2 page display with Recall feature
- Automatic scrolling
- Automatic or Manual speed control
- Copy Morse Code from 6-60 WPM
- Easily connects between receiver and TV set

Write for more information

MK-1 Memory Keyer _____ \$169.95

CMOS PCB Keyer _____ \$24.95

DGM ELECTRONICS

787 BRIAR LANE, BELOIT, WIS. 53511

This MFJ Antenna Tuner...

lets you operate all bands — 160 thru 10 Meters — with a simple random wire. Use virtually any transceiver — up to 200 watts RF power OUTPUT.



\$39.95

Imagine being able to operate all bands — anywhere, with virtually any transceiver — using a simple random wire and an antenna tuner small enough to carry in your hip pocket. Size is only 2-3/16 x 3-1/4 x 4 inches.

Operate from your apartment with a makeshift wall to wall antenna. Tune a simple vertical for low angle, DX operation. Operate from your motel room with a wire dropped from a window. Tune out the SWR on your mobile whip. Enjoy ham radio on a camping or backpack trip with a wire thrown over a tree. Prepare for an emergency. Take it on a DX expedition or use it for Field Day.

Match both high and low impedances by interchanging input and output. SO-239 coaxial connectors are used.

The secret of this tiny, powerful tuner is a 12 position variable inductor

made from two stacked toroid cores, and a quality capacitor manufactured especially for MFJ.

Try it — no obligation. If not delighted, return it within 30 days for a refund (less shipping). This tuner is unconditionally guaranteed for one year.

To order, simply call us toll free 800-647-8660 and charge it on your BankAmericard or Master Charge or mail us a check or money order for \$39.95 plus \$2.00 for shipping and handling.

Don't wait any longer to operate on all bands. Order today.

MFJ ENTERPRISES

P. O. Box 494
Mississippi State, MS 39762

Call Toll Free ... 800-647-8660

See our HAM MART

listings to find the
Amateur Radio
dealers nearest you.

NEWSFLASH!

Our ad (p. 124) turned your head; now we'd like to turn your beam! SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER. GOOD UNTIL MAY 31: Brand new CDE rotors at unbelievable wholesale prices, delivered to your door via UPS or motor freight. Ham III™ — \$119.50. Tail Twister™ — \$205. CD44 — \$99.50. We are distributors, and we ship right from our warehouse; there's no counter, no store, and no middleman! When you need a full line of antenna goodies tune in on the Tower Power from Plano; and talk to TEXAS TOWERS c/o Gerald Williamson, K5GW, 113 Starlite Dr., Plano, TX 75074. (214) 423-2376 nites/weekends

RADIO WORLD

CENTRAL NEW YORK'S FASTEST
GROWING HAM DEALER



FT-101E ICOM IC-211

Featuring - Yaesu, ICOM, Drake, Atlas, Den-Tron, Ten-Tec, Swan, Regency, Standard, Tempo, KLM, Hy-Gain, Mosley, Larsen, Midland, Wilson, Southwest Tech Products. We service everything we sell! Write or call for quote. YOU WON'T BE DISAPPOINTED. We are just a few minutes off the NYS Thruway (I-90) - Exit 32.

RADIO WORLD
ONEIDA COUNTY AIRPORT
TERMINAL BUILDING
ORISKANY, NY 13424
315-337-2622

Warren
K2IXN

Bob
WA2MSH

COLLINS & MORE

Ham Gear

Collins 180S1, Antenna tuner	\$325
Collins 51J4 w/SSB Mod, like new	\$695
Collins 312B4, Sta. Cntl., rd., exc.	\$250
Collins 312B5, Vfo Console, vy gd	\$550
Collins 312B5, Vfo Console, new, orig. box	\$795
Collins 32S3, Transmitter, rnd., exc.	\$895
Collins 75S3, Ham receiver, vy gd	\$425
Collins 75S3B, Ham receiver, vy gd	\$695
Collins 75A4, Ham receiver, vy gd	\$425
Collins 51S1, 2-30MHz rcvr	Special
Hammarlund SP-600JX, .5-50MHz rcvr	\$395
Collins CP-1 Crystal Pack	\$195

FREDERICKS:

Model 1200 FSK demodulator exc.	\$495
Model 1250 vert. disp. unit, exc.	\$475
Model 1500 HF receiver, exc.	\$795
Model 1550 synthesizer, exc.	\$895
Racal 6217E, .5-30MHz receiver	Special
New R390A receivers available. Call for quote.	

Test Gear

Blue M temp. cont. water bath SPB-103 C1, new	\$250
Measurements Mod. 65B, LF sig. gen.	\$365
Measurements 260A Q-meter, exc.	\$525
Measurements Model 80, 2-400 MHz sig. gen.	\$350
Tektronix 585A, scope, 80-MHz bandwidth	\$595

We stock good, used equipment from Collins, Drake, Heath and other manufacturers. Hundreds of test items also available. Call for specific requirements, or

write for free catalog.

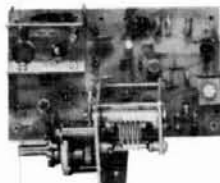
DAMES COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

201-998-4256

10 SCHUYLER AVENUE
NORTH ARLINGTON, N. J. 07032

All equipment sold checked and realigned

TRANSMITTER MODULE KIT



5 watt input monoband cw transmitter and VFO on a 3" x 5" p. c. board operates from 12 VDC.

Companion Receiver Module \$59.95 ppd USA
\$39.95 ppd USA

160, 80, 40, or 20 meters
SPECIFY BAND DESIRED WITH YOUR ORDER
ORDER FROM

DIRECT CONVERSION TECHNIQUE

3132 North Lowell Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60641

BIRD WATCHERS

Don't be absurd, buy a BIRD!
... from your Bird distributor



MODEL
43

\$120

ALL ITEMS AND ELEMENTS
ORDINARILY IN STOCK
Prepaid Shipment in Continental USA Only

MADISON ELECTRONICS SUPPLY, INC.

1508 MCKINNEY HOUSTON, TEXAS 77002
713/658-0268 Nites 713/497-5683

BULLET ELECTRONICS

P. O. BOX 19442 DALLAS, TEXAS 75219

PHONE ORDERS (214/823-3240) ON MASTERCARD & VISA

New!

ULTRASONIC SENDER-RECEIVER KIT

US-02

TOTAL SECURITY! Completely invisible ultrasonic (23KHZ) Sound beam works like a photoelectric beam but is unaffected by light, heat or noise. Separate Transmitter and Receiver can be used from 6 inches to 25 feet! A solid object breaking the beam causes an output to go low that will sink up to 150 MA to Drive a Relay, TRIAC, etc. Complete electronics are provided. Works on 12VDC (unregulated) and draws less than 100 MA. Use it for burglar alarms, object counters, automatic door openers, automatic door bells, electronic rat trap(?) and more.

COMPLETE KIT LESS CASES 21.50

Optional entry delay and Alarm Timeout Circuit 3.95
will source or sink up to 200 MA DC.

PS-14 HIGH CURRENT REGULATED POWER SUPPLY KIT

A low cost, no frills, heavy duty power supply.
Designed for use and abuse!

- 12V @ 15A CONTINUOUS** Less Case, meters & jacks
- Better than 200MV load & line regulation
 - Foldback Current Limiting
 - Short Circuit Protected
 - Thermal Shutdown
 - Adjustable Current Limiting
 - Less than 1% ripple
 - 15 amps 11.5 to 14.5V
 - All parts supplied including heavy duty transformer.
 - Quality plated fiberglass PC board.
- 39.95**
UPS SHIPPING PAID!

POWER SUPPLY ACCESSORIES

Quality 3 1/2" Meters for PS-14 (0-25A; 0-15 VDC)
Individually Packaged. Not Surplus \$12.95/set

Cheap insurance for expensive equipment. Protects your equipment from overvoltage conditions. Circuit fires an SCR that clamps the output to ground when the trip point is reached. Adjustable from 3 to 30 VDC. For use on fused power supplies. Complete with PC board & all necessary components. No power supply required.
ORDER OVP-1 **6.95**

MOBILE CLOCK CALENDAR KIT

Seems like everybody sells digital clock kits, however we have the only low cost DIGITAL CLOCK / CALENDAR for mobile operation. We provide quality plated through hole boards and step-by-step instructions, parts overlays and schematics. This clock has many features and we supply all the parts but a small speaker. Fantastic for car, boat or van.

- Intergral Timebase (0.1% ACC)
- Large 1/2" 4 DIGIT LED display with AM/PM indicators
- Flashing colon at 1 HZ rate
- Special noise and overvoltage protection for mobile use
- Auxiliary output will drive relay or TRIAC to control external equipment
- 1/2" W x 1 1/2" D
- Built in ignition blanking turns off readouts when not in use
- Adjustable alarm with Snooze
- Special "Sleep Timer"

23.50 NO CASE

12 VAC XFMR for 110 VAC
1.50
24 Hour Format add 2.00

MG-01 ELECTRONIC GRANDFATHER CLOCK

While we are talking about clocks check out the MINI GRANDFATHER CLOCK Reviewed in April 1978 RADIO ELECTRONICS. We have the only kit in the world with all the below listed features. The biggest problem is to describe how unique and fascinating this timepiece really is! The LED "Swinging" Pendulum and Matching Tick-Tock Sound are available only on our clock. In addition the electronic "bell" notes each hour (ie 3 times for 3 o'clock). Housed in the optional Solid Hardwood Case, the unit makes a beautiful addition to any room.

- 1/2" 4 DIGIT LED READOUT
- Adjustable tone & duration on chime
- Simulated swinging LED Pendulum
- All CMOS Construction
- Quality plated boards
- All electronics switches & and XFMR included

39.95 KIT 59.95 ASEMB.

Optional Solid Hardwood Case for MG-01 Clock over 10 inches tall Includes Ruby front. Unassembled
SOLID HARDWOOD 17.95 SOLID WALNUT 19.95

Parts

MC1469R	1/4 positive Voltage Reg.	House	1.25
MC1351P	FM IF and Sound System		50
CA3011	Wideband IF Amp IC	House	50
MMS375	6 Digit Alarm Clock Chip		2.95
555	Timer & Pulse Gen Chip		49
741	Op amps 8 pin MINI DIP		20
LM3900	QUAD OP AMP		45
723	Pos Voltage Reg DIP		65
725	Ultra low noise high gain Op amp	House	99
NE565A	PLL DIP		50
TCA430	Quad Audio Oscillator Dip		69
MJ900, MJ1000	Matched Pair SA Darlington	Pair/3.00	
1N4148	Switching Diodes		25/1.00
2N3569	NPN Silicon Switching		6/1.00
2N2712	NPN Small Signal		8/1.00
2N4343	P Channel J Fet		4/1.00
2N6028	Programmable Unijunction		2/1.00
2N6111	PNP Med Power		3/1.00
	30W T0220		

CAPS	
.022	100VDC Mylar 8/1.00
.22	50VDC Mylar 6/1.00
1.5mfd	400VDC Mylar 4/1.00
1mfd	35V Tant Axial 6/1.00
.47mfd	35V Tant Axial 6/1.00
2.2mfd	35V Tant Axial 5/1.00
22mfd	20V Dip Tant 4/1.00
33mfd	10V Dip Tant 4/1.00
220mfd	25V Alum. Axial 7/1.00
500mfd	35V Alum. Axial 6/1.00
1100mfd	35V Alum. Axial 4/1.00

• ZENER GRAB BAG. A very nice assortment of 10 different voltages between 2.7v and 30 VDC in 400 MW, 1/2W and 1W. All are prime units but most have Mfg.'s numbers. We supply a cross reference sheet to standard numbers.
SPECIAL PRICE 10 pieces 1.00

THE SMALL PRINT

- No COD's
- All orders add 5% for shipping & handling
- MC/VISA
- TX residence * Orders over \$50 add 5% Sales Tax 10% discount tax
- Orders under \$10 add 10% for shipping & handling

Advertisers check-off

... for literature, in a hurry — we'll rush your name to the companies whose names you "check-off"

Place your check mark in the space between name and number. Ex: Ham Radio 234

INDEX

AGL 558	Info-Tech 351
ALDA 625	Integ. Circuits 518
Adv. Elect. Supply 677	Int. Crystal 066
Aidelo 347	James Elect. 333
Am. Elect. Supply 659	Jan 067
Amidon 005	Jones 626
Antenna Mart 009	K. Enterprises 071
Antler 547	KLM 073
Apollo 011	Kantronics 605
Atlanta Hamfest *	Kenwood *
Atlantic Surplus 644	Kester *
Atlas 198	Klaus 430
Benchner 629	L. Tronics 576
Budwig 233	Lafayette 598
Bullet 329	Larsen 078
Burbank 669	Little Giant 011
Burghardt 530	Long's 468
CFP 022	Lunar 577
CIR 548	Lyle 373
Cal-Com 282	MFJ 082
Circuit Spec. 026	Madison *
Clegg 027	McKay Dymek 511
Communications Center 534	NuData 455
Comm. Spec. 330	Oak Hill Am. Radio 213
Cont. Spec. 348	Specs. 213
Cornell-Dublier 241	Optoelectronics 352
Crystal Banking 573	Palomar 093
Curtis Electro 034	Partridge 439
Cushcraft 035	Pipo 481
Cygnus-Quasar 549	P.C.P. 648
D&V Radio *	Pyramid 678
DGM 458	RF Power Labs 602
DSI 656	R.I.W. 679
Dames Comm. 551	Callbook 100
Dames, Ted 324	Radio Sys. Tech. 422
Data Signal 270	Radio World *
Davis Elect. 332	Ramsey 442
DenTron 259	Regency 102
Direct Conv. Tech. 676	Rochester Hamfest *
Disc-Cap 449	Rohn 410
Drake 039	SST 375
Edflor *	Savoy 105
E. T. O. *	Science Workshop 680
Electrocom 663	Scientific Dimensions 682
Elect. Distr. 044	Sherwood 435
Elect. Equip. Bank 288	Sleep 232
Eng. Specialties 046	Solid State Time 636
Epsilon 047	Space 107
Esary Ent. *	Spectronics 191
FT Accessories 646	Spectrum Comm. 366
Fox-Tango 657	Spectrum Int. 108
GLB 552	Swan 111
Gem Quad 295	TPL 240
Giffer 207	Taylor 674
Godbout 647	Telrex 377
Gray 055	Texas Towers 681
Gregory *	Tri-Ex 116
Gull 635	Tristao 118
Hal 057	Tufts 321
Hal-Tronix 254	VHF Eng. 121
Ham-Com '78 *	Vanguard *
Ham Center 491	Varian 043
Horizons 150	Webster Assoc. 423
Hamtronics 246	Weinschenker 122
Heath 060	Western *
Heights 061	Whitehouse 378
Henry 062	Wilson Elect. 123
Icom 065	Yaesu 127

*Please contact this advertiser directly.

Limit 15 inquiries per request.

May 1978

Please use before June 30, 1978

Tear off and mail to

HAM RADIO MAGAZINE — "check off"
Greenville, N. H. 03048

NAME

CALL

STREET

CITY

STATE ZIP

AGL would like you to know that we're now a **YAESU** dealer with a big stock of their latest and best gear!



Have you thought about Yaesu's FT-901D series of competition grade HF transceivers? Take the FT-901DM for example; an all-mode transceiver designed to give you the competitive edge either at home or on a DX-pedition. Look at these features: rejection tuning, variable IF bandwidth tuning, and audio peak frequency tuning; plus digital and analog frequency display, a built-in Curtis 8043 keyer chip, and much, much more! Come in — call — or write TODAY, and make your own dream come true.

AGL also takes great pride in stocking these other great lines of Amateur radio equipment.



We'll see you in Baton Rouge
May 6th and 7th!



CALL US TODAY
TOLL FREE AT
1-800-527-7418



CALL 214-241-6414 (in Texas)

ART K9TRG

GORDON N5AU

MIKE N5FL

MIKE N5MP

TOM K5TM

BOB W5XC

We service and repair all major lines of Amateur Radio equipment.



3068 FOREST LANE, SUITE 309
DALLAS, TEXAS 75234

Advertisers index

AGL Electronics	150
ALDA Communications	115
Advanced Electronic Application	147
Aidelo	126
Amateur Electronic Supply	106
Amidon Associates	134
Antenna Mart	100
Antler Antenna	100
Apollo Products	148
Atlanta Hamfest	144
Atlantic Surplus Sales	136
Atlas Radio	73
Benchner, Inc.	134
Budwig Mfg. Co.	132
Bullet	149
Burbank Electronics	146
Burghardt Amateur Center	98, 99
CFP Communications	126
CIR Industries, Inc.	104, 105
Cal-Com Systems	132
Circuit Specialists	134
Clegg	143
Communications Center	95
Communications Specialists	62, 63
Continental Specialties	117
Crystal Banking Service	132
Curtis Electro Devices	116
Cushcraft	26, 27
Cygnus-Quasar Books	110
D&V Radio *	146
DGM Electronics	148
DSI Instruments	123
Dames Communications Systems	149
Dames, Ted	106
Data Signal, Inc.	110
Davis Electronics	126, 136
DenTron Radio Company	7
Direct Conversion Technique	149
Disc-Cap	59
Drake Co., R. L.	64, 65, 66
Edflor Corporation	146
Ethorn Technological Operations	151
Electrocom Industries	144
Electronic Distributors	132
Electronic Equipment Bank	122
Engineering Specialties	133
Epsilon Records	120
Ericsson Communications	122
Esary Enterprises	130
FT Accessories	132
Fox Tango Corp.	98
GLB	116
Gem Quad Products	120
Giffer Associates	100
Godbout Electronics	108
Gray Electronics	136
Gully Electronics	128
Gull Electronics	119
Hai Communications Corp.	52, 53
Hal-Tronix	114
Ham-Com '78	146
Ham Radio Center	114
Ham Radio Horizons	89, 92
Hamtronics, Inc.	141
Heath Company	33
Heights Mfg. Co.	120
Henry Radio Stores	Cover II
Icom	5
Info-Tech	137
Integrated Circuits Unlimited	125
International Crystal	101
James Electronics	118
Jan Crystals	106
Jones, Marlin P. & Assoc.	112
K. Enterprises	114
KLM Electronics, Inc.	113
Kantronics	142
Kenwood Communications, Inc.	8, 9, 76, 77
Kester Solder	110
Klaus Radio, Inc.	116
L. Tronics	146
Lafayette Radio Electronics	136
Larsen Antennas	47
Little Giant (Apollo Products)	148
Long's Electronics	152
Lunar Electronics	130
Lyle Products	106
Madison Electronic Supply	148
McKay Dymek	128, 149
NuData Electronics	124
Oak Hill Academy Amateur Radio Session	100
Optoelectronics	93
Palomar Engineers	97, 124
Partridge (HRI) Electronics	116
Pipo Communications	116
Printed Circuit Products	116
Pyramid Data	112
RF Power Labs	140
R.I.W. Products	124
Radio Amateur Callbook	108, 147
Radio Systems Technology, Inc.	122
Radio World	148
Ramsey Electronics	131
Regency Electronics	102
Rochester Hamfest	142
Unarco Rohn	106
SST Electronics	129
Savoy Electronics	124
Science Workshop	108
Sherwood Engineering	122
Sie Electronics Co.	142
Solid State Time	134
Space Electronics	136
Spectronics	121
Spectrum Communications	96
Spectrum International	127
Swan Electronics	107, 109, 111
TPL Communications	128
Taylor Radio Co., Inc.	103
Telrex Laboratories	130
Texas Towers	124, 148
Tri-Ex Tower Corporation	1
Tristao Tower	102
Tufts Radio Electronics	135
VHF Engineering, Div. of Brownan	145
Vanguard Labs	124
Varian, Ermac Division	Cover IV
Webster Associates	102
Weinschenker	120
Western Electronics	140

ALPHA 76A



A RUGGED NEW BEAUTY IN A CLASS BY ITSELF

There are lots of so-called "Maximum Legal Power" linear amplifiers on the market. Why is it that so many knowledgeable amateurs, after checking out (and often owning) the others, ultimately choose an ALPHA?

For one thing, "maximum legal power" doesn't begin to tell the whole story. Nearly all manufacturers' ratings implicitly assume an amateur service duty cycle much less than 100%. Even the terms "continuous" and "100%" duty have been so debased in recent years as to be meaningless unless explicitly defined. The consequence, too often, is a power transformer or tube going up in smoke during a long operating period.

Every ALPHA amplifier is unequivocally rated to run a full 1000 watts of continuous, average d-c power input, in any mode, with No Time Limit (NTL). You could leave your ALPHA (ANY ALPHA) all day with a brick on the key, at a kilowatt input (or at 2 KW PEP input, two-tone SSB) without hurting it. In fact, you could leave it for weeks: last year we ran a standard ALPHA 76 key-down at a kilowatt for 18 days without ill effect. That's ALPHA POWER. To top it off, your new ALPHA is protected by ETO's exclusive 18 MONTH factory warranty—SIX TIMES AS LONG as the industry-standard 90 days! Now that DOES pretty much tell the whole story.

What's new with the ALPHA 76A? We haven't tampered with success. Behind that sleek new exterior is the same robust, reliable, easy-to-use powerhouse that January QST described with such phrases as, "Typically excellent ETO construction . . .," ". . . excellent efficiency . . .," ". . . tunes smoothly . . .," and ". . . runs cool and quiet . . ."

The basic ALPHA 76 components and circuit remain unchanged for very good reason: hundreds of 76's in service over the past two years have suffered NOT ONE SINGLE INSTANCE of transformer burn-out, and virtually no tube failures—less than 0.1%! That record is particularly remarkable when you consider the extent to which owners take their ALPHA's for granted.

We think the new ALPHA 76A sets a standard for style. And ETO engineers have added a separate Plate Current meter and a new push-button power control system, making it even more convenient to use. But the real beauty of every ALPHA linear amplifier is INSIDE the cabinet . . . where engineering and craftsmanship tell the whole story of ALPHA superiority.

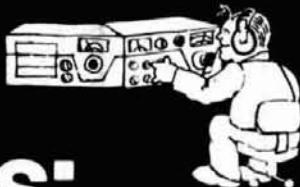
A few ALPHA's may still be available with factory-installed 10 meter coverage. Contact ETO or your dealer today for detailed information and fast delivery. Six meter ALPHA 76/6 available about June 1: \$1095. Order now.

ALPHA: Sure you can buy a cheaper linear . . . But is that REALLY what you want?

ETO Ehrhorn Technological Operations, Inc.

P.O. Box 708 · Cañon City, Colorado 81212 · (303) 275-1613

Call Toll Free for these antennas: 1-800-633-3410

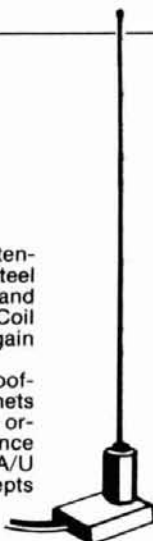


LARSEN MM-LM-150K

The $\frac{1}{2}$ wave length 2m antenna has a 49" stainless steel rod, quadruple plated, and coil for 144-174 MHz. Coil threads: 5/16" x 24. 3 dB gain over $\frac{1}{4}$ wave.

The mount has a low, roof-hugging silhouette, magnets guaranteed permanent in ordinary use. Full capacitance coupling, 12 ft. of RG-58 A/U coax and connector, accepts 5/16" x 24 threads.

38.45 Call for yours today.



HUSTLER BBLT-144 $\frac{5}{8}$ antenna

BBLT-144 features: • 3.4 dB gain over $\frac{1}{4}$ wave antennas • 200 watts FM power rating • Whip & mount, 52" high • 1.1:1 typical SWR at resonance • Sturdy stainless steel impact spring • 17-7 stainless radiator • Trunk lip mount, easy installation, no drilling required

28.75 Call for yours today.



HYGAIN 14AVQ/WB 10-40 meter antenna

Features: • Taper swaged seamless aluminum construction • Omnidirectional performance • Auto band switching • Wide band performance with one setting • Hy-Q traps with large diameter coils • 12" double-grip mast bracket • Low angle radiation • SO-239 connector • 50 ohm input impedance.

60.30 Call for yours today.

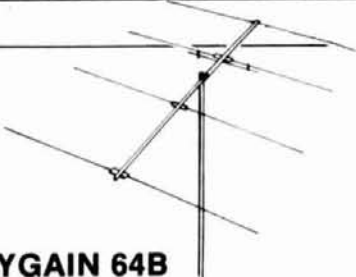
HyGain 14 RMQ roof mount kit for 14AVQ/WB **26.06**



HYGAIN 64B 4-element 6 meter beam

The 64B has a unidirectional pattern and special VHF Beta Match configuration, plus: • 12.7 dB gain • 20-25 dB F/B ratio • 1 KW input • SWR less than 1.5:1 • 52 ohm impedance • 9'11" longest element • 12' boom length • 8' turning radius • 80 MPH wind load, 28.2 lbs. • 100 MPH max. wind survival • Net wt. 10 lbs. • 1.1 sq. ft. surface area.

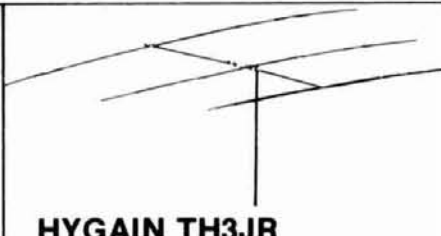
40.50 Call for yours today.



HYGAIN TH3JR compact 3-element 10-15-20 meter beam

Features: • Average gain, 8 dB • F/B ratio 25 dB • SWR (at resonance) less than 1.5:1 • Power rating 600 watts PEP • Longest element, 24.2 ft. • Boom length, 12 ft. • 14.3 ft. turning radius • 80 MPH wind load; 87 lbs. • Max. wind survival: 80 MPH • Net wt. 21 lbs. • Surface area, 3.4 sq. ft.

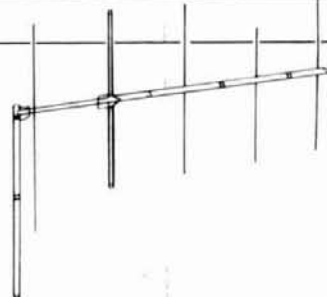
130.05 Call for yours today.



HYGAIN 205 5-element 2m beam

The 205 has 5 elements, optimum spaced on a 75" boom, plus: • Gain (average), 11.3 dBi & 9.1 dBd • F/B ratio, 20 dB • Max. SWR, 2:1 • 4 MHz band width • Max. power, 500 watts PEP • Longest element, 39 1/2" • Net wt. 2.9 lbs. • Turning radius, 73".

16.95 Call for yours today.



Remember, you can call TOLL FREE: 1-800-633-3410 in U.S.A. or call 1-800-292-8668 in Alabama for our low price quote. Store hours: 9:00 AM til 5:30 PM, Monday thru Friday.



Long's Electronics

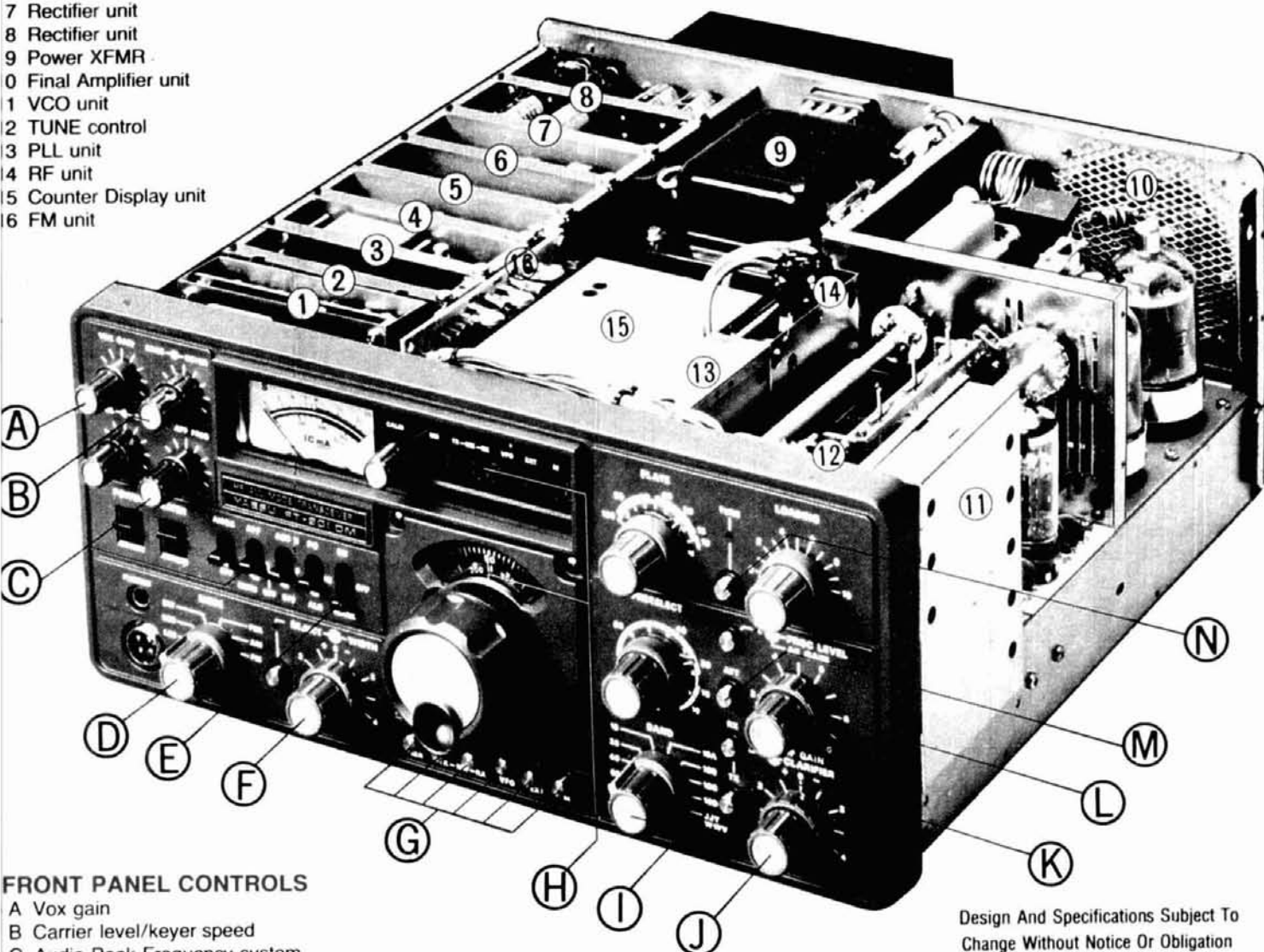


MAIL ORDERS: P.O. BOX 11347 BIRMINGHAM, AL 35202 • STREET ADDRESS: 2808 7TH AVENUE SOUTH BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA 35233

BOARDS INSIDE CABINET

- 1 CARR OSC unit
- 2 VOX unit
- 3 AF unit
- 4 IF unit
- 5 Filter unit
- 6 Noise Blanker/RF Processor
- 7 Rectifier unit
- 8 Rectifier unit
- 9 Power XFMR
- 0 Final Amplifier unit
- 1 VCO unit
- 2 TUNE control
- 3 PLL unit
- 4 RF unit
- 5 Counter Display unit
- 6 FM unit

FT-901DM



FRONT PANEL CONTROLS

- A Vox gain
- B Carrier level/keyer speed
- C Audio Peak Frequency system
- D MODE switch (SSB, CW, FSK, AM, FM)
- E Crystal calibrator/Noise blanker
- F Rejection tuning/variable IF passband tuning
- G Frequency memory system
- H Digital plus analog frequency readout
- I Band switch (160-10 meters + WWV/JJY receive)
- J Clarifier control
- K RX/TX Clarifier selector
- L RF Processor level
- M RF attenuator
- N TUNE control (Places transmitter in "TUNE" condition for ten seconds, then returns to "receive" condition to protect final tubes from excessive key-down time)

Design And Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice Or Obligation



THE SYMBOL OF TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE

YAESU *The smart radio*

1C78



YAESU ELECTRONICS CORP., 15954 Downey Ave., Paramount, CA 90723 (213) 633-4007
YAESU ELECTRONICS CORP., Eastern Service Ctr., 613 Redna Ter., Cincinnati, OH 45215

The first three of a new family of power tubes are available today from EIMAC. These ceramic-metal triodes provide the high power, gain and efficiency of tetrodes, along with long life and reliability up into the UHF spectrum.

EIMAC can supply cavity or cavity design guidance for these tubes in CW as well as pulse service. Because of the circuit simplicity of triodes, this EIMAC family allows the circuit designer to take full ad-

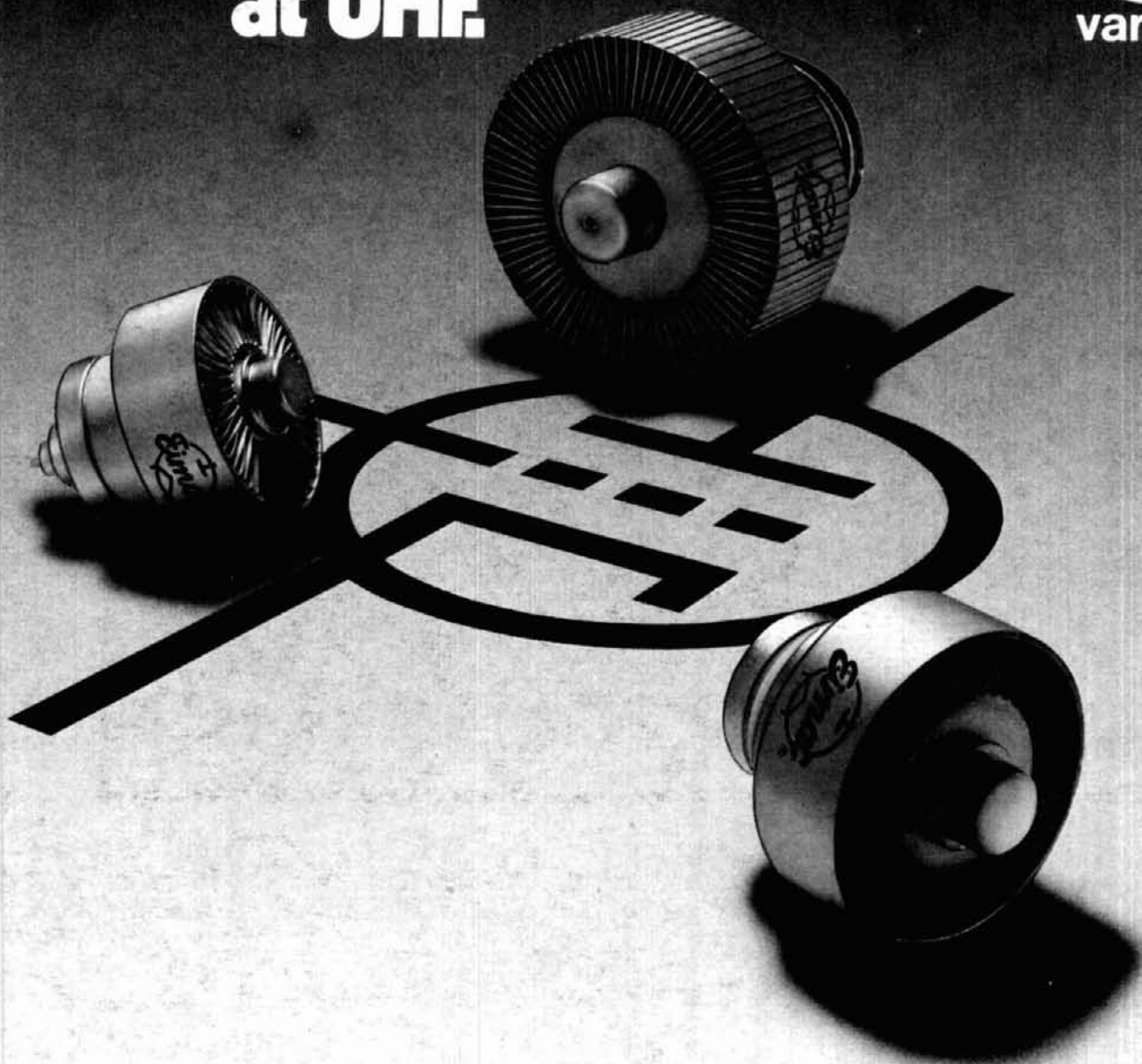
Look at the numbers:

EIMAC Type	Typical CW Performance Data			Maximum Ratings	
	Gain	Power Output	Frequency	Plate Dissipation	Maximum Frequency
3CX400U7	13.5dB	225W	900MHz	400W	1000MHz
3CX600U7	14.0dB	445W	775MHz	600W	1000MHz
8938	12.8dB	1570W	400MHz	1500W	500MHz

vantage of simple cavity design. No tricky screen bypass capacitors or critical isolation circuits are required.

For full information, contact Varian, EIMAC Division, 301 Industrial Way, San Carlos, California 94070. Telephone (415) 592-1221. Or call any of the more than 30 Varian Electron Device Group Sales Offices throughout the world.

EIMAC delivers triode simplicity with tetrode performance at UHF.



FREE



Send for your copy of the world's largest selection of quality electronic products in easy-to-build, money-saving kit form! Nearly 400 kits in all — all with Heath's world-famous assembly manuals that take you step-by-step from unpacking to final plug-in.

fill in card and mail today

Please rush me my personal copy of the new Heathkit catalog.

I am not on your mailing list.

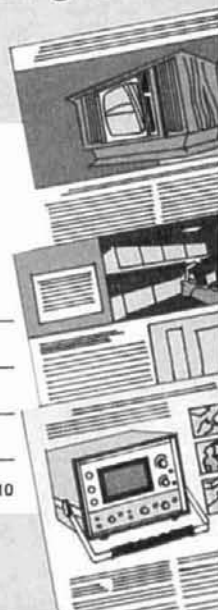
Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

PC-126 _____ Zip _____

HAM RADIO _____ Dept. 122-410



HEATH COMPANY
Benton Harbor MI 49022

FREE
HEATHKIT
CATALOG

**PLACE
STAMP
HERE**
The Post Office
will not deliver
mail without postage

Send for your
FREE
HEATHKIT CATALOG



Complete descriptions and
specifications of nearly 400
electronic kits

including:
stereo compo-
nents; auto,
marine and
aircraft acces-
sories; digital
clocks and
weather
instruments;
Amateur
Radio;
color TV;
personal
computers
and lots more!

